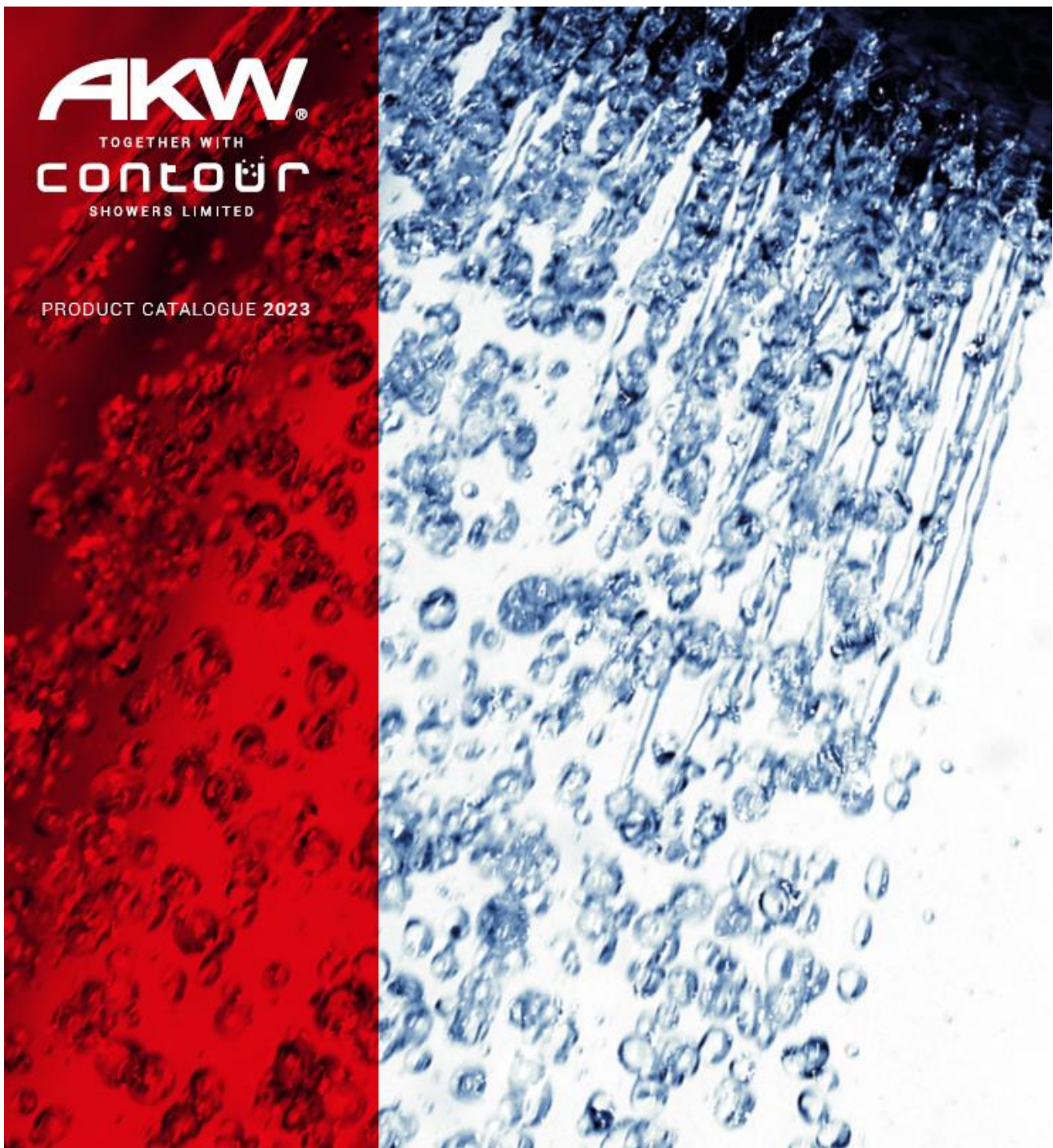


First Class Wet Rooms

AKW – 2023 - PRODUCT CATALOGUE



FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

WET ROOMS	31
Wet Room Formers	33
Tanking Kits & Accessories	64
SHOWER TRAYS	69
Braddan Trays	71
Sulby Trays	83
Sulby 2	87
Mullen® Trays	95
Swift Trays	105
Eagle TWO Trays	111
Low Profile Trays	115
Onyx Low Level Trays	123
WASTE SYSTEMS	131
Wastes & Pumps	133
Compatibility guide	134
Gravity Wastes	138
Waste Adaptors	146
Dry Wastes	148
Pumped Wastes	151
Digital Waste Pumps	158
Digital Waste Accessories	163
Sanipro Macerator	164
SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES	167
Shower Screens	167
Shower Cubicles	259
SHOWERS	281
Electric Showers	281
Mixer Showers	299

WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING	313
Tiles & Accessories	315
Wall Panels	323
Safety Flooring	335
MOBILITY SUPPORT	343
Grab Rails	345
Shower Seats	375
Mobility Ramps	399
BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS	403
Steel single ended bath	406
Bath panels	408
Bath shower screens	410
Bath shower kits	412
Bath taps	414
SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE	423
Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets	425
Sanitaryware	449
Brassware	483
Doc M	495
Ropox Products	521
BATHROOM FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES	531
Furniture	532
Bathroom Accessories	541
HEATING & ELECTRICAL	547
Safety Heating	548
Bathroom Lights	552
Extractor Fans	558
PLUMBING FITTINGS	561
Metal Fittings	562
Plastic Fittings	570
Solvent Weld Fittings	576



FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk



Icons

We have created some simple icons to make the features and benefits of a product quickly recognisable.

WET ROOM FORMER/SHOWER TRAY ICONS

You will find these icons on the Wet Room Former and Shower Tray product pages. They illustrate where they can be installed, whether they are level access or surface mounted and whether the waste is central or offset.



SUITABLE FOR
WOODEN
FLOORS



SUITABLE FOR
SCREEDED/
CONCRETE FLOORS



LEVEL
ACCESS



SURFACE
MOUNTED
(40MM)



SLIP
RESISTANT
SURFACE



CENTRAL
WASTE



OFFSET
WASTE
(NON HANDED FITS
LEFT OR RIGHT)



CORNER
WASTE



CORNER
FITTING



ALCOVE
FITTING



TRIM-TO-LENGTH
(1800MM ONLY)

WARRANTY ICONS

Look out for our **Warranty Icons** throughout, showing the length of warranty provided for each product.



12 MONTH
WARRANTY



2 YEAR
WARRANTY



3 YEAR
WARRANTY



5 YEAR
WARRANTY



7 YEAR
WARRANTY



10 YEAR
WARRANTY



12 YEAR
WARRANTY



15 YEAR
WARRANTY



35 YEAR
WARRANTY



LIFETIME
WARRANTY

SHOWER SCREEN / SHOWER TRAY / FORMER COMPATIBILITY

These icons appear on the Shower Screen and Shower Tray product pages. The colour illustrates the shower screen type.

The reference code in the box illustrates the compatibility of screens and trays.



STANDARD
SHOWER SCREENS



SLIDING
SHOWER SCREENS



GLASS
SHOWER SCREENS



SILVERDALE®
SHOWER SCREENS



CONTOUR SHOWERS LTD.
SCREEN OPTION

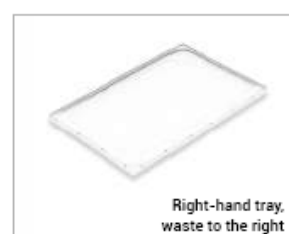
Choosing the right products

Here is an easy-to-use reference to help you choose which AKW products you need.

STEP 1: CHOOSE A SHOWER TRAY/WET ROOM FORMER

You'll find all our shower trays from page 57.

- + **Access requirement for user** Is it a multi-user home, does the user use a walking aid or wheelchair? AKW offer a wide variety of level access and low level shower trays.
- + **Floor type:** AKW shower trays are designed for different types of floors e.g. wooden, solid concrete floors (which could be unbreachable) or a screeded floor.
- + **Tray type:** Where is your shower tray going to be fitted? In a corner, or an alcove? Does it need to be cut to fit a particular size? Many of our trays are bath replacements and are therefore handed to the waste end.
- + **Drainage:** Most AKW trays will accommodate gravity or pumped wastes – indeed, some come with them already built in. If your shower enclosure requires waste water to be pumped away, we have a wide selection of drainage pumps (see wastes on page 131).

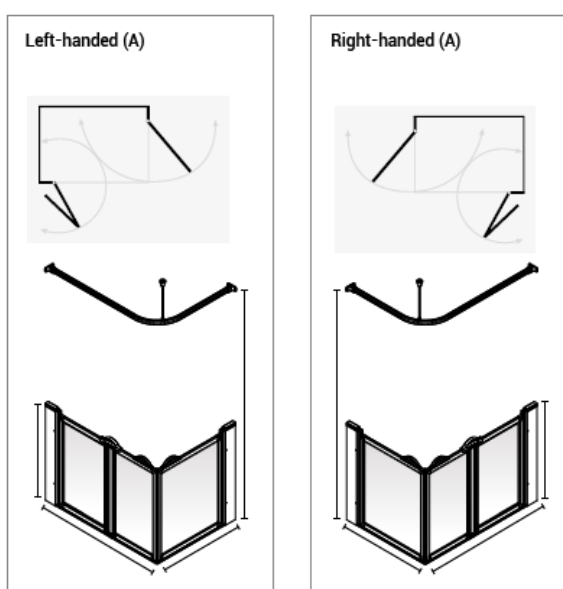


Please note: AKW shower trays are not generally suitable for use with power showers or high flow systems.

STEP 2: CHOOSE A SHOWER SCREEN

Once you've chosen the tray, the next step is to specify a suitable shower screen (page 167).

- + **Entry and access:** It's important to think about how the shower screen opens (the entry path), so that there's space for other fittings such as the wash basin and toilet. Our shower screens are handed in the same manner as the trays, according to waste end.





WASTE SYSTEMS

131



SHOWERS

281



WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING

313



MOBILITY SUPPORT

343



SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE

423



HEATING & ELECTRICAL

547



BATHROOM FURNITURE

531



PLUMBING FITTINGS

561

Wet Rooms

Shower Screen type
(with tray compatibility reference code):

- A** Standard Shower Screens
- GA** Glass Shower Screens
- SE** Sliding Shower Screens
- A** Silverdale® Shower Screens

L/R in the product code denotes whether

Wet Room Formers 33

Showerdec	33
Tuff Form3® Former	41
Tuff Form® Former	49
TriForm® Former	59

Tanking Kits & Accessories 64

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	65
MAPEI AquaDefense Kit	66
Threshold Kits	66
FormSafe® Kit	67

You may also need:

Waste Systems 131	Showers 281	Shower Screens 167
Timber 341	Plumbing Fittings 561	Walls & Safety Flooring 313

ShowerDec®

Quickly create a walk in wet room by installing a ShowerDec® wetroom floor former into the bathroom floor. ShowerDec® floor formers have a pre-formed gradient moulded into their top surface, so there is no need to manually create a fall in the floor to the shower trays waste position.

A ShowerDec® will greatly reduce installation time and is quicker and easier to install than traditional screeded methods.

- + ShowerDec® has been tested to withstand 100 Stone / 635kg
- + No additional support needed around the waste assisting ease & speed of installation
- + Can be cut to size in virtually any position
- + 'BEST IN CLASS' falls of approximately 2° - 2.5° built into the top surface
- + Lifetime warranty

Wetroom shower areas with exceptional strength, up to 100 stone / 635kg.

Features & Benefits

- + A level access wetroom shower area concealed beneath the vinyl or tiled flooring once installed
- + Withstands 100 Stone / 635Kg to simulate a standing person
- + No additional support needed around the waste for quick & easy installation*
- + 24mm thick to facilitate installation with existing floorboards
- + 40mm flat area around the floor former perimeter for door placement & water retention
- + Larger shower area, ideal for wheelchairs
- + Range of half height shower doors available, from page 167
- + Supplied without a waste, see waste options page 38
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Floor formers are not handed



*Tested in accordance with a standard floor with 16" joist centres of 47mm width & supported around the floor former outer edges. No additional support around the waste area.

Installation Details

- + No raised collar around the underside of the waste for easy installation on timber floors
- + Circular ribbed underside designed for setting into a concrete or screed base & eliminates slippage when installing
- + Textured top surface allows excellent adhesion of vinyl flooring
- + Offset waste positions to avoid joists
- + 'BEST IN CLASS' falls of approximately 2.5° built into the top surface
- + Pre-formed semi-drilled fixing points for secure installation
- + Can be cut to size in virtually any position using a circular saw or jigsaw
- + Suitable for timber & screeded floors

SHOWER TRAYS WET ROOM FORMERS



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

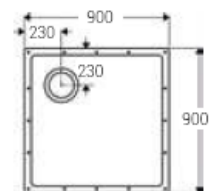
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 900 x 900mm

Former code: **SD900x900**

Compatible shower screens:



For WF equivalents please see page 200



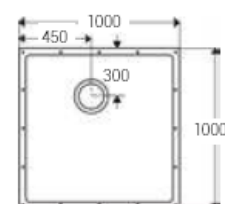
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former code: **SD1000x1000**

Compatible shower screens:



For WF equivalents please see page 200



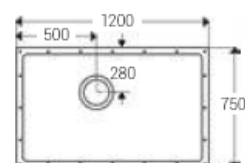
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1200 x 750mm

Former code: **SD1200x750**

Compatible shower screens:



For WF equivalents please see page 200



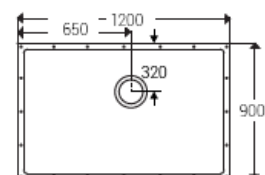
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1200 x 900mm

Former code: **SD1200x900**

Compatible shower screens:



For WF equivalents please see page 200



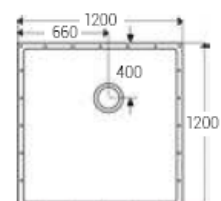
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former code: **SD1200x1200**

Compatible shower screens:



For WF equivalents please see page 200



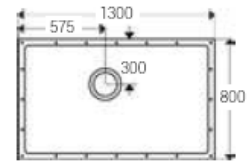
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1300 x 800mm

Former code: **SD1300x800**

Compatible shower screens:

EW5 HW XW GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW UW ZUW

For WF equivalents please see page 200



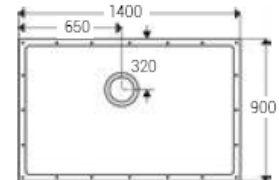
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1400 x 900mm

Former code: **SD1400x900**

Compatible shower screens:

BW EW5 HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW ZUW

For WF equivalents please see page 200



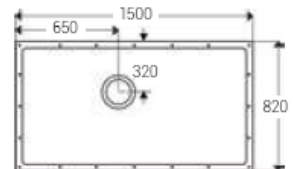
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1500 x 820mm

Former code: **SD1500x820**

Compatible shower screens:

BW HW PW TTW XW ZW GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW
UW ZUW

For WF equivalents please see page 200



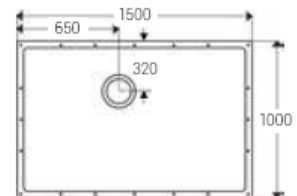
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1500 x 1000mm

Former code: **SD1500x1000**

Compatible shower screens:

BW HW PW TTW XW ZW GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW
UW ZUW

For WF equivalents please see page 200



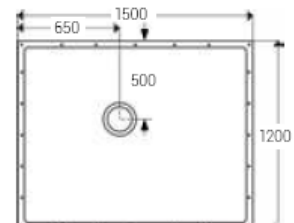
ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1500 x 1200mm

Former code: **SD1500x1200**

Compatible shower screens:

HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW UW ZUW

For WF equivalents please see page 200



SHOWER TRAYS WET ROOM FORMERS



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1800 x 820mm

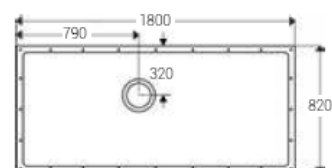
Former code:

SD1800x820

Compatible shower screens:



For WF equivalents please see page 200



ShowerDec® Wetroom Former – 1800 x 900mm

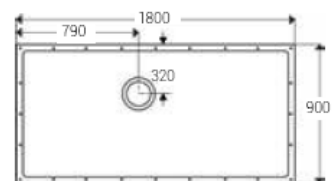
Former code:

SD1800x900

Compatible shower screens:



For WF equivalents please see page 200



Showerdec® Waste options



CTW01 Gravity Waste

08CTW01



TSG52 Gravity Waste

08GT52NSC



TSG52 Square Tile Gravity Waste

08GT52-S



TSG52 Round Vinyl Gravity Waste

08GT52-R

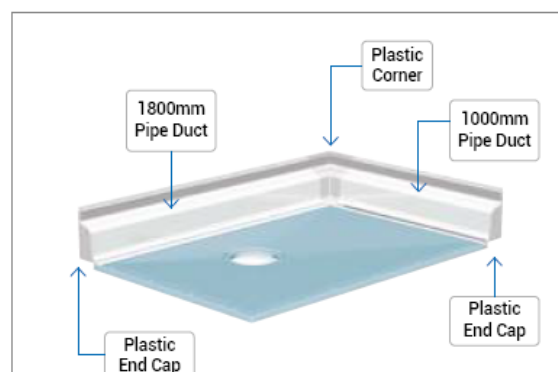
For details contact customer services on **01905 823 298**

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)



Product Codes

Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21105
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21106
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner moulding	21107

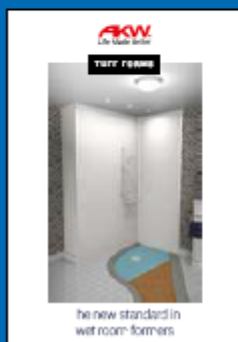
Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	07220
Screw slot infill	07221

Tuff Form8®

Tuff Form8 is our new level-access wet room former which combines all of Tuff Form's existing benefits with a brand new fitting innovation to create our best, most uncompromising wet room former to date.

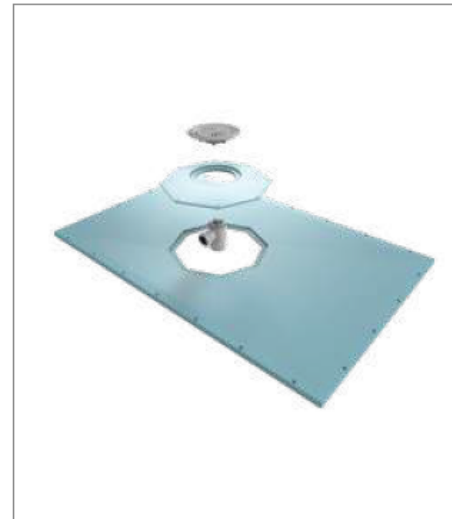
- + Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to make installation even easier
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- + Level access with large size options
- + Well-engineered 1:16 gradient allows water to be drained away quickly
- + Fully recyclable



Download your copy of the **Tuff Form8** brochure:
akw-ltd.co.uk/catalogues-brochures-guides/

Features & Benefits

- + Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to avoid all obstructing joists making it suitable for all UK joist patterns
- + Ability to remove octagonal plate makes for quick and easy installation of pipework
- + Waste installation requires no tedious screw hole drilling
- + Wide selection of waste options
- + Versatile applications suitable for both wooden and concrete floors
- + Easily trimmable within 150mm of the octagonal plate
- + No need for under boarding
- + Pre-formed fixing holes, for quick and easy installation
- + Suitable for use with underfloor heating
- + Ribbed underside structure eliminates slippage or float during installation
- + Designed with a variety of end users in mind, able to durably support wheelchair users and carers up to 60 stone on timber joists
- + Level access with large size options
- + A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation



For guide to icons, see **page 21**



Approval: BS EN 14527

Specifications

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber floorboard + 4mm plywood,
no extra adjustment needed for installation

Weight limit: 60 stone (381kg) on joists/ unlimited on concrete

Fall to waste: 15mm

Material composition: Compression moulding, SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic)

Recyclability: Recyclable

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

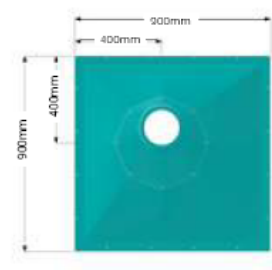


Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former only	21130
Former with GW50 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21130-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21130-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste for Vinyl Floor	21130-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21130-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21130-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21130-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21130-7

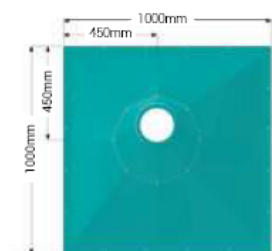
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only	21131
Former with GW50 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21131-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21131-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste for Vinyl Floor	21131-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21131-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21131-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21131-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21131-7

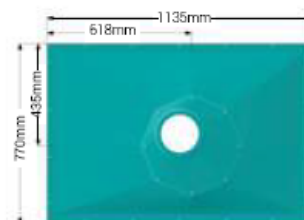
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1135 x 770mm

Former only	21132
Former with GW50 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21132-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Vinyl Floor Adaptor	21132-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste for Vinyl Floor	21132-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21132-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21132-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21132-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21132-7

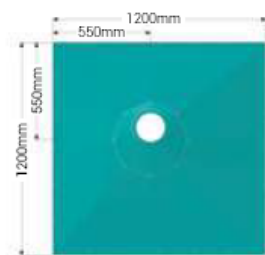
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former only	21133
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21133-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21133-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21133-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21133-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21133-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21133-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21133-7

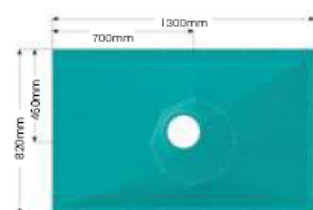
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former only	21134
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21134-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21134-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21134-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21134-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21134-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21134-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21134-7

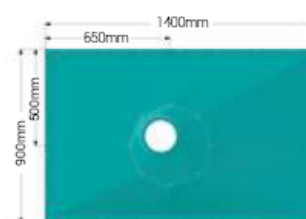
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1400 x 900mm

Former only	21135
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21135-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21135-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21135-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21135-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21135-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21135-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21135-7

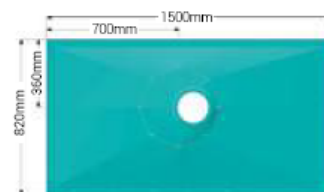
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 820mm

Former only	21136
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21136-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21136-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21136-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21136-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21136-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21136-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21136-7

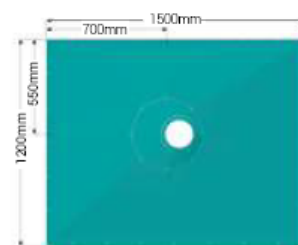
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 1200mm

Former only	21137
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21137-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21137-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21137-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21137-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21137-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21137-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21137-7

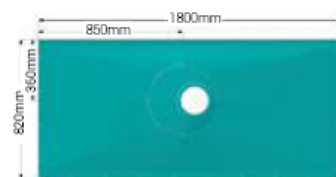
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1800 x 820mm

Former only	21138
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21138-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21138-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21138-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21138-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21138-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21138-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21138-7

Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form8® Waste options



TF75 Gravity waste

25106

For details see **page 143**



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK

For details see **page 144**



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

25418-UK

For details see **page 153**



SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

25414

For details see **page 152**



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

For details see **page 141**



TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste

25408

For details see **page 142**



SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste

LB00101

For details see **page 145**



CTW01 Shower Trap

08CTW01

For details contact customer services on **01905 823 298**



TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor

25124/29

For details see **page 146**



TSG52 Round Vinyl Gully

08GT52-R

For details contact customer services on **01905 823 298**



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25419-UK

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

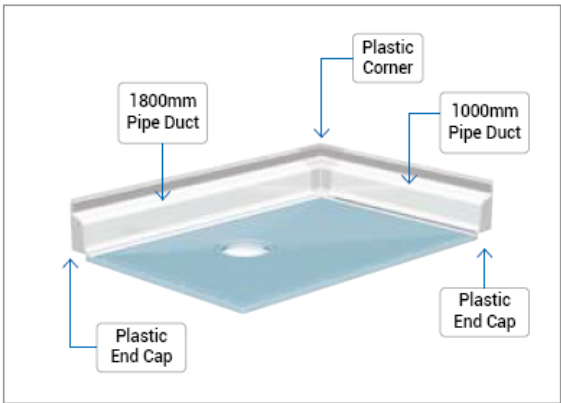
- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Product Codes

Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21105
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21106
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner moulding	21107

Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	07220
Screw slot infill	07221



Tuff Form[®]

Helping you create wet floor shower areas and multi-user bathrooms, Tuff Form makes excellent use of available space.

- + Creates a full level-access showering solution
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- + Over half a million formers sold worldwide
- + Fully recyclable

Features & Benefits

- + Creates a full level access showering solution for both wooden and solid floors
- + A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation
- + Easily trimmable within 150mm of the waste
- + Ribbed underside structure eliminates slippage or float during installation
- + Offset waste position to avoid joists or pipework
- + Pre-formed fixing holes, for quick and easily installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer too (up to 60 stone / 381kg bearing weight)
- + Proven popularity with over a million installations worldwide
- + Level access with large size options
- + Screen sets fold back to free up floor space – ideal for wheelchair access
- + A variety of screen sizes and styles give you added choice
- + A wet floor installation with suitable slip-resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity with comfort and safety underfoot
- + Superior strength and rigidity, ideal for fitting under the bath in multi-tenant dwellings

Specification

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

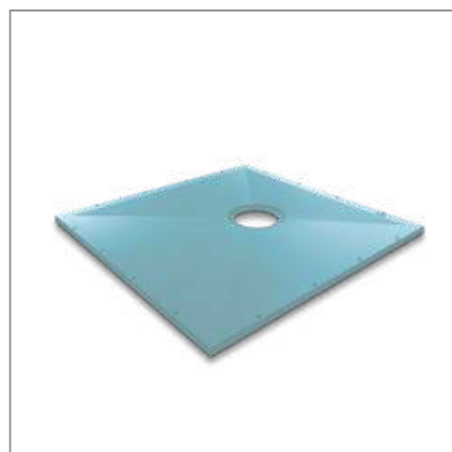
Weight limit: 60 stone (381kg) on joists/ unlimited on concrete

Fall to waste: 15mm

Material composition: Compression moulding, SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic)

Recyclability: Recyclable

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens



For guide to icons, see **page 21**

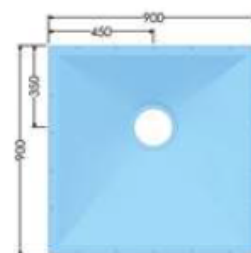


Approval: BS EN 14527

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former only	21000
Former with TF75 Waste	21002
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21060
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21089

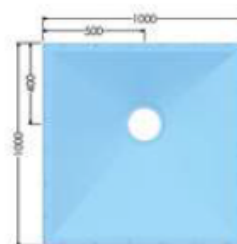
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only	21008
Former with TF75 Waste	21006
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21061
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21090

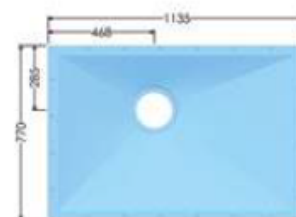
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1135 x 770mm

Former only	21012
Former with TF75 Waste	21014
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21062
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21091

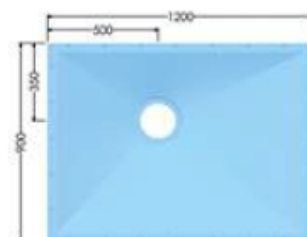
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 900mm

Former only	21015
Former with TF75 Waste	21021
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21023

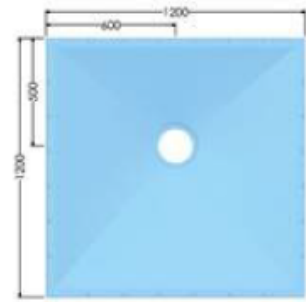
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former only	21018
Former with TF75 Waste	21020
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21065
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21095

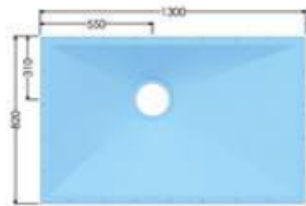
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former only	21027
Former with TF75 Waste	21029
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21063
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21092

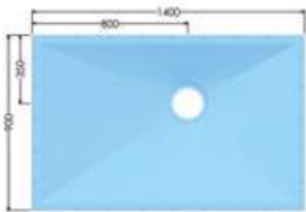
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1400 x 900mm

Former only	21028
Former with TF75 Waste	21030
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21070
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21094

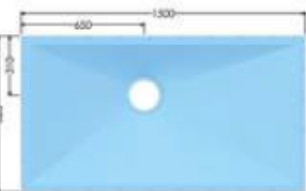
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 820mm

Former only	21036
Former with TF75 Waste	21038
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21064
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21093

Compatible shower screens:

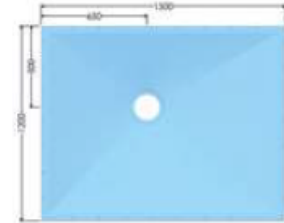


 Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 1200mm

Former only	21045
Former with TF75 Waste	21046
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21067
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21096

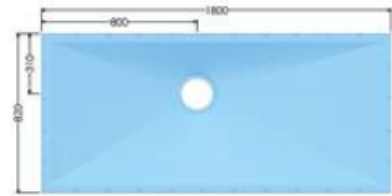
Compatible shower screens:



Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1800 x 820mm

Former only	21050
Former with TF75 Waste	21052
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21066
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21097

Compatible shower screens:



See **Compatible shower screens** starting on page **167**

Tuff Form® Waste options



TF75 Gravity waste

25106

For details see **page 143**



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25419-UK

For details see **page 153**



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

25418-UK

For details see **page 153**



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK

For details see **page 144**



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

For details see **page 141**



SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

25414

For details see **page 152**



TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with Standard Waste

25124 (50mm)

25129 (19mm)

For details see **page 146**



Low depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)

25404

For details see **page 140**



SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste

LB00101

For details see **page 145**



Low depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (waste not included)

25409

For details see **page 147**

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

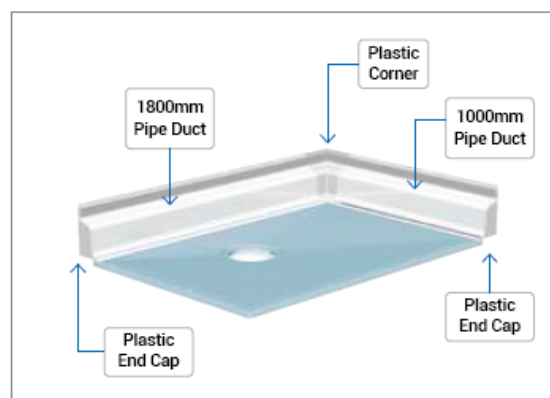
- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Product Codes

Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21105
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21106
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner moulding	21107

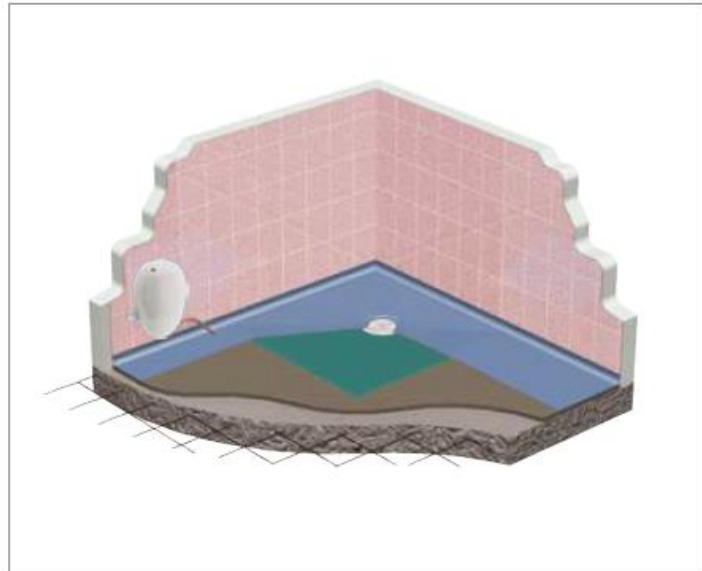
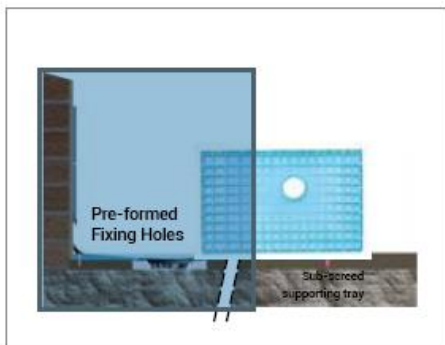
Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	07220
Screw slot infill	07221



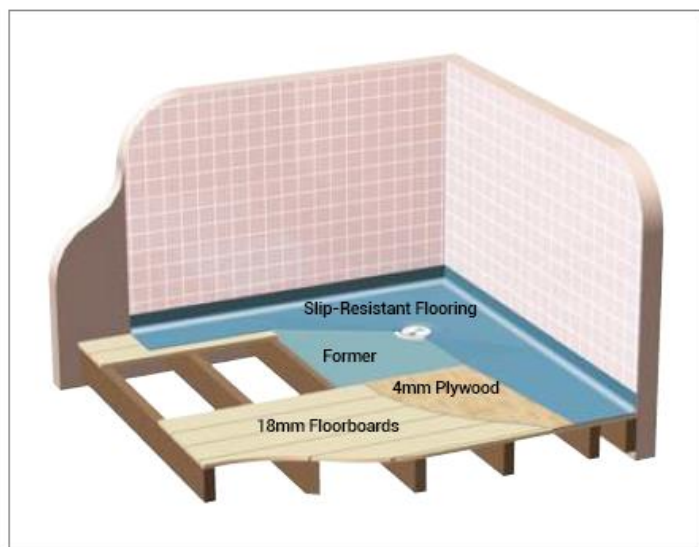
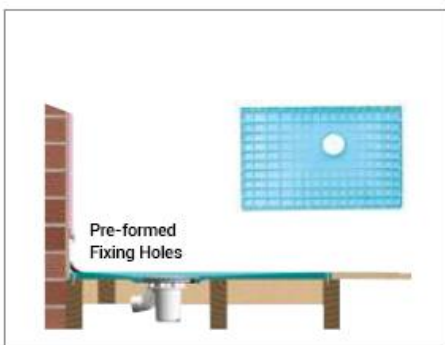
Tuff Form Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation

Tuff Form® inset into screed for complete level access on a concrete floor. Features the AKW PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste.



Tuff Form Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

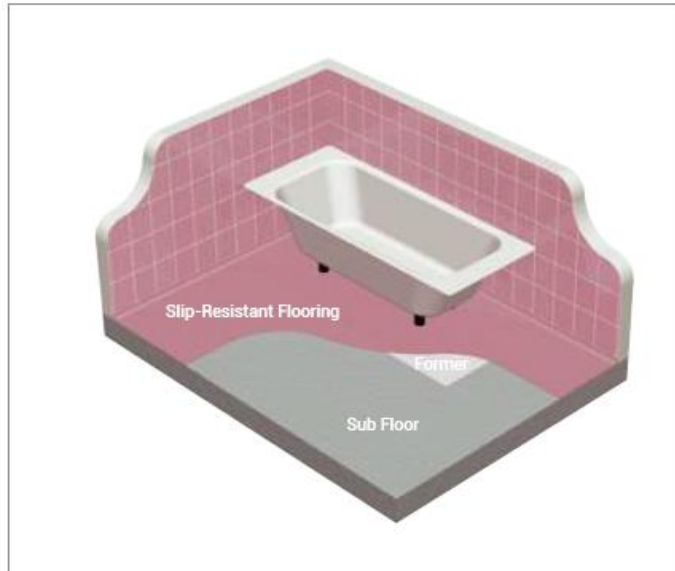
Tuff Form® installed on wooden joists. Features the AKW TF75 Gravity Waste.



i Important: For more information on waste compatibility, see **pages 131**

Tuff Form® Former. Bathroom for Life Installation

Tuff Form® offers superior strength and rigidity which can support a bath and bather. Installed with a Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, this provides an easy upgrade from a conventional bathroom to a wet floor showering area when needed.



From
this



to
this

TriForm®

TriForm® performs superbly and looks even better to create a truly aspirational yet functional showering experience. Offering perfectly level access, TriForm® can be used with a wide range of tiles and finishes.

- + Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- + Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- + Exceptional drainage – up to 78 litres a minute with all three wastes fitted
- + Great weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

TriForm

Features & Benefits

- + Creates a full level access showering solution
- + Can accommodate tiles floors only up to 25mm deep
- + Numerous waste positions available to easily avoid joists
- + Drill guides included for easy installation
- + Self-supporting and suitable for ground floor and upstairs bathrooms
- + Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- + Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- + Exceptional drainage, capable of handling a flow rate of up to 78 litres of water per minute with all three wastes fitted
- + Enhanced strength through its material composition accommodates a greater weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

Specifications

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber.

floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

Strength: 40 stone (254kg)

Waste cover adjustment: 6-16mm reversible tileable stainless steel waste

Fall to waste: approximately 1:40

Material Composition: GRP (Glass Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens



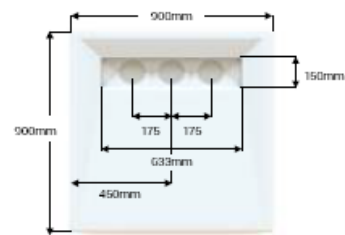
For guide to icons, see **page 21**



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former Only: **21205**

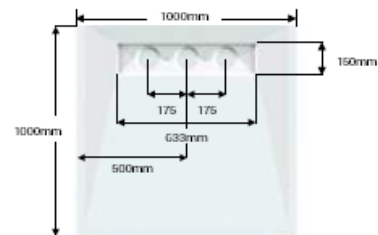
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former Only: **21206**

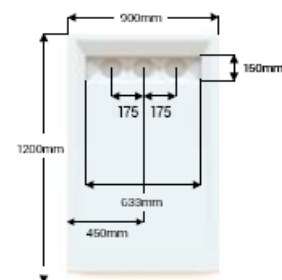
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 900mm

Former Only: **21209**

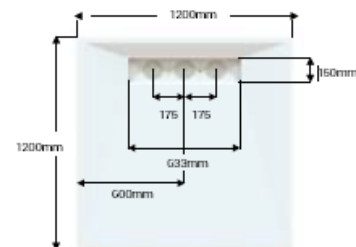
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former Only: **21208**

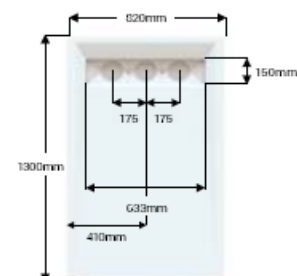
Compatible shower screens:



TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former Only: **21207**

Compatible shower screens:



See **Compatible shower screens** starting on page **167**

TriForm® Gulley Waste

Gulley Waste drain kit and cover options for use with any TriForm® wet floor former.

Features & Benefits

- + Two cover options: a two-in-one option (stainless steel on one side, a tiling option on reverse) and a one-sided decorative stainless steel slotted cover
- + Suitable to use with tiles ranging from 6-25mm

Product Codes

TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	21213
TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	21214
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	21215
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	21216



To suit 6-16mm
thick tiles



To suit 16-25mm
thick tiles



Reversible Stainless
Steel Cover (Stainless Steel side)



Reversible Stainless
Steel Cover (Tiled side)



Decorative Stainless
Steel Slotted Cover

WET ROOMS WET ROOM FORMERS

TriForm Waste options



DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray

25696-UK

For details see **page 153**



GW50 Gravity Waste

25126

For details see **page 138**



GW90 Onyx Waste

25694

For details see **page 139**



Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see **page 140**



GW19 19mm Gravity Waste

25125

For details see **page 138**

Tanking Kits & Accessories

Our tanking kits make your wet room 100% watertight. The range of options include fast-drying flexible liquid tanking membranes, to a pre-formed rubberised membrane system which is ready to tile immediately.



MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit

Features & Benefits

- + Waiting time 1-2 hours between each coat; 12-24 hours before laying ceramic
- + Complete drying: 5 hours (2mm of thickness at +23°C)
- + Flexible, anti-fracture membrane
- + Can be used on the following: plasterboard, gypsum or cementitious render, lightweight cement block and marine plywood
- + Consumption: 1.5kg/sqm
- + Application by trowel, roller or by spraying
- + Ready to use – solvent free
- + Single component
- + Storage: 24 months (protect from frost)
- + Easy to use tanking system



Product Codes

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	LB00113
Mapegum WPS (5kg/10kg/20kg)	LB00115/ LB00114/ LB00139
Mapeband Tape (10m x 120mm wide)	LB00118
Mapeband Internal Corners x2	LB00116
Mapeband External corners x2	LB00117
Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket	LB00119
Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit	LB00120

Product Codes

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	LB00113
Mapegum WPS (5kg/10kg/20kg)	LB00115/ LB00114/ LB00139
Mapeband Tape (10m x 120mm wide)	LB00118
Mapeband Internal Corners x2	LB00116
Mapeband External corners x2	LB00117
Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket	LB00119
Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit	LB00120

Kit includes

1x 10kg drum of Mapegum WPS (5m² coverage),
10 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide),
4x Mapeband Internal Corners,
1x Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket (400 x 400mm) and 1x Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit.

MAPEI AquaDefense Kit

Ready to use, flexible, ultra-rapid drying waterproofing membrane for interior and exterior use in showers, wet rooms and on balconies. For use with all AKW formers. Can be reinforced with Mapetex SEL to provide an anti-fracture membrane.

Features & Benefits

- + Kit includes: 1x Mapei Primer G, 5 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide) and 7.5kg drum of Mapelastic Aquadefense
- + Very fast drying (can be tiled after 4 hours)
- + 100% watertight
- + One-component, ready-to-use liquid

Product Code

MAPEI AquaDefense Kit

21323



Threshold Kits

Features & Benefits

- + Made from aluminium, for use on wet floors
- + Screw to floor and use silicone to seal
- + Helps to retain water within showering area
- + Screens can also be fitted with a threshold kit
- + Can be used as a ramp
- + Available as L-shaped or straight
- + Also available as made-to-measure

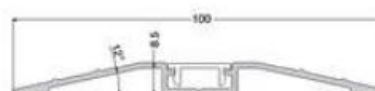
Product Codes

900x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25026
1000x1000mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25027
1135x770mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25029L/R
1200x1200mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25030
1400x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25032L/R
1300x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25028L/R
1500x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25031L/R
2000mm Straight Threshold Kit	25025
Made-to-Measure Threshold Kit	25035

L/R in the product code denotes whether the kit is Left or Right handed.



Threshold Kit Side Profile

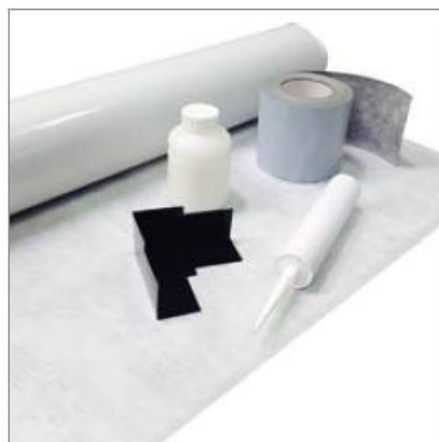


FormSafe® Kit

FormSafe® is a unique, pre-formed flexible self-adhesive waterproof membrane. Consisting of a 1mm thick rubberised waterproof layer, incorporating a fabric mesh on one side.

Features & Benefits

- + Cold applied, therefore no heating equipment required and no risk of fire or damage
- + Manufactured from a waterproof material that provides a completely waterproof barrier for peace of mind
- + Effective de-coupling membrane between tiles and floor prevents noise transfer and accommodates expansion/contraction in the floor or tiles
- + FormSafe can be tiled immediately after fitting significantly reducing wet room installation time
- + Self-adhesive membrane with a paper top layer prevents mess and ensures no foreign bodies adhere to the surface during installation
- + Spans cracks/gaps up to 2.25mm
- + Available in 5m² and 10m² kits which include all required parts
- + Suitable for timber and solid floors, providing flexibility for various site conditions



Product Codes

5m ² FormSafe® Kit	23610
10m ² FormSafe® Kit	23611

Shower Trays



Braddan Trays	71
Sulby Trays	83
Sulby 2	87
Mullen® Trays	95
Swift Trays	105
Eagle TWO Trays	111
Low Profile Trays	115
Onyx Low Level Trays	123

You may also need:

Waste Systems 131	Showers 281	Shower Screens 167
Timber 341	Plumbing Fittings 561	Walls & Safety Flooring 313

Braddan

With extensive choice and easy installation, Braddan is a long-term favourite among specifiers, installers and end users.

- + Unique design offers options for a surface mounted, level access or step in shower enclosure
- + Suitable for all installation types with no extra support needed
- + A slip-resistant surface makes them safe to use
- + Integral added strength for extra peace of mind

Braddan Shower Tray

Features & benefits

- + The Braddan's unique design can create a full level-access, surface-mounted or step-in shower enclosure Suitable for all floor types, no under-tray foaming required
- + Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Slip resistance textured surface for added safety
- + Integral added strength for extra peace of mind
- + A central waste position at the end of the tray
- + 5 waste options are available
- + Excellent drainage achieved with 35mm fall inside the tray
- + Factory fitted upward pumped waste option is designed for unbreachable floor installations
- + Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations
- + Optional pipe duct kit available to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework
- + 1800mm long trays are supplied with a 'trim to length' kit, allowing up to 300 mm to be cut off (trimmed trays are suitable only for alcove installations, not corners)
- + All trays are supplied with 3 tiling upstands ensuring a watertight seal between the tray and tiles
- + Ramp kits available for wheelchair access on surface mounted installations

Specifications

Tray height: 40mm

Material composition: GRP (Glass-reinforced plastic) with the exception of 1200 x 700; 1200 x 820; 1300 x 700 & 1420 x 700 trays which are SMC (sheet moulded compound)

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 35mm

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens



For guide to icons, see **page 21**



i Pipe Duct Kits are available – see **page 78**

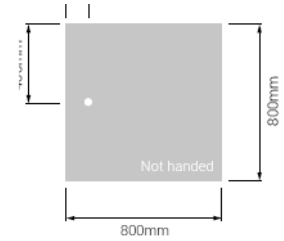
Braddan Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm (GRP)

Tray only code: **16522**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16522W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16523**

Compatible shower screens:



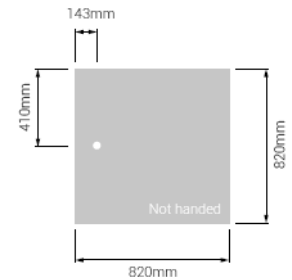
Braddan Shower Tray – 820 x 820mm (GRP)

Tray only code: **16470**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16470W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16471**

Compatible shower screens:



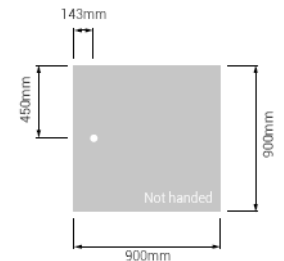
Braddan Shower Tray – 900 x 900mm (GRP)

Tray only code: **16472**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16472W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16473**

Compatible shower screens:



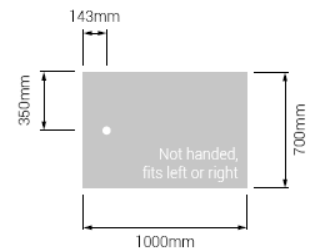
Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm (GRP)

Tray only code: **16000**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16000W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16083**

Compatible shower screens:



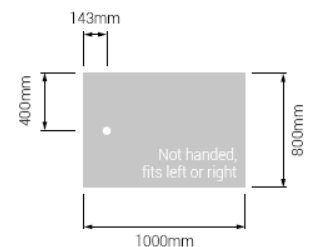
Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 800mm (GRP)

Tray only code: **16528**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16528W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16529**

Compatible shower screens:



SHOWER TRAYS BRADDAN

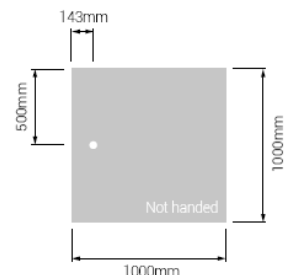


Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16071
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16071W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16168

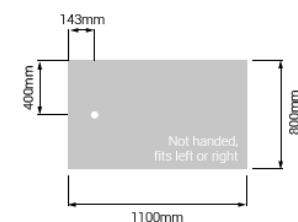
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1100 x 800mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16196
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16196W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16197

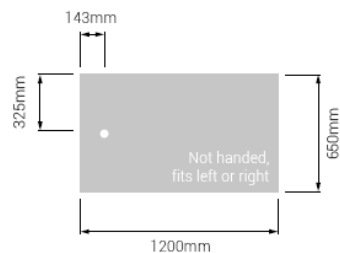
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 650mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16360
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16360W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16361

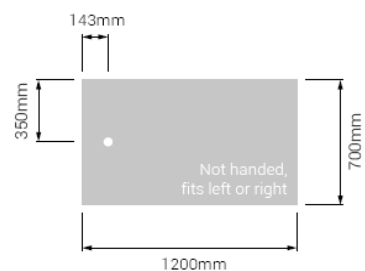
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm (SMC)

Tray only code:	16006
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16006W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16090

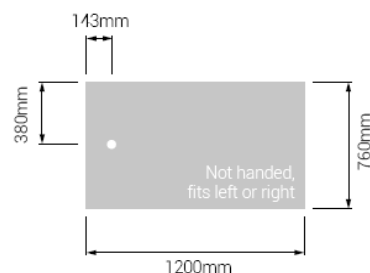
Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm* (GRP)

Tray only code:	16012
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16012W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16175

Compatible shower screens:



*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

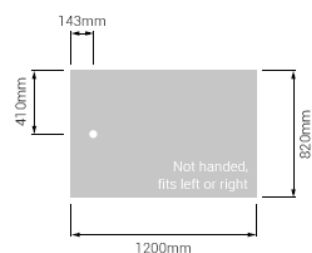
Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm (SMC)

Tray only code: **16045**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16045W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16135**

Compatible shower screens:



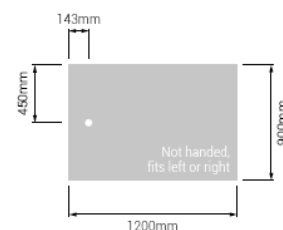
Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm (GRP)

Tray only code: **16520**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16520W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16521**

Compatible shower screens:



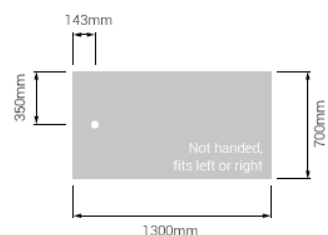
Braddan Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (SMC)

Tray only code: **16013**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16013W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16100**

Compatible shower screens:



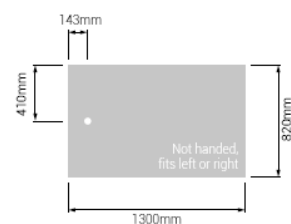
Braddan Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm (GRP)

Tray only code: **16050**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16050W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16141**

Compatible shower screens:



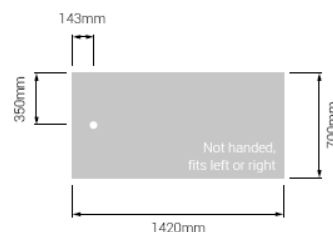
Braddan Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (SMC)

Tray only code: **16022**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16022W**

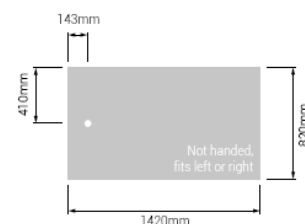
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16109**

Compatible shower screens:



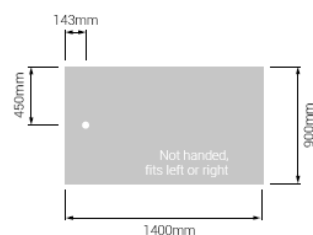
Braddan Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16058
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16058W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16150
Compatible shower screens:	



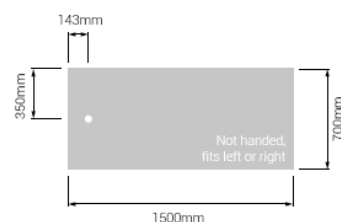
Braddan Shower Tray – 1400 x 900mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16063
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16063W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16082
Compatible shower screens:	



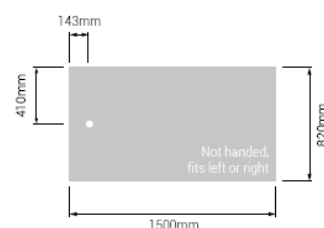
Braddan Shower Tray – 1500 x 700mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16495
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16495W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16496
Compatible shower screens:	



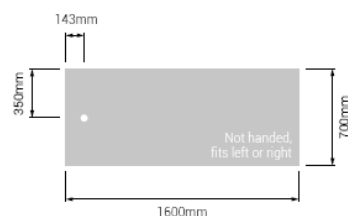
Braddan Shower Tray – 1500 x 820mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16531
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16531W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16532
Compatible shower screens:	



Braddan Shower Tray – 1600 x 700mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16442
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16442W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16443
Compatible shower screens:	



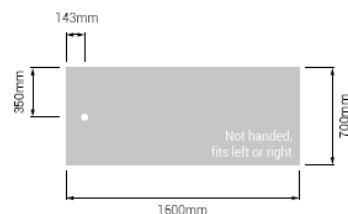
Braddan Shower Tray – 1700 x 700mm (SMC)

Tray only code: **16028**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16028W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16121**

Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm* (SMC)

Tray only code: **16039**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16039W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16129**

Compatible shower screens:



*Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove.



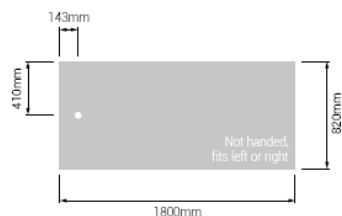
Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm* (GRP)

Tray only code: **16065**

Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16065W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16161**

Compatible shower screens:



Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 900mm* (GRP)

Tray only code: **16099**

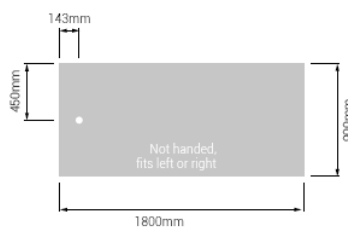
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code: **16099W**

Tray with Upward Pump Waste code: **16120**

Compatible shower screens:



* Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove



SMC Tray

Sheet molding compound (SMC) is a high-strength composite material comprising primarily a thermosetting resin, filler(s), and fiber reinforcement.



GRP Tray

Glass reinforced plastic (GRP) is made of synthetic resin as main basic material and glass fiber or other product as reinforced material, processed into a solid material by molding and setting.



Braddan: Pipe Duct Kit

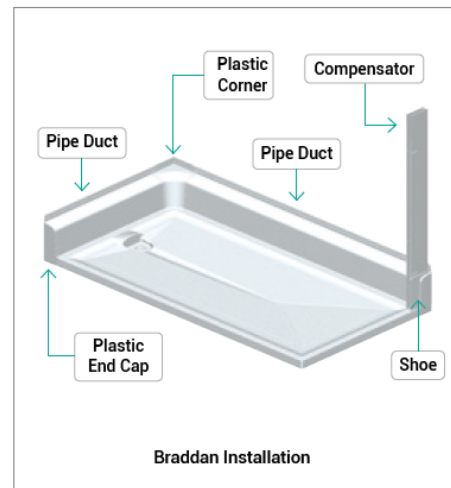
Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see [page 254](#))

Product Codes

Braddan 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Braddan 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Braddan Plastic Corner Assembly	25049



Braddan Waste Options



GW19 19mm Gravity Waste

25125

For details see [page 138](#)



PW50 Standard Pumped Waste

15mm: 25122

22mm: 25405

For details see [page 155](#)



GW50 Gravity Waste

25126

For details see [page 138](#)



Upward Discharge (factory fitted waste)

07130

Braddan Aluminium Ramp Kits

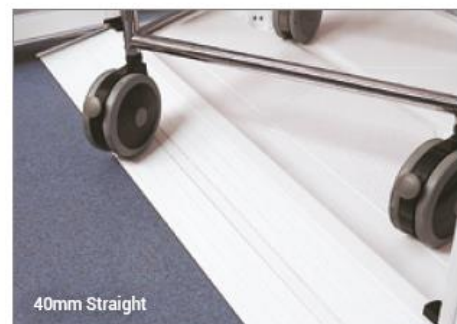
Features & Benefits

- + Allow easy wheelchair access
- + Available for surface-mounted or semi-recessed trays in 20mm and 40mm heights*
- + Supplied for corner or straight access
- + Can be cut to size on site
- + Made-to-measure available

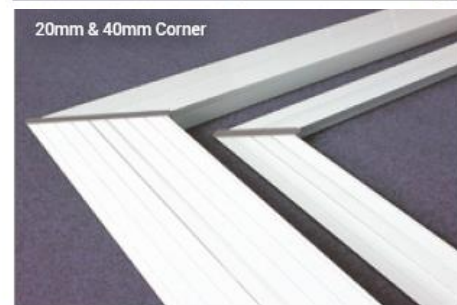
Product Codes

20mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25000
40mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25002
20mm Corner Ramp (suitable for 900 x 900mm tray)	25001
40mm Corner Ramp (suitable for 900 x 900mm tray)	25003
Made-to-Measure	25012

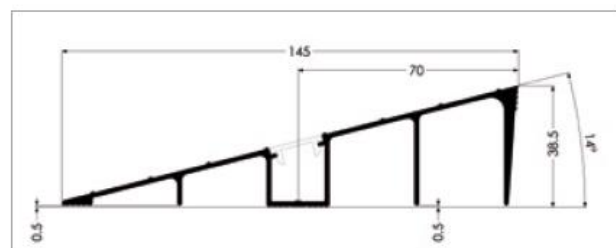
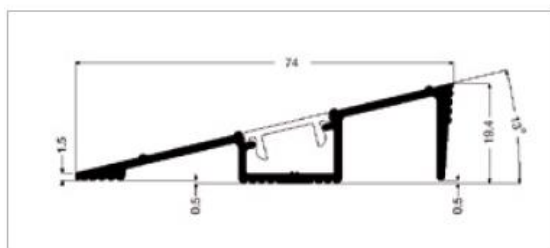
Actual height for 20mm ramp is 19.4mm. Actual height for 40mm ramp is 38.5mm
Maximum external dimensions: 145mm (40mm high) and 74mm (20mm high)



40mm Straight



20mm & 40mm Corner



If using vinyl flooring please use made-to-measure kit

Braddan Cut-to-Length Kits

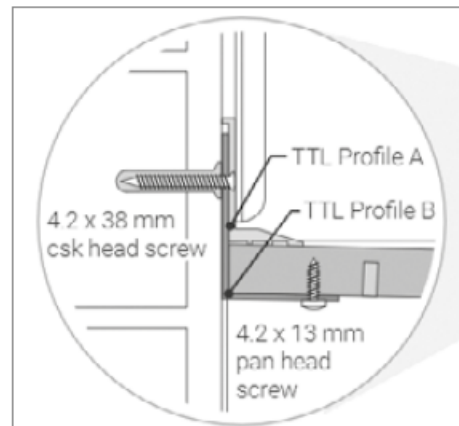
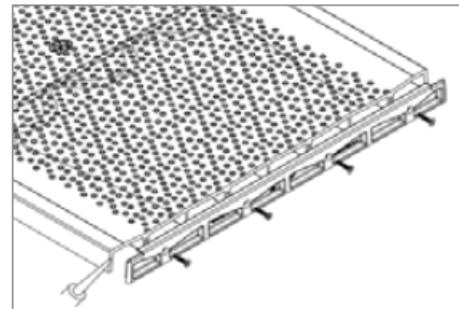
Cut-to-Length kits are supplied with all 1800mm long Braddan trays.

Braddan - 1800 x 700

1800 x 700 Trim-to-length Braddan trays are manufactured from SMC and are supplied with a separate end cap. If the trays need to be reduced in size to fit into an alcove the end cap then needs to be sealed to the cut end prior to the tiling flange being fitted.

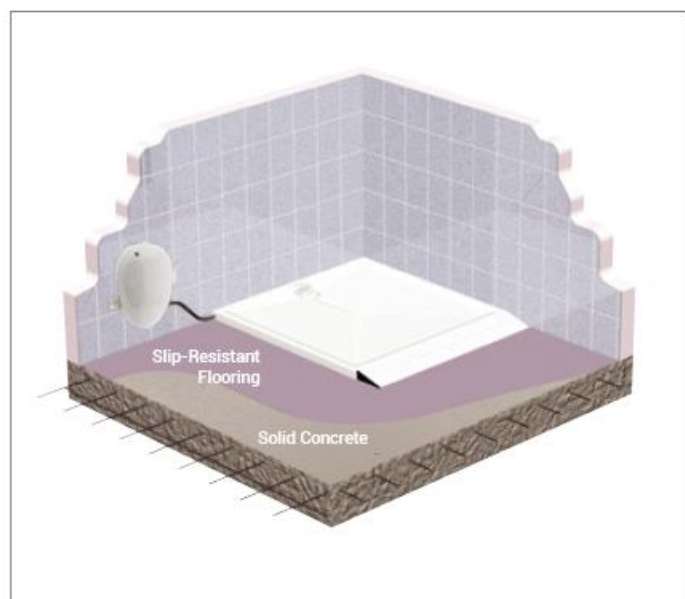
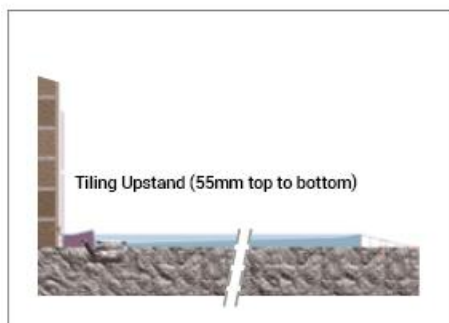
Braddan - 1800 x 820

1800 x 820 Trim-to-length Braddan trays are manufactured from GRP. The trim-to-length kit comprises of two lengths of aluminium extrusion. The first piece is secured to the underside of the cut end of the tray. This is then secured into the wall. The second section is then secured over the first and sealed on top of the tray prior to tiling to provide a water tight seal.



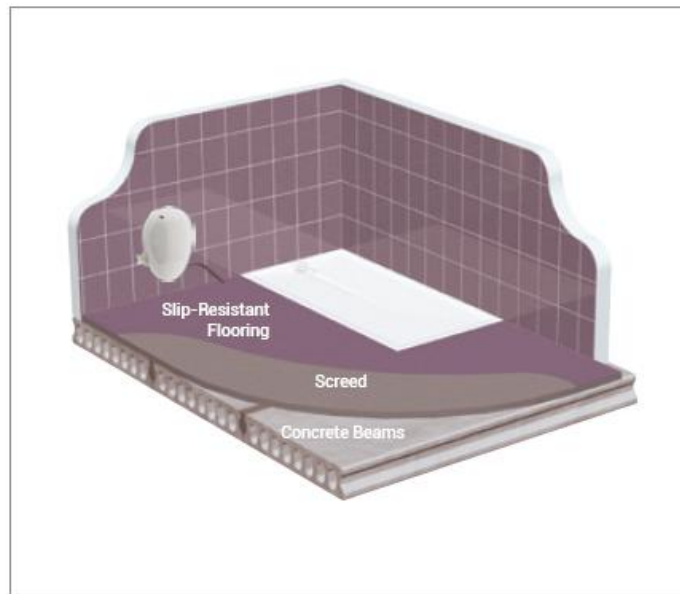
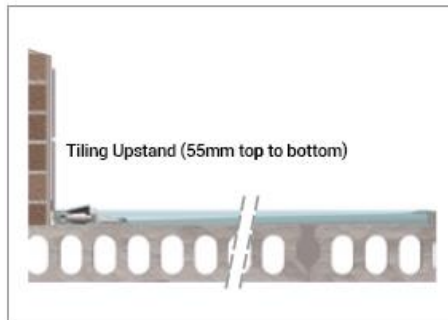
Braddan Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation

Braddan installed on concrete floor. Features the AKW Standard 50mm Pumped Waste, alternatively, the factory-fitted AKW Upward Discharge Waste can be specified. Ramp available (40mm).



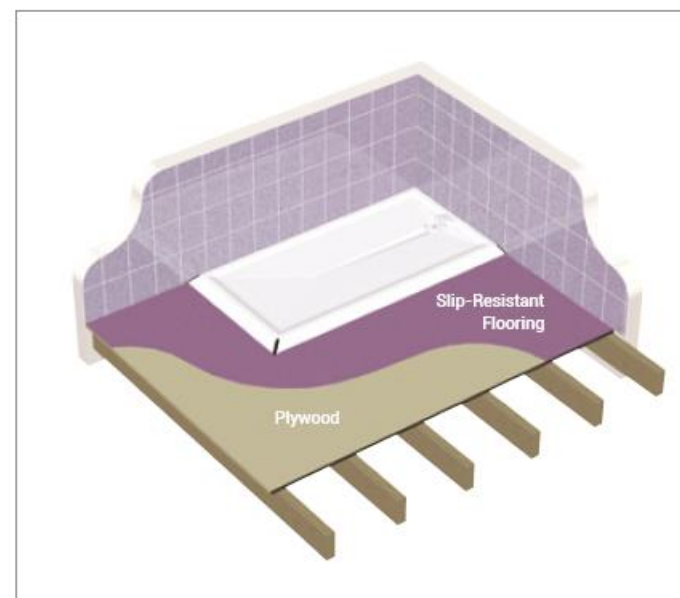
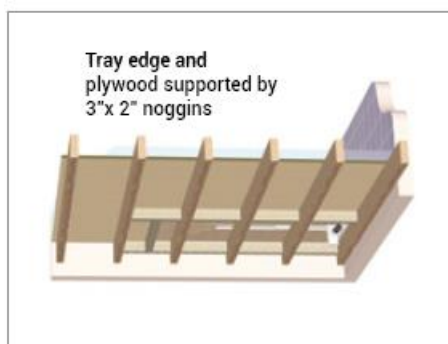
Braddan Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation

Braddan installed in a screed on concrete beams or solid concrete using an AKW M11 DigiPump with a factory fitted AKW Upward discharge waste.



Braddan Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

Braddan inset onto joists in a wooden floor, featuring the AKW 20mm Ramp Kit and the AKW Standard 50mm Gravity Waste.



Sulby

Designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, the Sulby can go where others can't.

- + Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area
- + Achieves gravity drainage on unbreachable floors
- + Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside the tray)
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting – no excavation needed

Sulby Shower Tray

Features & Benefits

- + Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Pipework can be concealed within the height of the tray, so it is easier to install and improves the aesthetics of the bathroom
- + Patented, built-in, above floor gravity waste with 8 possible outlet points
- + The Sulby tray has an adjustable water trap of 31mm or 38mm
- + Excellent drainage achieved with 35mm fall inside the tray
- + Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations
- + Trim-to-length kit supplied with Sulby 1800mm trays
- + Optional pipe duct kit available to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework
- + Tiling upstands supplied for corner or alcove installations
- + No under-tray foaming required
- + Choice of corner, side and end ramps for easy access

Specifications

Tray height: Sulby 90mm, Sulby 2 110mm

Material composition: GRP (Glass-Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 35mm

Gravity Waste: Built in filter, 124mm deep below mounting surface, 50mm water trap depth (seal)


50mm threaded waste fitting, Limited to 7 litres per minute

Screen Compatibility: Silverdale® and Standard Screens



For guide to icons, see [page 21](#)



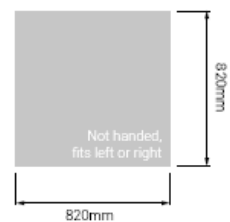
 Pipe Duct Kits are available - see [page 91](#)

Sulby Shower Tray – 820 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:

17232

Compatible shower screens:

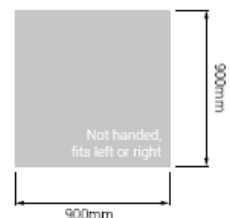


Sulby Shower Tray – 900 x 900mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:

17231

Compatible shower screens:

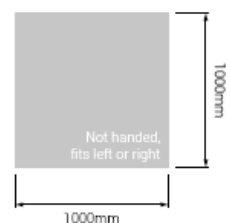


Sulby Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:

17055

Compatible shower screens:

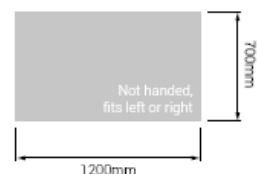


Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:

17000

Compatible shower screens:

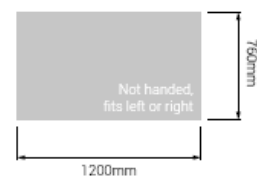


Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code:

17006

Compatible shower screens:

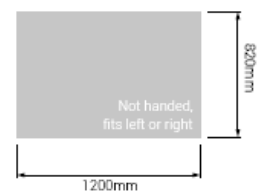


Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:

17029

Compatible shower screens:

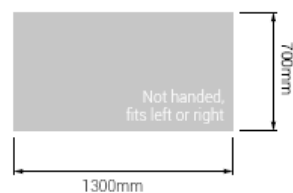


Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17007**

110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17202**

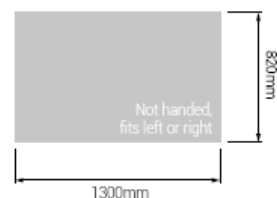
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17034**

Compatible shower screens:

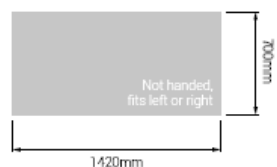


Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17016**

110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17201**

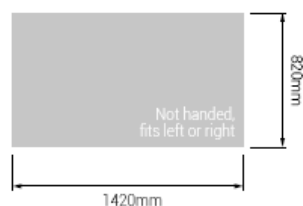
Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17042**

Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17023**

Compatible shower screens:



Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17049**

Compatible shower screens:



*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

Sulby 2

A low entry, step-in shower tray, designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, 110mm high for use with 90mm gravity or pumped wastes.

Features & Benefits

- + Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Easy access for all
- + Pipework can be concealed within the height of the tray, so it is easier to install and improves the aesthetics of the bathroom
- + Waste concealed within the height of the tray, therefore, there is no need to breach the floor
- + Excellent 19lpm drainage (25404 waste)
- + Compatible with dry wastes
- + Can be fitted with PW90 waste for pumped solution
- + Quick and easy installation
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- + No need to excavate the floor
- + Ensures a watertight fixing to the wall



TRAYS



For guide to icons, see [page 21](#)



Pipe Duct Kits are available - see [page 91](#)

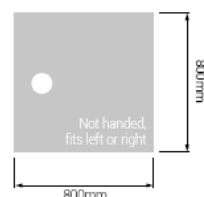
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17242**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17242W**

Compatible shower screens:

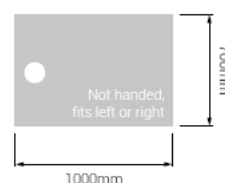


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17243**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17243W**

Compatible shower screens:

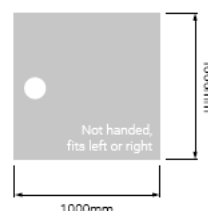


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17248**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17248W**

Compatible shower screens:



See [Compatible Shower Screens](#) starting on [page 167](#)

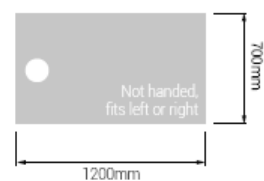
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17244**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17244W**

Compatible shower screens:

A	B	C	D	E	H	HF	K	M	N	X	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	A	E	HF	M	N



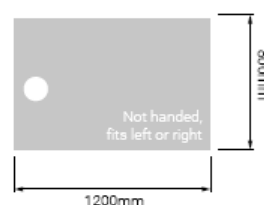
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1200 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17249**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17249W**

Compatible shower screens:

B	C	E	E5	H	HF	M	N	GA		
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	E	HF	M	N



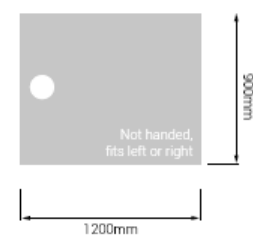
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17240**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17240W**

Compatible shower screens:

E	H	HF	M	N	GA	SJ	SM	SN	SU	E	HF	M	N
---	---	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	---	----	---	---



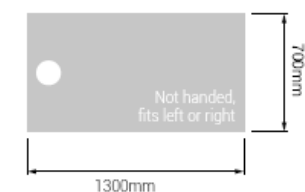
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17245**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17245W**

Compatible shower screens:

A	B	C	D	E	H	HF	J	M	N	Q	U	X	Y
GA	SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	A	E	HF	M	N	



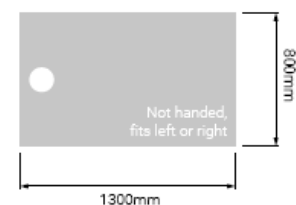
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1300 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17250**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17250W**

Compatible shower screens:

C	E	E5	H	HF	J	M	N	U	Y	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	E	HF	M	N



Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1400 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17251**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17521W**

Compatible shower screens:

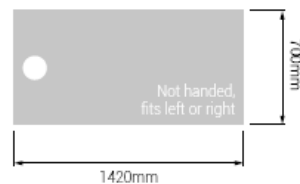


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17241**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17241W**

Compatible shower screens:



Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1500 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17246**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17246W**

Compatible shower screens:



Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1700 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17247**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17247W**

Compatible shower screens:

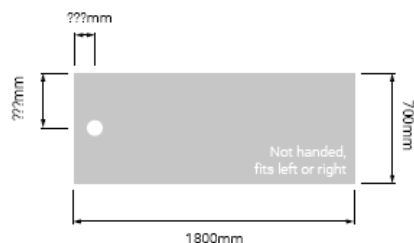


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: **17252**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17252W**

Compatible shower screens:



SHOWER TRAYS SULBY 2



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

TRAYS

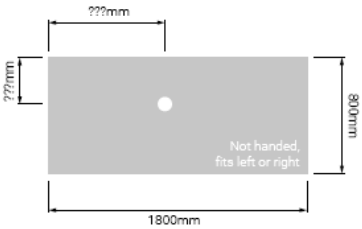
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1800 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code: 17253

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17253W

Compatible shower screens:

- H
- HF
- P
- TT
- YF
- XF
- Z
- GA
- SJ
- SN
- SU
- SX
- HF



Sulby: Pipe Duct Kit

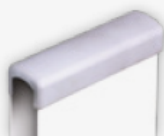
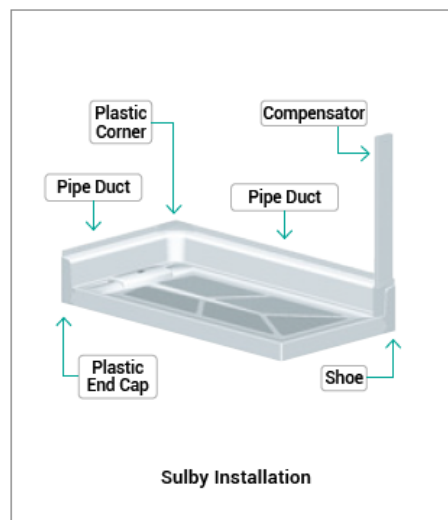
Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Product Codes

Sulby 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Sulby 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Sulby Plastic Corner Assembly	25049

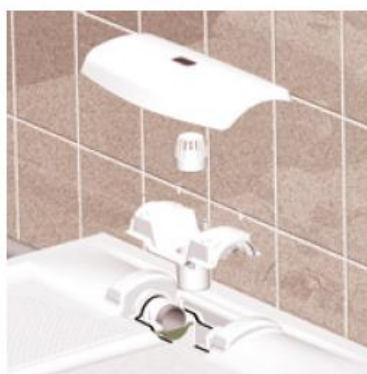


Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. (see **page 254**).

Sulby: Factory-Fitted Waste Installation



ABS cover lifts off to expose waste



Trap and strainer can be removed to give clear access for rodding



A stop end is supplied for fitting to the unused waste outlet

Sulby: Ramp Options

Sulby ramps are designed to be removed when not in use, so they are not fixed in position.

Features & Benefits

- + Straight and corner ramps, or a step is available
- + Ramp designed to suit 90mm high Sulby shower trays only
- + Step can be used with 110mm high Sulby shower trays

Product Codes

Straight Sulby Ramp: 770(w) x 480(d) x 90(h)mm	25009
Corner Sulby Ramp: 770(w) x 630(d) x 90(h)mm	25008
Sulby Step: 700(w) x 300(d) x 45(h)mm	25007



Straight Ramp



Corner Ramp



Step

Please note: Gradient for ramps is 1:6. Dimensions are outside dimensions.

Sulby 2: Waste Options



PW90 Pumped Waste

15mm: 25105

22mm: 25406

For details see [page 156](#)



Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see [page 140](#)



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

25492-UK

For details see [page 153](#)



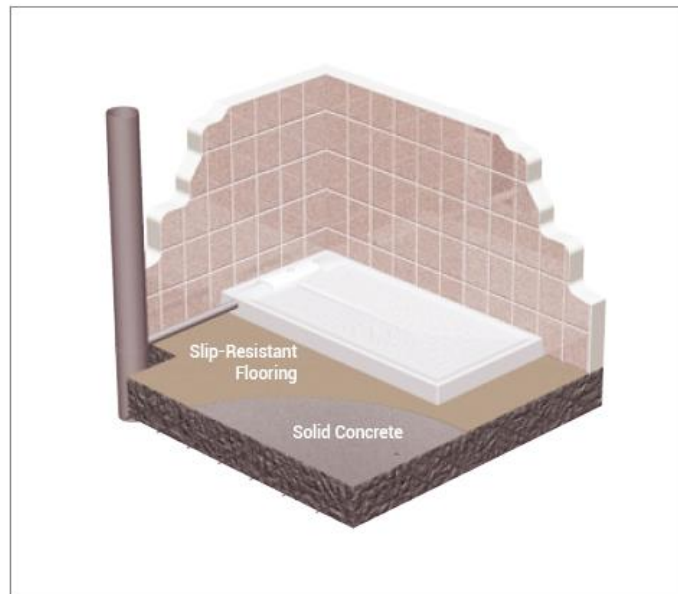
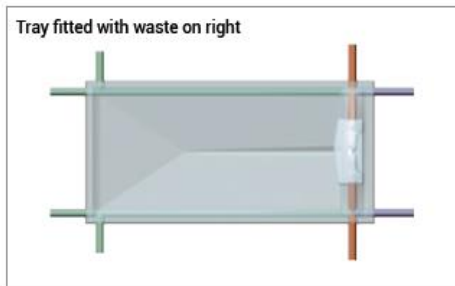
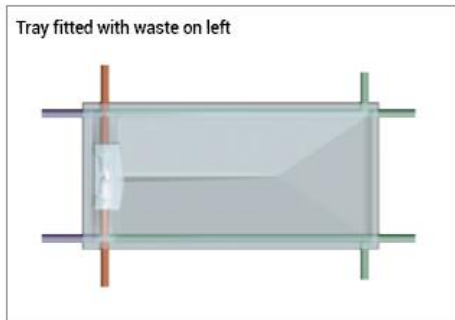
GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

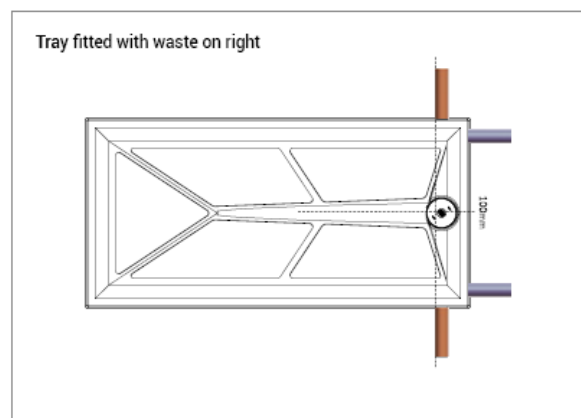
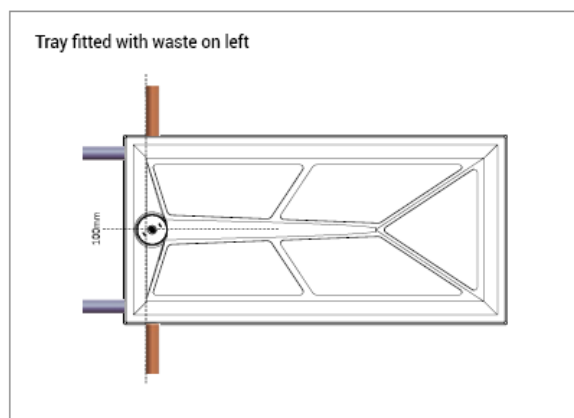
For details see [page 150](#)

Sulby: Concrete Floor Installation

All AKW Sulby trays have a built-in 31mm gravity waste, set above floor level.



Sulby 2: Concrete Floor Installation





Mullen®

Using patented integrated edging and built-in features, Mullen® is quick and easy to fit.

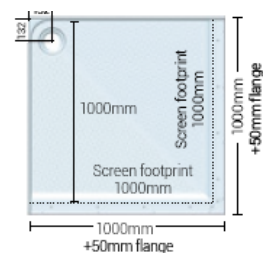
- + Defined level-access showering area which enhances independence for users with visual impairment
- + Exceptionally watertight seals thanks to pioneering Intergrip® strip
- + Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
- + Supreme strength, weight limit of 30 stone / 190kg

Mullen® Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm*

Tray only code: **26100**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26074**

Compatible shower screens:

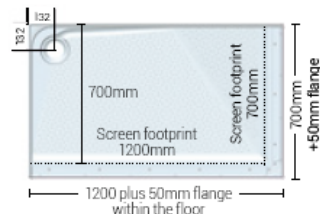


Mullen® Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm*

Tray only code: **26101L/R**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26106L/R**

Compatible shower screens:

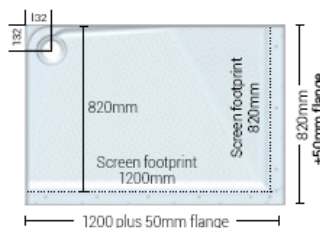


Mullen® Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm*

Tray only code: **26072L/R**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26073L/R**

Compatible shower screens:



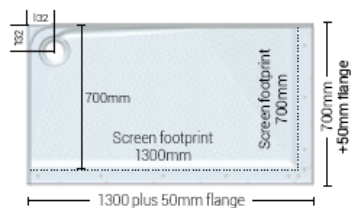
Mullen® Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm*

Tray only code: **26102L/R**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26109L/R**

Alcove Adaptor Kit code: **26262L/26261R**

Compatible shower screens:



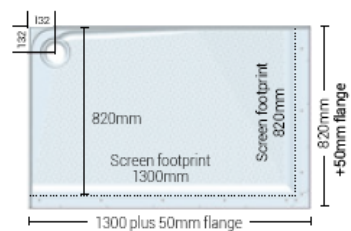
Mullen® Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm*

Tray only code: **26107L/R**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **26111L/R**

Alcove Adaptor Kit code: **26264L/26263R**

Compatible shower screens:



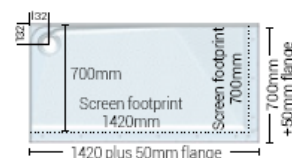
Mullen® Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm*

Tray only code: 26104L/R

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 26110L/R

Alcove Adaptor Kit code: 26262L/26261R

Compatible shower screens:

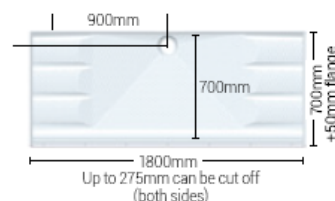


Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm*

Tray only code: 26108 (Non-handed)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 26112 (Non-handed)

Compatible shower screens:

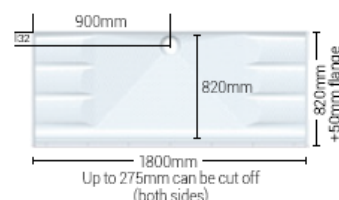


Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm*

Tray only code: 26192 (Non-handed)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 26193 (Non-handed)

Compatible shower screens:



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 167

Mullen® Shower Tray: Cut-to-Length Shower Tray Stop Ends

Each 1800mm Mullen® tray is supplied with a left and right-hand stop end.

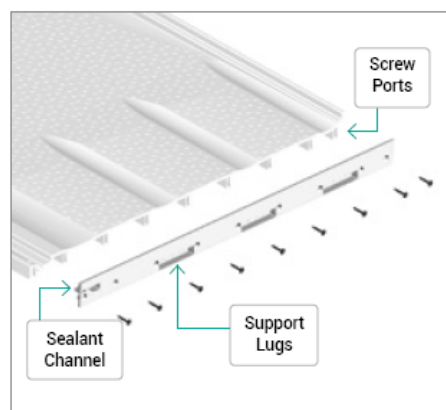
Features & Benefits

- + Alcove trays can be trimmed by up to 275mm on two sides for 1800mm trays
- + Special designed stop ends give a strong mechanical waterproof joint

See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 167

Other **Gravity and Pumped Wastes** available see page 131

*Plus 50mm flange.



Mullen® Ramp Kits

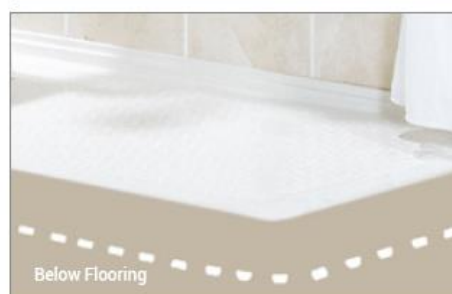
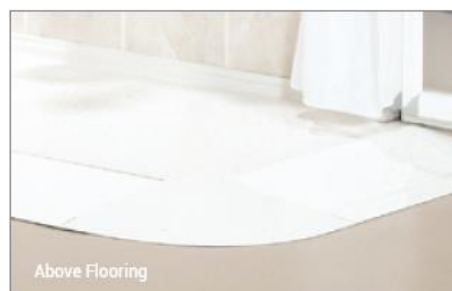
Mullen® trays can be surface mounted on screeded floors with the addition of trimmable ramp options for easy access.

Features & Benefits

- + Can be installed above or below safety flooring

Product Codes

Surface Mount Ramp Universal Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	26272
Underfloor Covering Universal Ramp Kit	26273



Mullen® Intergrip

The key benefit of the Mullen® shower tray is its unique clamping strip (Intergrip®) which grips and seals vinyl flooring into the tray for a watertight seal.

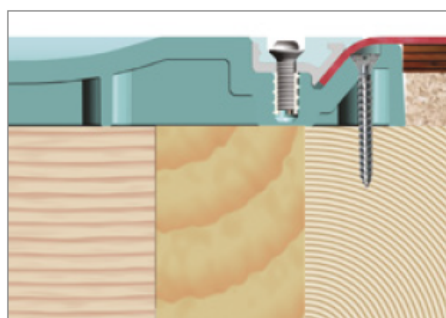
Features & Benefits

- + Flooring can be fitted after the tray and screen have been installed avoiding unnecessary site visits

Product Codes

700mm Clamping Strip	03-006-144
820mm Clamping Strip	03-006-145
1000mm Clamping Strip	03-006-146
1200mm Clamping Strip	03-006-147
1300mm Clamping Strip	03-006-148
1420mm Clamping Strip	03-006-149
1800mm Clamping Strip	03-006-151
Clamping Strip Cover Cap (10 Pack)	26269
Clamping Strip Corner Piece	07199

See **Timber** on page 341



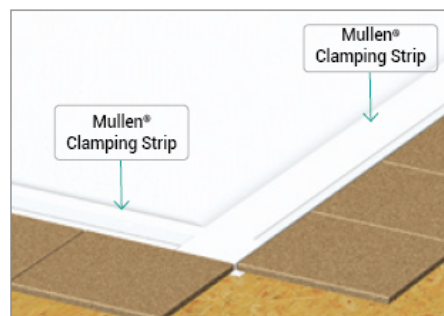
Please note: Typical floorboards are 18mm thick. It would be necessary to lay plywood on the bathroom floor to bring the floor up to the tray height, for complete level access.

Mullen® Floor Tiling Kits

Maintain level-access showering when using floor tiles. Fits under the Mullen® Clamping Strip and tiles.

Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation, saving on time and labour costs
- + Maximum thickness of tiles and adhesive 10.5mm
- + 1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) tiling adaptor strip, Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps



Patent pending.

Product Code

Floor Tiling Kit

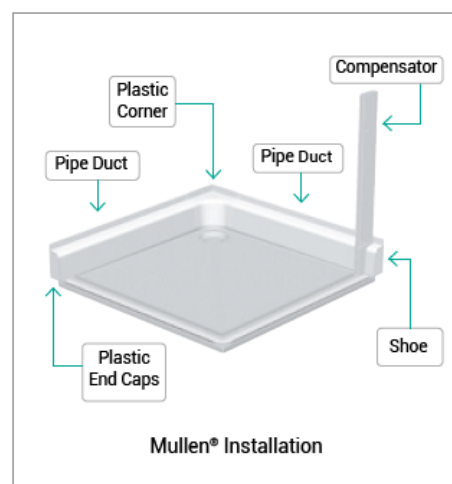
26259

Mullen® Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see [page 254](#))



Product Codes

Mullen® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	26265
Mullen® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	26266
Mullen® Plastic Corner Assembly*	26274



Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See [page 254](#).

Mullen® Wallboard Adaptor Kits

Allows easy fitting of 11mm or 12mm thick wall panel. Attaches directly to the Mullen®'s built-in tiling flange.

Features & Benefits

- + Mitre cut ends
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Should be used with wet floor screens

Product Codes

1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) lengths, Plastic End Caps (x2)	26270
Mullen 12mm Wallboard Adaptor Kit	26275



Registered design.

Mullen® Alcove Adapter Kits

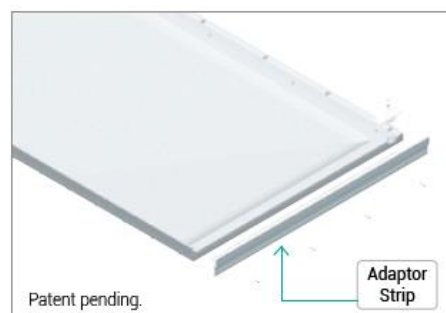
Helps to convert a corner tray to an alcove tray. Fits onto the edge of the tray to give a watertight seal and tiling upstand.

Features & Benefits

- + Kit Contents: Alcove Adaptor Strip (x1), Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps

Product Codes

1300 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1300 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262
1300 x 820mm (Right Hand Tray)	26263
1300 x 820mm (Left Hand Tray)	26264
1420 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1420 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262



Mullen®: Waste Options



PW90 Pumped Waste

15mm: **25105**

22mm: **25406**

For details see **page 156**



Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see **page 140**



GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste

25120

For details see **page 139**



GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

For details see **page 150**



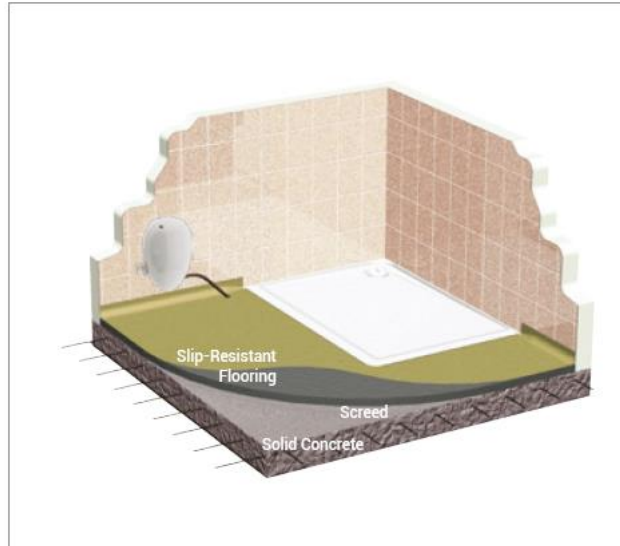
DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

25492-UK

For details see **page 153**

Mullen® Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation

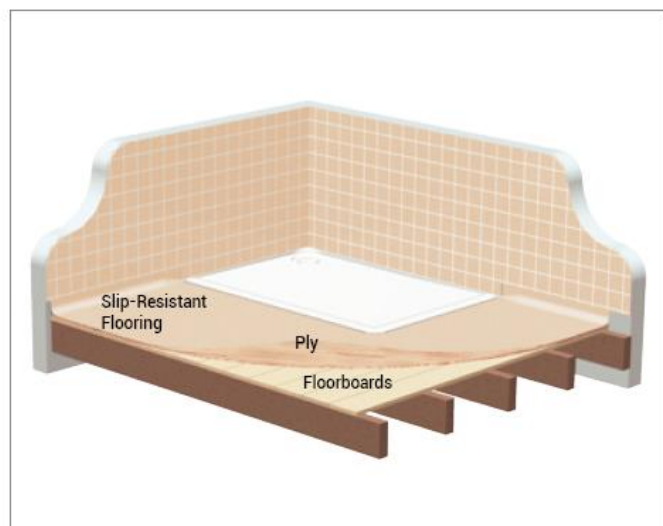
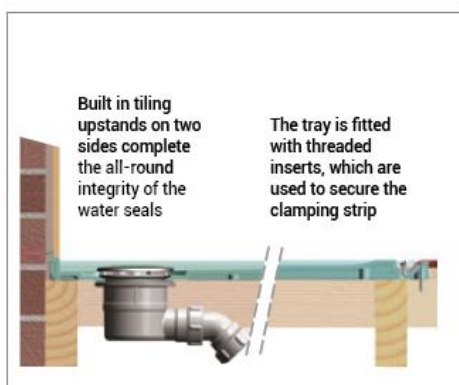
Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed.



TRAYS

Mullen® Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

AKW Mullen tray to be fitted on timber supports.





Swift

A Swift level access shower tray is set flush into the bathroom floor when fitted and has no height difference between the tray edge and the bathroom floor when installed, offering an unrestricted walk in shower solution for people with restricted mobility or wheelchair users who require a bathroom adaptation with no steps or ramps to negotiate.

Exclusively incorporating TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile which allows vinyl safety flooring to be hot seam welded directly to the Swift shower tray, creating a perfect watertight joint.

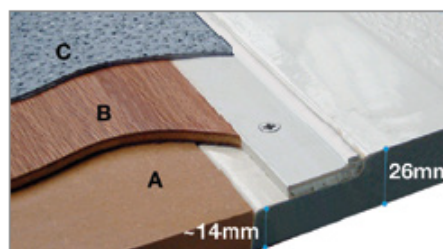
- + Provides a practical, corner entry level access shower for users with mobility difficulties who require a walk in shower or wheelchair accessible shower
- + Installation friendly, no need for intricate corner seam welds
- + Hot seam weld the vinyl safety flooring directly onto the tray's unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfect watertight joint
- + Shower tray, half height shower doors and a shower seat or grab rail can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards
- + Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2
- + Lifetime warranty

SWIFT Shower Tray

Level access shower tray range using TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile.

Features & Benefits

- + Provides a practical, corner entry showering solution for users with mobility difficulties or requiring wheelchair access
- + Anti-slip surface for an assured underfoot grip
- + Installation friendly, no need for intricate corner seam welds
- + Hot seam weld the vinyl sheet flooring directly onto the tray's unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfect watertight join
- + Only requires the removal of ~14mm of flooring, the equivalent of a floorboard, (apart from the trap area where additional space is required)
- + Locate in wooden or solid floor settings, minimal need for additional support under the tray required
- + Shower tray, enclosure & ancillary equipment can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards
- + 14mm tiling lip is watertight & will accommodate wallboards or wall tiles
- + Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2, please choose when ordering
- + Swift Island shower tray, open on three sides for greater access, see right
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Handed & non-handed tray options available



A - Floorboard or concrete flooring
B - 1/4" plywood C - 2mm vinyl sheet flooring



For guide to icons, see **page 21**



Specifications

Tray height: Level access

Material composition: GRP

Weight limit: 42 stone / 270kg

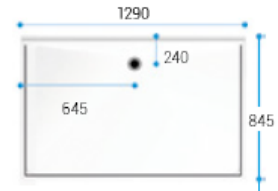
SHOWER TRAYS SWIFT SHOWER TRAYS



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

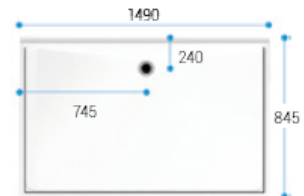
SWIFT Island Shower Tray – 1290 x 845mm

Tray only code:	SWIF1290NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1290
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1290NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1290NT



SWIFT Island Shower Tray – 1490 x 845mm

Tray only code:	SWIF1490NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1490
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1490NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1490NT

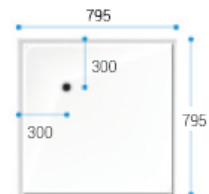


SWIFT Shower Tray – 795 x 795mm

Tray only code:	SWIF795NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF795
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF795NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF795NT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF30 WFX WFY

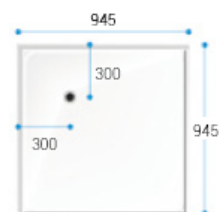


SWIFT Shower Tray – 945 x 945mm

Tray only code:	SWIF945NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF945
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF945NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF945NT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF28 WF30 WFX WFY



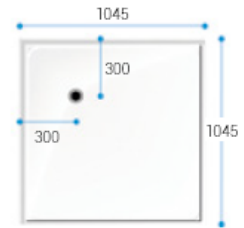
SWIFT Shower Tray – 1045 x 1045mm

Code

Tray only code:	SWIF1045NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1045
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1045NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1045NT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WFX WFY



SWIFT Shower Tray – 1095 x 795mm

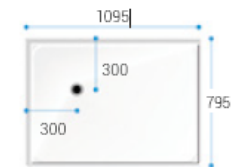
Left Hand

Right Hand

Tray only code:	SWIF1095LHNW	SWIF1095RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1095LH	SWIF1095RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1095LHNTNW	SWIF1095RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1095LHNT	SWIF1095RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF32 WF34 WFX WFY



Left hand try illustrated

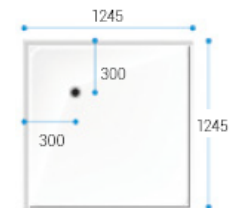
SWIFT Shower Tray – 1245 x 1245mm

Code

Tray only code:	SWIF1245NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1245
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1245NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1245NT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WFX WFY



SWIFT Shower Tray – 1295 x 745mm

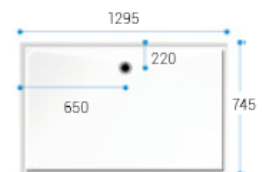
Left Hand

Right Hand

Tray only code:	SWIF1295LHNW	SWIF1295RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1295LH	SWIF1295RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1295LHNTNW	SWIF1295RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1295LHNT	SWIF1295RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF34 WFX WFY



SHOWER TRAYS SWIFT SHOWER TRAYS

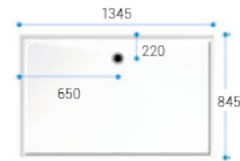
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

SWIFT Shower Tray – 1345 x 845mm

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1345LHNW	SWIF1345RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1345LH	SWIF1345RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345LHNTNW	SWIF1345RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345LHNT	SWIF1345RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF32 WF34 WFX WFY



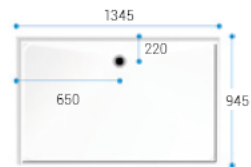
TRAYS

SWIFT Shower Tray – 1345 x 945mm

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1345x945LHNW	SWIF1345x945RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1345x945LH	SWIF1345x945RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345x945LHNTNW	SWIF1345x945RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1345x945LHNT	SWIF1345x945RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF1 WF3 WF4 WF11 WF12 WF28 WF30 WF32 WF34 WFX WFY



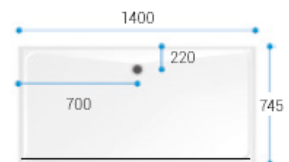
Left hand tray illustrated

SWIFT Shower Tray – 1400 x 745mm

	Left Hand	Right Hand
Tray only code:	SWIF1400LHNW	SWIF1400RHNW
Tray with gravity waste code:	SWIF1400LH	SWIF1400RH
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1400LHNTNW	SWIF1400RHNTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	SWIF1400LHNT	SWIF1400RHNT

Compatible shower screens:

WF15 WF19 WF21 WF22 WF24 WF27 WFX WFY





SHOWER TRAYS

Eagle TWO

Eagle TWO level access, bath replacement shower trays can be cut to length to fit a space once occupied by a bath. Set flush into the bathroom floor when fitted and with no height difference between the tray edge and the bathroom floor, Eagle TWO shower trays provides an unrestricted walk in shower solution for people with restricted mobility or wheelchair users who require a bathroom adaptation with no steps or ramps for the user to negotiate.

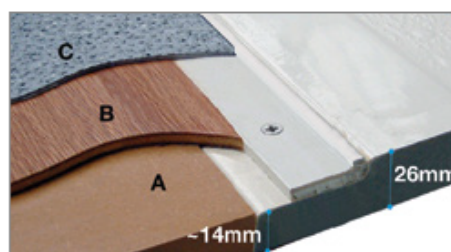
Exclusively incorporating TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile which allows vinyl safety flooring to be hot seam welded directly to the Swift shower tray, creating a perfect watertight joint.

- + Perfect showering solution where a bathtub is no longer practical for users with mobility difficulties or requiring wheelchair access
- + Can be cut to length to fit exactly where a bathtub once was
- + Hot seam weld vinyl safety flooring directly onto the tray's unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfect watertight joint
- + Shower tray, half height shower doors and a shower seat or grab rail can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards
- + Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2
- + Lifetime warranty

EAGLE TWO Shower Tray

Bath replacement, cut to length, level access shower tray range using TRUESEAL2.

- + A showering solution where a bathtub is no longer practical for users with mobility difficulties or requiring wheelchair access.
- + Anti-slip surface for an assured underfoot grip.
- + Hot seam weld the vinyl sheet flooring directly onto the trays unique TRUESEAL2 floor edge profile, creating a perfectly secure watertight join.
- + Requires the removal of ~14mm of flooring, the equivalent of a floorboard, (apart from the trap area where additional space is required).
- + Shower tray, enclosure & any ancillary equipment can be installed during one site visit, leaving the flooring to be fitted afterwards.
- + 14mm tiling lip is watertight & will accommodate wallboards or wall tiles.
- + With three tiling lips & a central waste position. Either end of the tray can be cut to determine the trays hand for easier installation.
- + Cut to length from original length of 1850mm to fit exactly into the space left by a bath. End plate supplied to conceal the cut end when installed between three walls.
- + Can be used with floor tiles by omitting TRUESEAL2, please choose when ordering.
- + Lifetime warranty.
- + Trays not handed.



A - Floorboard or concrete flooring
B - 1/4" plywood C - 2mm vinyl sheet flooring



For guide to icons, see **page 21**



Specifications

Tray height: Level access

Material composition: GRP

Weight limit: 42 stone / 270kg

Cut length minimum size: 1500mm

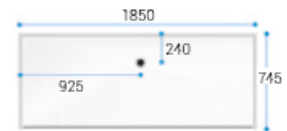
SHOWER TRAYS EAGLE TWO



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Eagle TWO Shower Tray – 1850 x 745mm

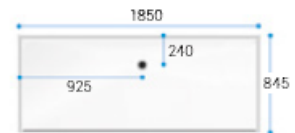
Tray only code:	ET745NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	ET745
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	ET745NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	ET745NT



WF15 WF16 WF17 WF18 WF19 WF20 WF21 WF22 WF23 WF24 WF25 WF26 WF27 WF35 WFX WFY

Eagle TWO Shower Tray – 1850 x 845mm

Tray only code:	ET845NW
Tray with gravity waste code:	ET845
Tray only, no TRUESEAL2 code:	ET845NTNW
Tray with gravity waste, no TRUESEAL2 code:	ET845NT



WF15 WF16 WF17 WF18 WF19 WF20 WF21 WF22 WF23 WF24 WF25 WF26 WF27 WF35 WFX WFY



SHOWER TRAYS

Low Profile

Suited to wooden floors and one of the easiest trays to install, Low Profile can be fitted for either level or low-level access.

- + At just 32mm high, this tray is ideal for where level or low-level access is needed
- + Offset waste position to avoid joints
- + Excellent water drainage with 25mm fall
- + Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength
- + Slip-resistant surface for added safety

Low Profile Shower Tray

Features & Benefits

- + At just 32mm high, the Low Profile tray is ideal for where level or low-access is needed
- + Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Slip resistance textured surface for added safety
- + Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength, therefore no under tray foaming is required
- + Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray
- + Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations
- + Easy installation, thanks to offset waste position to avoid joists
- + 1800mm trays supplied with a trim to length kit
- + Three separate tiling upstands supplied
- + Optional pipe duct kit available (see **page 119**)

Specifications

Tray height: 32mm

Material composition: GRP (Glass-Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 25mm

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens



For guide to icons, see **page 21**



Pipe Duct Kits are available - see **page 119**

Please note: Not recommended for use with pumped wastes

 **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

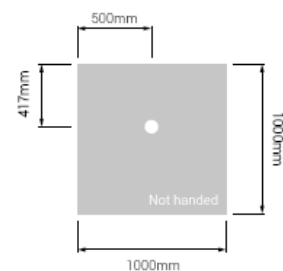
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm

Tray only code: **18055**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18174**

Compatible shower screens:

BF C E H HF M GA SE SM E HF M



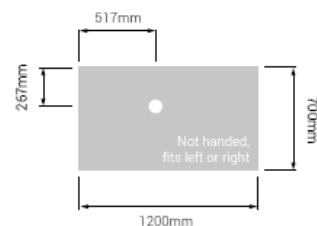
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm

Tray only code: **18000**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18070**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA
SE SJ SM SN SX SY A E HF M N



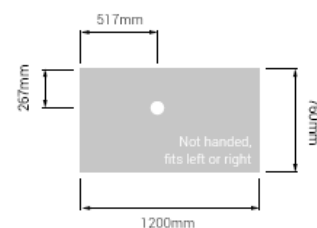
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm

Tray only code: **18006**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18071**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX A HF M N



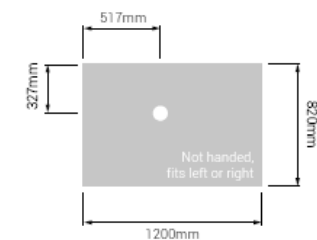
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm

Tray only code: **18029**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18170**

Compatible shower screens:

B C E E5 H HF M N GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



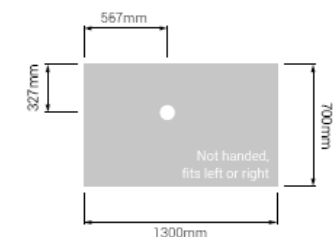
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code: **18007**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18072**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C E H HF J M N Q U X Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N

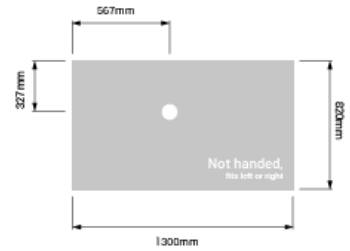


Low Profile Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm

Tray only code: **18034**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18171**

Compatible shower screens:

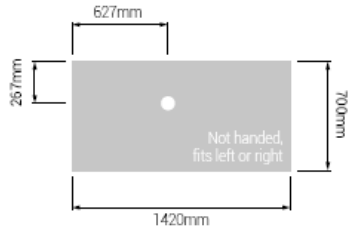


Low Profile Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm

Tray only code: **18016**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18073**

Compatible shower screens:

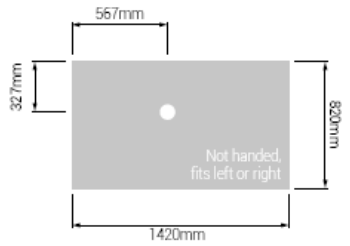


Low Profile Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm

Tray only code: **18042**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18172**

Compatible shower screens:



Low Profile Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm

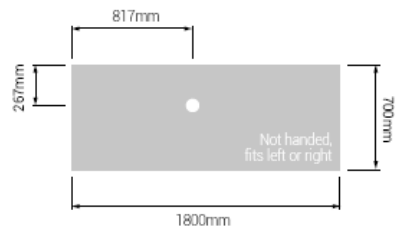
Tray only code: **18023**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18074**

Compatible shower screens:



*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



Low Profile Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm

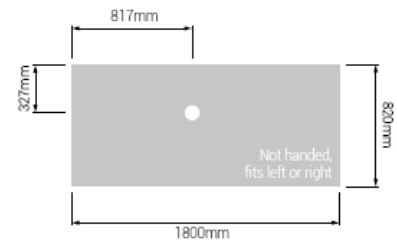
Tray only code: **18049**

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **18173**

Compatible shower screens:



*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



Low Profile: Waste Options



GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste

25120

For details see **page 139**



Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see **page 140**



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

25492-UK

For details see **page 153**



GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

For details see **page 150**

Low Profile® Pipe Duct Kits: Optional Extras

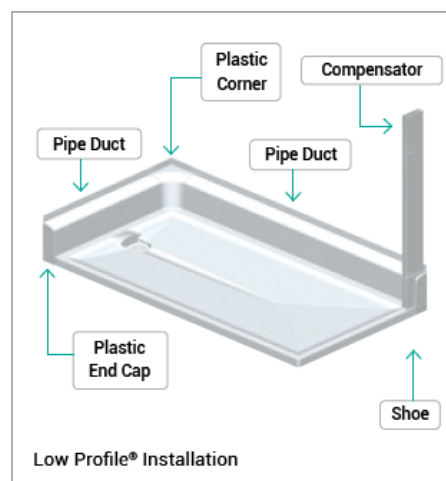
Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 254**)

Product Codes

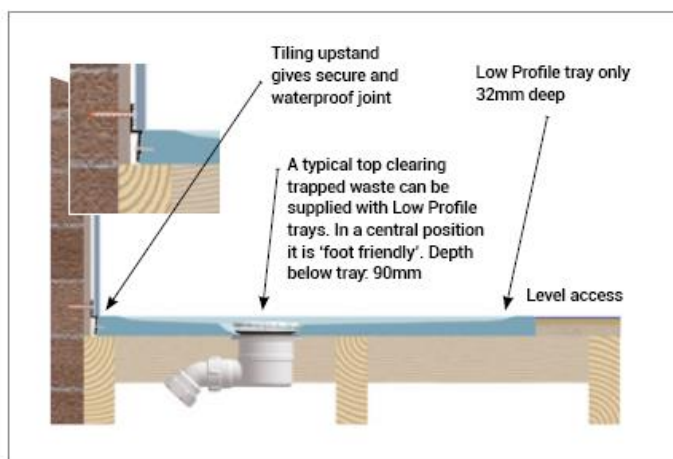
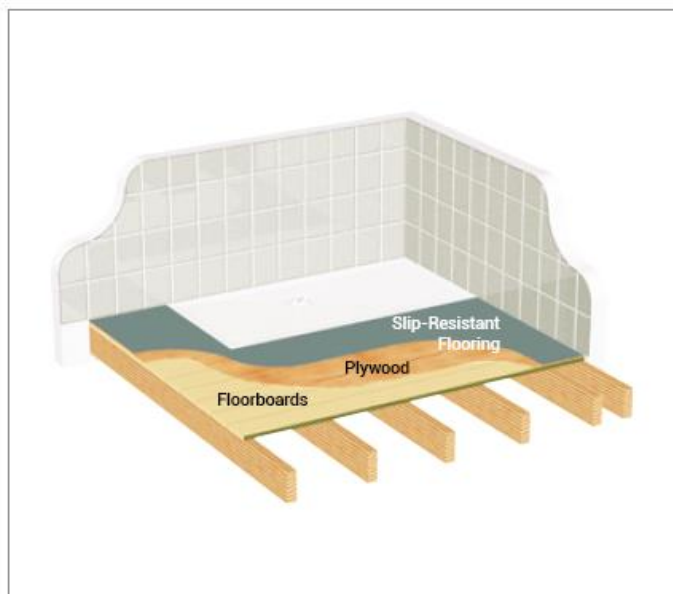
Low Profile® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Low Profile® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Low Profile® Plastic Corner Assembly	25049



Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page 254**.

Low Profile Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation

Low Profile trays installed for complete level access in a wooden floor. Non-handed with offset waste position the tray can be rotated 180° to miss the joists on two planes.



Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.
Low profile trays are not designed for use with pumped wastes.



SHOWER TRAYS

Onyx

Contemporary, lightweight SMC shower tray, designed in-house by AKW, reflecting the latest trends in industrial design.

- + Available in three colours to create a bespoke, stylish environment
- + Contemporary slate finish helps with drainage and slip resistance
- + Easy installation with this lightweight tray (less than 25kg)
- + Made from SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound), making them exceptionally strong
- + Can be recessed or surface mounted

Onyx Shower Tray

Onyx shower tray combines sleek lines with incredible strength, supporting up to 31.5 stone/ 200kg, and offering low or level access.

Features & Benefits

- + Removable waste plate allows easy access for waste cleaning
- + 26mm low profile tray can be recessed for level access or surface mounted
- + Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Contemporary design
- + Slip resistance textured surface for added safety
- + Strong, non-deformable webbed structure ensures excellent shock and impact resistance, as well as easy installation
- + Easy installation, lightweight (under 25kg)
- + Concealed shallow depth waste (54mm under the tray)
- + Colour and finish coordinated waste cover with slots to improve water flow
- + Easy installation
- + Available in a choice of white, grey and black to suit customer preference

Specifications

Tray height: 26mm

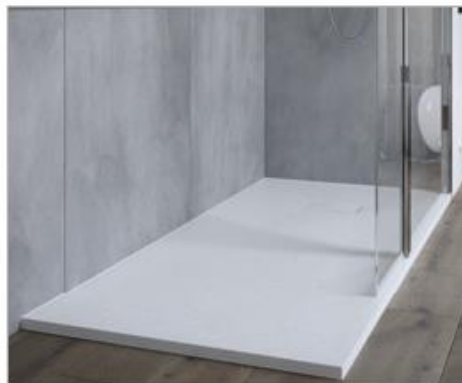
Material composition: SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)

Weight limit: 31.5 stone / 200kg

Fall to Waste: 16mm

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

RAL Colours: white (RAL9003), grey (RAL7036) and black (RAL7021)

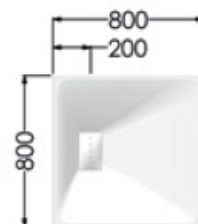


For guide to icons, see **page 21**



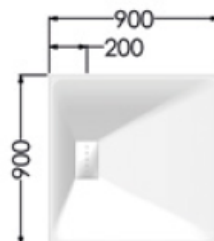
Onyx Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm

White tray only:	11886
Black tray only:	11890
Grey tray only:	11892



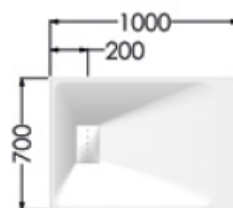
Onyx Shower Tray – 900 x 900mm

White tray only:	11887
Black tray only:	11891
Grey tray only:	11893



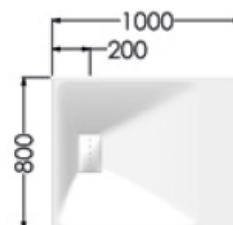
Onyx Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm

White tray only:	11888
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



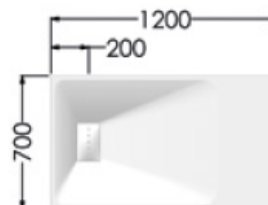
Onyx Shower Tray – 1000 x 800mm

White tray only:	11851
Black tray only:	11852
Grey tray only:	11875



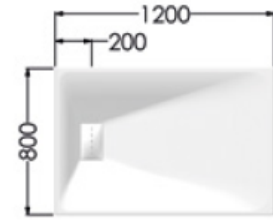
Onyx Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm

White tray only:	11889
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



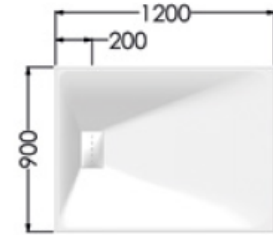
Onyx Shower Tray – 1200 x 800mm

White tray only:	11853
Black tray only:	11854
Grey tray only:	11876



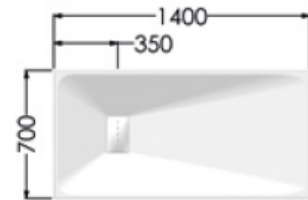
Onyx Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm

White tray only:	11855
Black tray only:	11856
Grey tray only:	11877



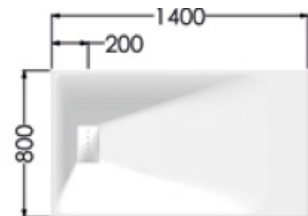
Onyx Shower Tray – 1400 x 700mm

White tray only:	11987
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



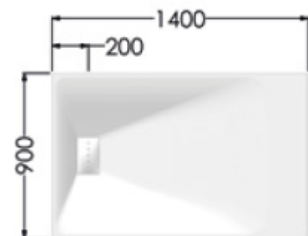
Onyx Shower Tray – 1400 x 800mm

White tray only:	11871
Black tray only:	11872
Grey tray only:	11878



Onyx Shower Tray – 1400 x 900mm

White tray only:	11873
Black tray only:	11874
Grey tray only:	11879



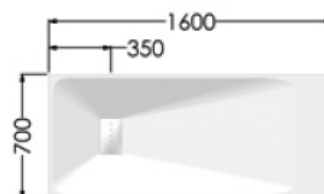
SHOWER TRAYS ONYX



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

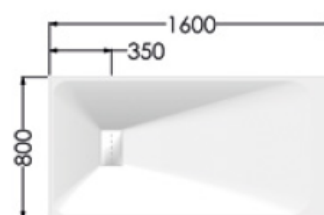
Onyx Shower Tray – 1600 x 700mm

White tray only:	11869
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



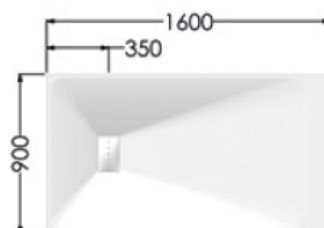
Onyx Shower Tray – 1600 x 800mm

White tray only:	11857
Black tray only:	11858
Grey tray only:	11880



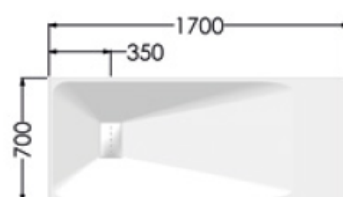
Onyx Shower Tray – 1600 x 900mm

White tray only:	11859
Black tray only:	11860



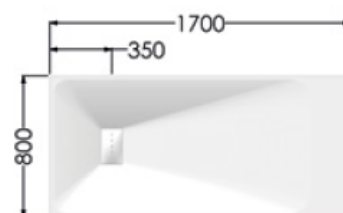
Onyx Shower Tray – 1700 x 700mm

White tray only:	11983
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



Onyx Shower Tray – 1700 x 800mm

White tray only:	11861
Black tray only:	11862
Grey tray only:	11882



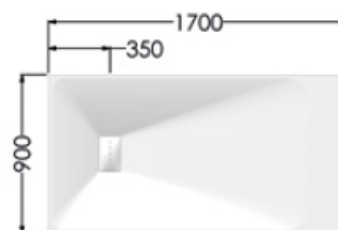
SHOWER TRAYS ONYX



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

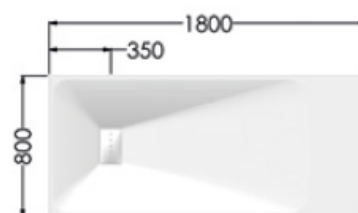
Onyx Shower Tray – 1700 x 900mm

White tray only:	11863
Black tray only:	11864



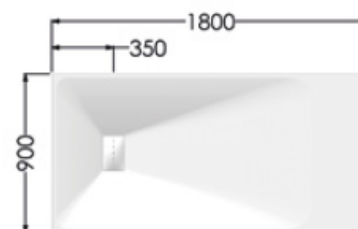
Onyx Shower Tray – 1800 x 800mm

White tray only:	11865
Black tray only:	11866
Grey tray only:	11884



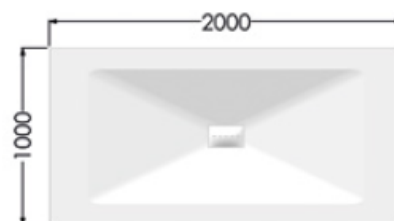
Onyx Shower Tray – 1800 x 900mm

White tray only:	11867
Black tray only:	11868
Grey tray only:	11885



Onyx Shower Tray – 2000 x 1000mm

White tray only:	11894
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



To find out more about our range of Onyx Tray Leg Kits, designed to ease installation when plumbing is above the floor, visit orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Onyx Waste Options



GW90 Onyx Waste

25694

For details see [page 139](#)



DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray

25696-UK

For details see [page 153](#)

Note: The DW90 waste must also be ordered with 16-006-058 pipe adapter kit.



PW90 22mm Pumped Waste

25495

For details see [page 156](#)

Waste must be ordered with the Onyx Tray

TRAYS

Onyx Leg Kits

Onyx Tray Leg Kit Product Codes:

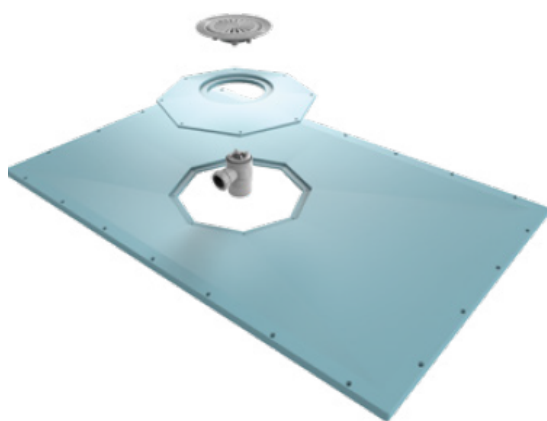
Dimensions	Code (without skirt)	White	Black	Grey
800 x 800	11895	11895WH	11895BK	11895GR
900 x 900	11896	11896WH	11896BK	11896GR
1000 x 700	11897	11897WH	11897BK	11897GR
1000 x 800	11898	11898WH	11898BK	11898GR
1200 x 700	11899	11899WH	11899BK	11899GR
1200 x 800	11990	11990WH	11990BK	11990GR
1200 x 900	11991	11991WH	11991BK	11991GR
1400 x 700	11986	11986WH	11986BK	11986GR
1400 x 800	11992	11992WH	11992BK	11992GR
1400 x 900	11993	11993WH	11993BK	11993GR
1600 x 700	11984	11984WH	–	–
1600 x 800	11994	11994WH	11994BK	11994GR
1600 x 900	11995	11995WH	11995BK	11995GR
1700 x 700	11980	11980WH	–	–
1700 x 800	11996	11996WH	11996BK	11996GR
1700 x 900	11997	11997WH	11997BK	11997GR
1800 x 800	11998	11998WH	11998BK	11998GR
1800 x 900	11999	11999WH	11999BK	11999GR
2000 x 1000	11989	11989WH	–	–

Legs:

Onyx Tray Leg Kit x 5 Legs	16-017-343
Onyx Tray Leg Kit x 8 Legs	16-017-344
Onyx Tray Leg Kit x 11 Legs	16-017-345



Waste Systems



Wastes & Pumps 133

Compatibility guide	134
Gravity Wastes	138
Waste Adaptors	146
Dry Wastes	148
Pumped Wastes	151
Digital Waste Pumps	158
AKW DigiPump SmartCare	
Wireless Waste Pump Kit	159
Wireless Interface	160
Auxiliary Pump Switch	161
DigiPump Flow Sensor Kit	161
P12 Waste Pump	162
Digital Waste Accessories	163
Sanipro Macerator	164

WASTES

You may also need:

Shower Trays	69	Showers	281	Shower Screens	167	Tiles & Accessories	315
Wet Room Formers	31	Tanking Kits	64	Walls & Safety Flooring	313	Plumbing Fittings	561

Wastes & Pumps

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wet room formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, wet, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.

Waste system compatibility:









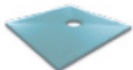











Compatible with Wet Room Formers












Compatible with Shower Trays

WASTE SYSTEMS COMPATABILITY GUIDE

Wastes for Vinyl Floors								
	 TF75	 GW50 with adaptor	 GW19 with adaptor	 TF75 bottom outlet	 Adaptor for Ø50mm Waste	 Adaptor for Ø90mm Waste	 90mmØ Dry Waste with Tuff Form Vinyl Adaptor	 90mmØ Wet Waste with Tuff Form Vinyl Adaptor
 Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Wastes for Tiled Floors								
								
SS-TF75	Swirl Adaptor for ø50mm wastes	GW50 with Swirl Adaptor	GW19 with Swirl Adaptor	Drilled Adaptor for ø50mm wastes	GW50 with Drilled Adaptor	GW19 with Drilled Adaptor	90mmØ Dry Waste with Tuff Form Tiled Adaptor	90mmØ Wet Waste with Tuff Form Tiled Adaptor
LB00101	LB00171	LB00102	LB00103	25433	21318	21319	25418-UK	25498-UK
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

	Ø90mm Wastes						Ø50mm Wastes		
	25120	25404	25492-UK	25496	25694	25434	25126	25125	
 Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	A Denotes that waste requires an adaptor and does not come with one as standard, the relevant adaptor product code is stated at the top of the column.
 Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	
 Tri Form® (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	
 Braddan (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓	
 Mullen® (Ø90mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	✗	
 Sulby	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	
 Sulby 2 (Ø90mm)	A ✓	A ✓	✓	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	✗	
 Low Profile (Ø90mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	✗	
 Onyx (Ø90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	

A Denotes that waste requires an adaptor and does not come with one as standard, the relevant adaptor product code is stated at the top of the column.	Pumped for Vinyl Floors		Pumped for Tiled Floors	Ø50mm Pumped		Ø90mm Pumped			Upward Discharge
									
	PGTF (15mm)	SilentFlow+ (PGTF 22mm)	SS-PGTF (22mm)	PW50 (15mm) + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PW50 (22mm) + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PW90 (15mm) + Adaptor (25409)	PW90 22mm Pumped Waste for Onyx	PW90 (22mm) + Adaptor (25409)	Upward Discharge (Factory Fitted)
	25101	25414	LB00104	25122	25405	25105	25495	25406	07130
	✓	✓	✓	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
	✓	✓	✓	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	✗	Factory fitted
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✗
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗

Ø90mm Wastes							Ø50mm Wastes	
								
GW90 + Adaptor (25409)	Low Depth GW90 + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ Dry Waste + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ DW90 Waste for Onyx	90mmØ GW90 Onyx Waste	90mmØ Wet Waste + Adaptor (25409)	GW50 + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	GW19 + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	
25120	25404	25492-UK	25496	25694	25434	25126	25125	
	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)								
	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	
Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)								
	✗	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	A✓	A✓	
Tri Form® (Ø50/90mm)								
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	
Braddan (Ø50/90mm)								
	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	
Mullen® (Ø90mm)								
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	
Sulby								
	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	✗	
Sulby 2 (Ø90mm)								
	A✓	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	A✓	✗	
Low Profile (Ø90mm)								
	✗	✗	✗	A✓	A✓	✗	✗	
Onyx (Ø90mm)								

Standard Gravity Waste with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays or the Tuff Form® / Tuff Form8® former with adaptor (see [page 146](#)).

WASTES

Features & Benefits

- + One-piece design with built in filter particularly ideal for wooden floor installations
- + Gravity waste allows for easy shower tray or former installation
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with tiles and vinyl with appropriate adaptor

Specifications

Water trap depth (seal): 19mm or 50mm

Waste diameter: 50mm

Bayonet fitting cover

Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) and 124mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) and 144mm (50mm)

Flow rate: approx. 35 litre per minute

Product Codes

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap)	25125
Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	25126



GW50 Patent: GB2418355





GW90 90mm Diameter with 50mm Water Trap

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively, can be fitted to the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see [page 146](#)).

Features & Benefits

- + One-piece design with built in filter particularly ideal for wooden floor installations
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Gravity waste particularly ideal for any Mullen, Low Profile or Sulby 2 shower trays on wooden floor Installations

Specifications

Water trap depth (seal): 50mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

Bayonet fitting

Depth below tray: 90mm

Overall depth: 110mm

Flow rate: approx. 31 litre per minute

Product Codes

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	25120
GW90 Onyx Waste for Onyx tray	25694
Low Depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (Waste not included)	25409



GW90 Patent: GB2418355

WASTES

Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter with 50mm Water Trap

The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the Tuff Form® former with GW90 Gravity waste adaptor (see page 147).

Features & Benefits

- + Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Can be specified with the Tuff Form waste adaptor for a low depth gravity waste option
- + Low depth gravity waste particularly ideal for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen trays on wooden floor installations

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm

Depth below tray: 60mm

Bayonet fitting cover

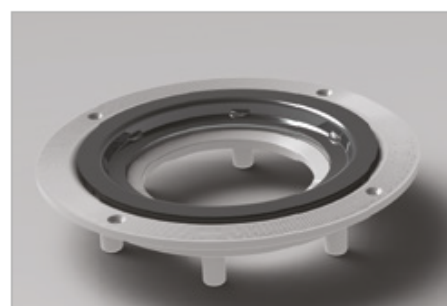
Overall depth: 82mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

Flow rate: approx. 14 litres per minute

Product Codes

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	25404
Low Depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (waste not included)	25409



GW90 Gravity waste adaptor



GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

Features & Benefits

- + Compact and shallow 53mm depth ideal for solid floor or shallow joist installations
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm

Depth below tray: 72mm

Push fit top

Overall depth: 89mm

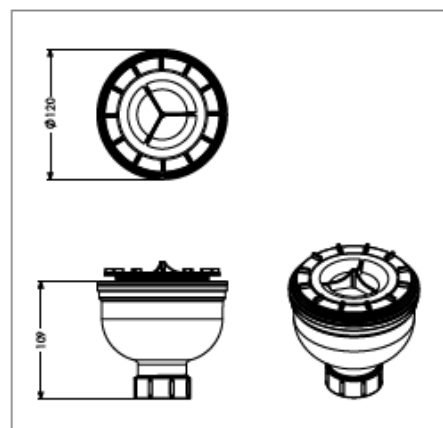
Waste diameter: 90mm

Flow rate: 27 l/min + 15mm head + 1m pipe

Product Code

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste
with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

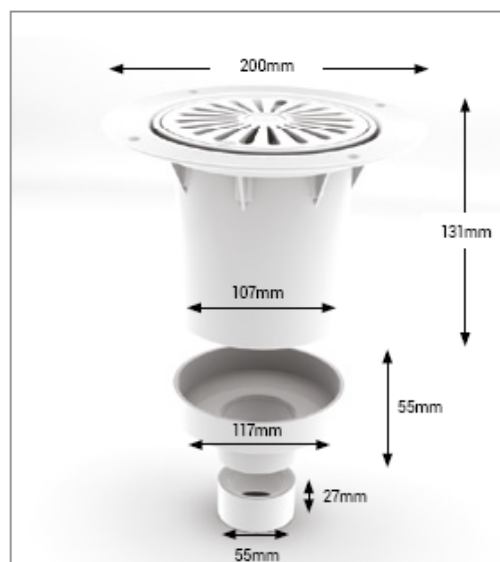


TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley

Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe.

Features & Benefits

- + Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top ideal for properties with concrete flooring and new build properties
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + One part waste for easy installation
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe



TF75 Patent: GB2402946

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Depth below tray: 157mm

Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top

Overall depth: 213mm

Waste diameter: 200mm

Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute

Solvent socket adaptor for vertical 4", 2", 1½" outlets

Product Code

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with
75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley

25408

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor.

Features & Benefits

- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets as elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor
- + Alternative waste cover available in Mid Grey to provide users with a greater contrast in the bathroom, especially those with sight loss and dementia.

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Depth below tray: 125mm

Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top

Overall depth: 132mm



WASTES

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

WASTES

Features & Benefits

- + Compact and shallow 53mm depth ideal for solid floor or shallow joist installations
- + Suitable for push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm
Depth below tray: 68mm
Push fit top
Overall depth: 53mm
Waste diameter: 90mm
Flow rate: 27 litres per minute + 15mm head + 1m pipe

Product Code

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor	25498-UK
--	----------



Waste pipe connector kit included in kit

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor.

Features & Benefits

- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets as elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring
- + Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor

Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Depth below tray: 125mm

Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top

Overall depth: 132mm

Waste diameter: 200mm

Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute

Product Code

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for
Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

LB00101



WASTES

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor

WR

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into a Tuff Form® former.

Features & Benefits

- + Designed to trap vinyl flooring in place maintaining a watertight installation
- + Can be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)
- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

Specifications

19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available

Depth below tray: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)

Product Codes

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	25107
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	25129
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	25124



Patent: GB2402946

EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

TF75/TFWA Bath to Tray Adaptor

The TF75/TFWA Bath to Tray Adaptor has been designed to offer customers a Bathroom for Life and can be used in conjunction with the TF75 Tuff Form Gravity Waste (see page 116) and TFWA with 19mm/50mm waste (see page 110)

Product Code

TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor	25410
--------------------------------------	-------



SS-TFWA Stainless Steel Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing $\varnothing 50\text{mm}$ trapped waste to be fitted into Tuff Form® wet floor formers.

Features & Benefits

- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

Specifications

19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available

Depth below former: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)

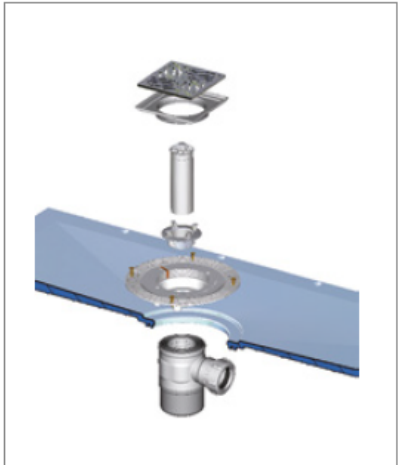
Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm

Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm

Product Codes

SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	LB00171
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	LB00103
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	LB00102
SS-SFWA Waste Adaptor (w/o trapped waste)	25433
SS-SFWA Waste with GW50 & Dot Grate	21318
SS-SFWA Waste with GW19 & Dot Grate	21319

For the GW90 Gravity waste see page 139



EU reg number: EU 000189105 0001

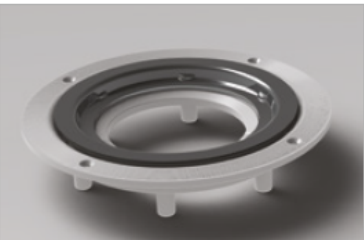
WASTES

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor

The GW90 Gravity Wastes (25404 and 25120) are suitable for use with all Tuff Form® formers if fitted in conjunction with this Tuff Form® waste adaptor for vinyl flooring.

Product Code

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor	25409
---------------------------------------	-------



Low Depth Dry Waste with Domed Cover

WASTES

Low depth dry shower wastes suitable for Sulby 2, Low profile and Mullen®. Also suitable for wet floor formers with adaptor (see page 146).

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole (Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays)
- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Depth below tray: 48mm

Push fit top

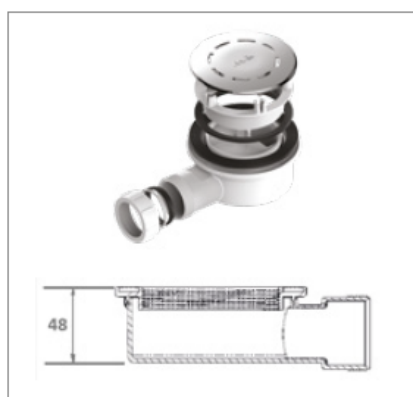
Overall depth: 48mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

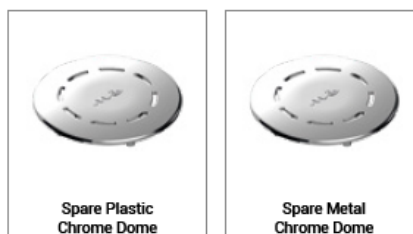
Flow rate: 27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe

Pipe Adaptor Kit included

Spare parts available: Plastic Chrome Dome, Metal Chrome Dome, Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve



Spare Parts:



Product Codes

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste	25492-UK
Spare Plastic Chrome Dome	16-006-008
Spare Metal Chrome Dome	16-006-038
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037
DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray	25496



Low Depth Dry Waste with TF Vinyl Floor Adaptor

Tuff Form® Waste for Vinyl Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Vinyl Floor Adaptor.

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for wet floor formers
- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Depth below tray: 66mm
Push fit top
Overall depth: 53mm
Waste diameter: 90mm
British standards: BS EN 274 Part 2:2002
Flow rate: 27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe
Pipe Adaptor Kit included
Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve



WASTES

Spare Parts:



Spare Pipe
Adaptor Kit



Spare Dry Waste
Non Return Valve

Product Codes

Low Depth Dry Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor	25419-UK
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037

GW90 90mm Diameter Waste Metal Topped

S

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm diameter waste provides a high rate 27 l/min when installed with a 15mm head and 1m pipe installation.

Features & Benefits

- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Water trap depth: n/a

Depth below tray: 60mm

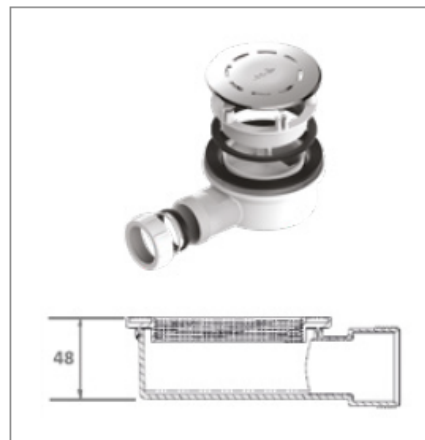
Push fit top

Overall depth: 53mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

Pipe Adaptor Kit included

Flow rate: approx. 31 litres per minute



Product Codes

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste	25434
GW90-2 gravity waste with domed cover	25497-UK

PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 15mm Outlet only

Can be specified with formers

Features & Benefits

- + Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form/Tuff Form8® formers
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Offers an additional option for specification
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Bayonet or screw down option

Depth below tray: 35mm

Overall depth: 43mm

15mm John Guest Speedfit outlet



Patent: GB2373515

WASTES

Product Code

PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste 15mm Outlet

25101

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

The SilentFlow+® waste pump is a completely new design which is virtually silent in operation to reduce the noise associated with shower pumps and wastes.

Features & Benefits

- + For a virtually silent-operating pumped waste installation for a pleasant showering experience
- + Noise level testing shows the SilentFlow+® is comparable with the nearest competitors 'quiet' pumped waste at up to 11LPM and outperforms above 11LPM
- + Encourages optimum water flow direction while reducing turbulence by balancing flow and dampening surges to reduce the gulping effect
- + Can be connected to all pumps in the current range
- + Pumped waste solution for low-depth floors
- + Provides solutions for unbreachable floor showering adaptations
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Can be specified with formers

Specifications

Depth below tray: 45mm

Bayonet fit top

Integrated 22mm John Guest fitting

Product Codes

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25414
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.



DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

Tuff Form® Waste for Tiled Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Tiled Floor Adaptor.

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole (Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays)
- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring

Specifications

Depth below tray: 66mm

Push fit top

Overall depth: 53mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

British standards: BS EN 274 Part 2:2002

Flow rate: 27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe

Pipe Adaptor Kit included

Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve



Product Codes

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor	25418-UK
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037

Spare Parts:



SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 22mm Outlet only

WASTES

Can be specified with formers

Features & Benefits

- + Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form/Tuff Form8® formers
- + Designed for easy fitting by accommodating variants in ceramic tile finishes
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring



Specifications

Depth below tray: 44mm

Overall depth: 52mm

Push fit top

22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm

Stainless steel plate height adjustable 6mm - 25mm max

Product Codes

SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste	LB00104
For 15mm please order a reducer (x1)	25195
For 15mm please order a reducer (x10)	30059

Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

Issued as standard with both automatic and automatic mixer valve pump kits.

Features & Benefits

- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements
- + Easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available

Specifications

Depth below tray: 38mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm)

Overall depth: 50mm (15mm) and 56mm (22mm)

Bayonet fit top

15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Waste diameter: 50mm

Product Codes

Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25122
Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25405
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195



PW50 Patent: GB2375479

WASTES

PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

S

Specially designed shallow pump gulley (for Sulby 2 or Mullen®) with two baffle features that help to reduce the noise during showering cycles.

Features & Benefits

- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements
- + Easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available

Specifications

Depth below tray: 36mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm)

Overall depth: 58mm (15mm) and 66mm (22mm)

Bayonet fit top

15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Waste diameter: 90mm

Product Codes

PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25105
PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25406
PW90 22mm pumped waste for Onyx	25495
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195



PW50 Patent: GB2375479

Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley

Allows you to fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without having to excavate the entire floor.

Features & Benefits

- + Fitted with a pumped waste is ideal for graded floor installations with vinyl flooring
- + Can accommodate wheelchairs or chair legs
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Specifications

Bayonet or screw down option

Overall depth: 32mm or 37mm

15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit® outlet



Patent: GB2374876



For pipe and push fit fittings
see [page 561](#)

WASTES

Product Codes

15mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25100
22mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25407
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195

AKW DigiPumps

Designed and manufactured by AKW, our comprehensive range of digital shower waste pumps suit installations where gravity drainage is not achievable.

WASTES

Features & Benefits

- + Models available to suit both electric and mixer showers
- + Can be connected wirelessly or hard wired to showers flow signal
- + M11 option (for electric showers only), M17 option (for both electric and mixer showers),
- + M20 option (ultimate performance for both electric and mixer showers)
- + Non-handed (to fit left or right inlet)
- + Pump head uses 4 valves for better debris cleaning
- + Pump head can be rotated to allow flow in either direction which is ideal for bathrooms with limited space
- + Activated by flow sensor which is required for use with dual-feed showers
- + Easy to set up and configure ensuring full drainage of shower tray as pump automatically adjusts to the variation of water supply

Specifications

Max flow rate: 11 litres/min (M11), 17 litres/min (M17) and 20 litres/min (M20) in 'real life' scenario testing

M11: 15mm inlet and 22mm outlet connectors

M17 and M20: 22mm inlet and outlet connectors

Internal TGA fuse

IP45 rated

Maximum Outlet Head	1.0m (39in)
Maximum Inlet Head	0.5m (19in)
Maximum Combined Head and Lift	1.5m (59in)
Supply	230V AC 50Hz 73W
Duty Cycle	30 mins max on 50% duty



i Our DigiPump Installation Guide can be found on www.akw-ltd.co.uk

i AKW DigiPumps can connect directly to other manufacturers showers



Extended options available



BS EN 61558-1, BS EN 61558-2-6
BS EN 60335-1, BS EN 60335-2-41
BS EN 60529
E MC Directive 89/336/EEC
Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

WASTES & PUMPS DIGITAL WASTES

Product Codes

Waste Installation:	M11 DigiPump Product Code:	M17 DigiPump Product Code:	M20 DigiPump Product Code:
Component Part	25470	25450	25480
Without Waste	25471	25451	25481
Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25472	25452	25482
PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25473	25453	25483
PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	25474	–	–
Screedmaster Waste	25475	–	–
SilentFlow+® Waste	25476	25458	25486

AKW DigiPump SmartCare Plus® Wireless Waste Pump Kit

The AKW SmartCare Plus® shower works seamlessly with AKW DigiPump and Wireless Pump Interface Box to match the rate of flow.

Features & Benefits

- + IP45 rating so it is safe to be fitted within the showering area
- + Replaces flow meter on pump connection
- + Supplied with matched shower PCB and pump interface box
- + Can be fitted inside the pump case or on the wall
- + Requires no separate power supply (taken from pump signal wires)
- + Compatible with all AKW digital pumps: M11, M17, M20
- + No wires and no mess means super-quick and easy installation in situations where gravity waste isn't suitable



AKW SmartCare Plus® White	Smooth Hose		
Waste Option:	8.5kW	9.5kW	10.5kW
M11 DigiPump and SilentFlow+R Waste	29028WH	29027WH	29026WH
M11 DigiPump and Standard PW50 Waste	29034WH	29033WH	29032WH
M11 DigiPump and PW90 90mm Waste	29037WH	29036WH	29035WH
M11 DigiPump and Screedmaster Waste	29040WH	29039WH	29038WH
M11 DigiPump Only*	29043WH	29042WH	29041WH

*For Upward Discharge Waste.

AKW SmartCare Lever White	Smooth Hose	
Waste Option:	8.5kW	9.5kW
M11 DigiPump and SilentFlow+R Waste	29118WH	28118WH
M11 DigiPump and Standard PW50 Waste	29116WH	2917WH
M11 DigiPump and PW90 90mm Waste	29114WH	29115WH
M11 DigiPump and Screedmaster Waste	29112WH	29113WH
M11 DigiPump Only*	29110WH	29111WH

Wireless Pump Module

The Wireless Pump Module connects AKW SmartCare Plus® and SmartCare® Lever electric showers to the AKW M11, M17 and M20 DigiPumps® by receiving information from the shower and transmitting it to the pump.

Features & Benefits

- + Supplied with matched PCB to connect wireless module to the shower unit
- + Pump not included in kits below

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29012WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29011WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	29010WP
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090P
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091P
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090CP
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091CP

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29012WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29011WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	29010WP
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090P
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091P
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090CP
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091CP



Auxiliary Pump Switch

Designed to activate the pump and drain water without turning on the shower, helping to facilitate cleaning and excess water drainage.

Features & Benefits

- + Compatible with all DigiPumps®
- + Press retractive switch that contains an internal spring, so that it automatically resets back to OFF upon release
- + Wall-mounted switch that works in conjunction with the pump, without turning the shower on
- + Pump not included in kits below

Product Code

Digipump® Auxiliary Pump Switch

25488



WASTES

DigiPump Flow Sensor Kit

DigiPump Flow Sensor Kit for use with mixer or electric showers

Features & Benefits

- + External wireless communication device for mixer or electric Showers
- + Quick and easy to install
- + Compatible with all AKW DigiPumps®: M11, M17, M20 - Pumps are available with different capacities to support the volume of water flow; all are compatible with the wireless module
- + Please note: For an electric shower (not using internal flow sensor or wireless option), you will require an external flow sensor. If using a mixer shower, you will require 2 flow sensors.



Product codes

Flow Sensor Kit	25194
M11 Digital Pump with Flow Sensor Kit	25471
M17 Digital Pump with Flow Sensor Kit	25451
M20 Digital Pump with Flow Sensor Kit	25481

P12 Waste Pump

The only quiet, unblockable & maintenance free shower waste pump.

Features & Benefits

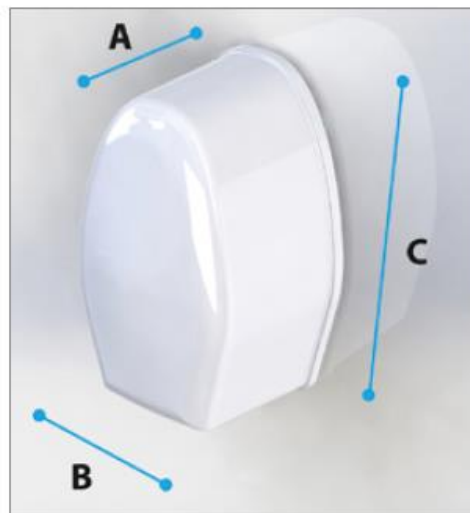
- + Near silent operation
- + Reliable peristaltic pump design. Water travels through a sealed tube reducing the risk of blockage
- + Variable speed transformer allows precise control of the pump speed to match the shower flow rate
- + Standard kits include 1 x flowswitch for electric shower installations
- + 'Link' kits have no flowswitch & are to be wired directly to a suitable shower
- + Maintenance free with a 7 year warranty
- + Low running costs due to the 24v dc efficient energy motor
- + Wall plate with quick release pump bracket
- + Suitable for electric & mixer showers. Additional flowswitch required for mixer shower installations
- + With 2 metre length of 22mm flexible pipe for improved performance
- + Link directly to a Redring Selectronic Premier WP, Mira Advance ATL Flex Extra, Triton Omnicare, AKW SmartCare Plus & AKW SmartCare Lever eliminating the flowswitch, see 'link' options opposite
- + Not handed for quick & easy installation

Specification

Maximum flow rate	Up to 12 l/m
Variable speed	Yes
Retro-fit	Yes
Compatible wastes	Yes, 22mm outlet*
Individually factory water tested	Yes
Power rating	24v DC
Inlet & outlet connection	22mm

ELECTRICAL CONTROL BOX

Power consumption (intermittent rating)	36 Watts
Supply rating	2.5 amp fast blow fuse
IP rating	IP65 for bathrooms**



Pump Housing Dimensions

A = 190mm
B = 210mm
C = 330mm

Pump Only Dimensions (Housing not fitted)

A = 180mm
B = 205mm
C = 270mm

For optimum performance

of 12 l/m installation to be no higher than 350mm from the top of the waste to the underside of the wall plate. Installation can be upto a max height of 500mm to the underside of the wall plate, but this will reduce performance.

Digital Waste Accessories



P12 Pump Only

Pump Only **05PP01-A**

Link Pump Only **05PP01-LA**

For top access shower trays: pump only



P12 Pump Kit D with PW90 waste for 90mm compatible shower trays

Standard Kit D **05PP01-DA**

Link Kit D **05PP01D-LA**

For shower trays with ø90mm waste



P12 Pump Kit A with PW50 waste for 50mm compatible shower trays

Standard Kit A **05PP01A-A**

Link Kit A **05PP01A-LA**

For shower trays with ø50mm waste



Additional Flowswitch Kit for use with mixer showers

Flowswitch **05PP11**



P12 Pump Kit B with CUW01 for wetroom floor formers

Standard Kit B **05PP01B**

Link Kit B **05PP01B-L**

For wetroom floor formers.



Optional cover available on request

Control Box cover **05PP16**

Flowswitch cover **05PP17**



P12 Pump Kit F with SilentFlow+ for wetroom floor formers

Standard Kit F **05PP01F**

Link Kit F **05PP01F-L**

Sanipro Macerator

A Sanipro Macerator can easily deal with a WC, basin, bidet and a power shower. Ideal for replacement installations as no change in pipework is needed.

Features & Benefits

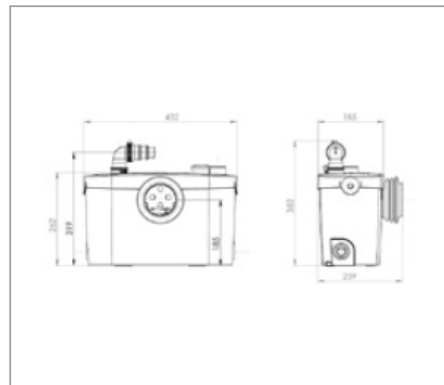
- + Deals with waste from a WC, basin, bidet, shower or power shower, so ideal for an en-suite in your home
- + New easy access to the tank due to the removable lid offering easy servicing and maintenance
- + New improved design of casing, compact, neat and unobtrusive
- + Pumps up to 5m vertically or 100m horizontal
- + Allows you to fit a WC almost anywhere

Specification

Number of available inlets:	4
Recommended discharge pipe dia:	22/28/32 mm
Motor power:	400W
Supply voltage:	220-240V/50Hz
Electrical class:	1
IP rating:	IP24 IP44
Sound level:	46 dB(A)
Maximum horizontal discharge:	100 m
Maximum vertical discharge:	5 m
Maximum flow rate:	90 l/m
Rated current:	1.9 A

Product Codes

Sanipro Macerator	04MSP
-------------------	-------



Shower Screens & Enclosures

Shower Screen type
(with tray compatibility reference code):

- A Standard Shower Screens
- GA Glass Shower Screens
- SE Sliding Shower Screens
- A Silverdale® Shower Screens
- WF5 Contour Showers Ltd. Shower Screens

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Shower Screens 167

Larenco Screens	184
Opulence Screens	187
Level Best Glass Screens	195
Standard Screens	199
Screen Configurations	200
Made-to-Measure Screens	204
Sliding Screens	241
Portable Screens	250
Shower Curtain Rails	251
Drop Rods	253
Compensator	254
Shower Curtain Clip	255
Pipe Duct Kit	255
Shower Curtains	256
Handles	257
Door Latches	257

SCREENS

You may also need:

Tiles & Accessories 315	Timber 341	Safety Flooring 335
Showers 281	Waste Systems 131	Plumbing Fittings 561

Larenco

Beautifully reflecting AKW's expertise, the Larenco modular glass screen range fits perfectly in any home, representing ultimate in inclusive living.

- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened glass for ease of operation
- + Stay Clear coating technology to reduce cleaning
- + Suits trays and wet floors
- + No threshold strip to give barrier free access
- + Modular design provides a solution for most adaptations, care or access need in any size or shape of bathroom
- + Lifetime warranty

Larenco Saloon Door

Features & Benefits

- + Full-height bi-parting shower screens
- + Stay Clear coating for ease of cleaning
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Suitable for shower trays or wet room floors
- + Suitable for alcove installations only

SCREENS



UK CA CE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	Height	Door Width	Fixed Panel Width	Overall Width	Code:
800	1900	800	–	785 – 812	26654
900	1900	900	–	885 – 912	26655
1000	1900	1000	–	985 – 1012	26656
1200	1900	800	400	1157 – 1202	26975
1300	1900	900	400	1257 – 1302	26976
1400	1900	1000	400	1357 – 1402	26977

Please note: Larenco Saloon Doors can only be installed in an alcove installation or for an enclosure scenario to an end panel attached to an inline panel.

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

Larenco Sliding Door

Features & Benefits

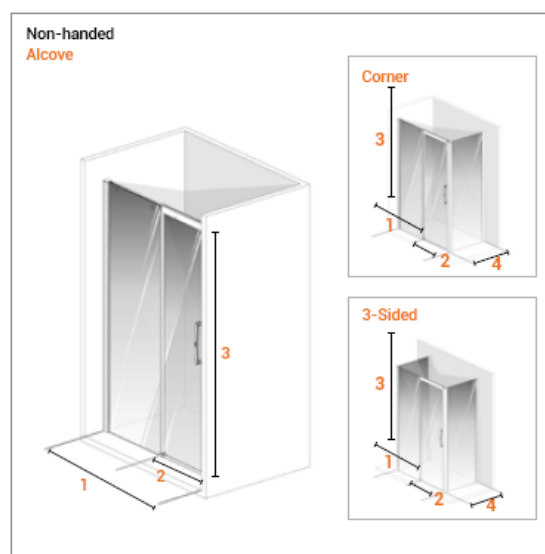
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors*
- + Optional side panels to make corner or 3-sided enclosures
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Non-handed

Sliding door

Full-height



SCREENS

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1 Alcove	1 Corner	1 3-sided	2	3	4	Code:
1200	1159 – 1196	1162 – 1208	1165 – 1221	470	2000	–	27626
1400	1359 – 1396	1362 – 1408	1365 – 1421	570	2000	–	27627
1500	1459 – 1496	1462 – 1508	1465 – 1521	620	2000	–	27628
1700	1659 – 1696	1662 – 1708	1665 – 1721	720	2000	–	27629
700	–	–	–	–	2000	677 – 695	27630
800	–	–	–	–	2000	777 – 795	27631
900	–	–	–	–	2000	877 – 895	27632

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: **27676**.

If your screen has a wide wall compensator, a narrow close-to, or an extra narrow close-to, it is not compatible with vinyl floors.

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

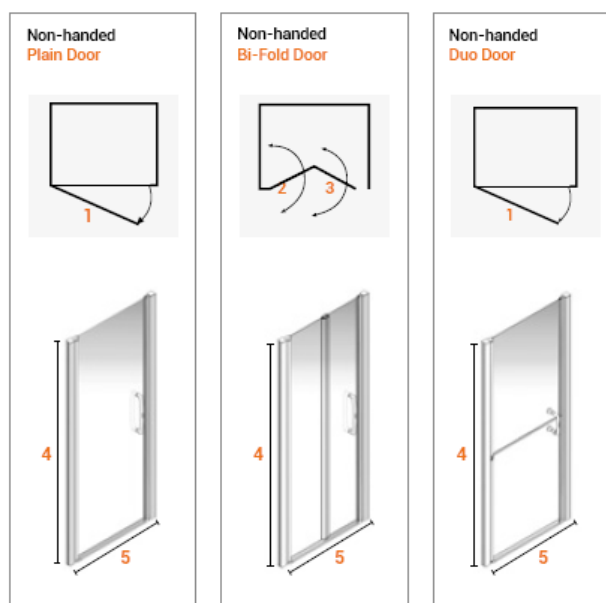
Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door

Full-height



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760	650	350	310	1900	742 – 760	–	27537	–
800	690	370	330	1900	782 – 800	26800	26802	26805
900	790	420	380	1900	882 – 900	26801	26803	26806
1000	890	470	430	1900	982 – 1000	27605	26804	27606

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see [page 251](#))

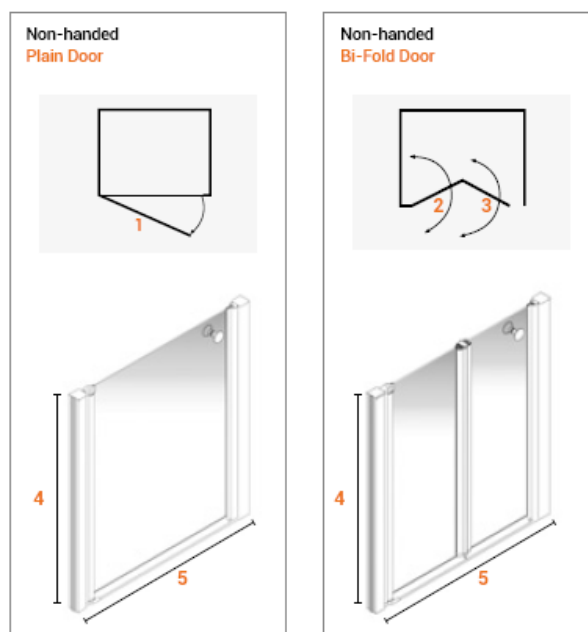
Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height



⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800	690	370	330	900	782 – 800	26807	26809
900	790	420	380	900	882 – 900	26808	26810
1000	890	470	430	900	982 – 1000	27607	26811

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Inline Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

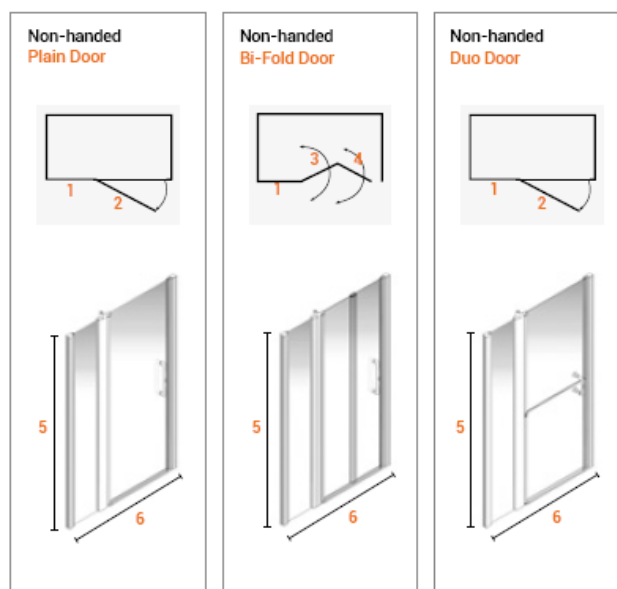
Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Full-height



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1154 – 1190	26852	26853	26854
1300	517 – 536	790	420	380	1900	1254 – 1290	26857	26858	26859
1400	617 – 636	890	470	430	1900	1354 – 1390	27578	27610	27577

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door with Inline Panel

Features & Benefits

- + One door with one inline panel
- + Half height
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Includes floor to ceiling pole
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see [page 251](#))

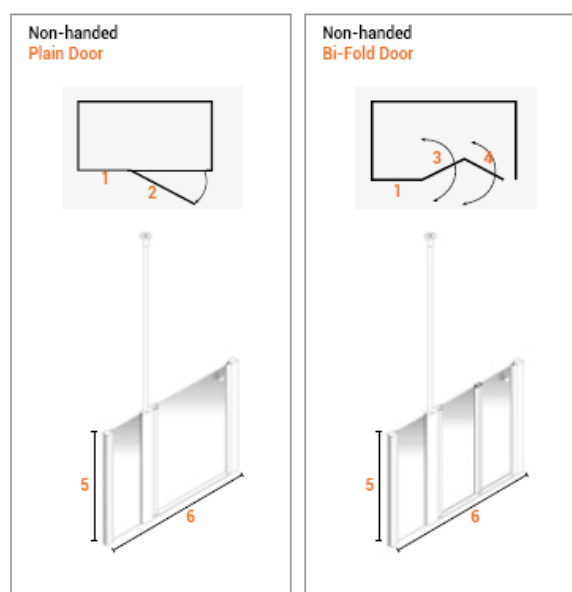
Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height



⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	900	1154 – 1190	26855	26856
1300	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1254 – 1290	26860	26861
1400	417 – 436	890	470	430	900	1354 – 1390	27580	27581

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

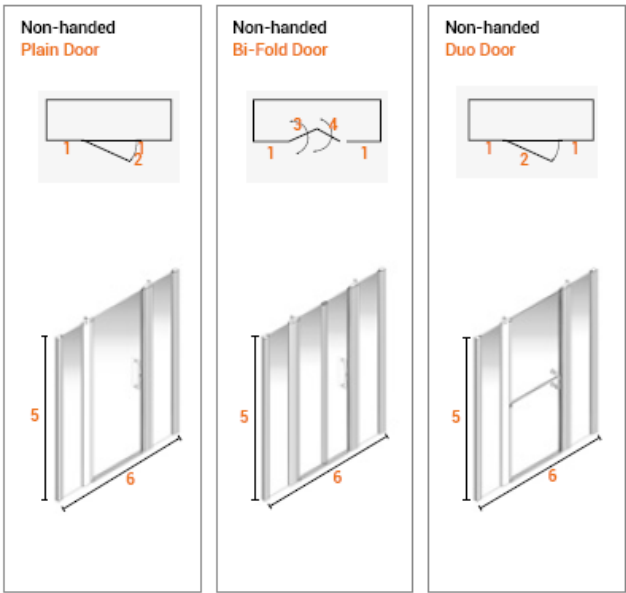
Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Specifications

Alcove installation
Non-handed
One door with inline panel
Full-height



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1547 – 1597	–	–	27608
1700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1900	1647 – 1697	27591	27592	27590
1800	417 – 436	890	470	430	1900	1747 – 1797	27596	27597	27595

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Half Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 251**)

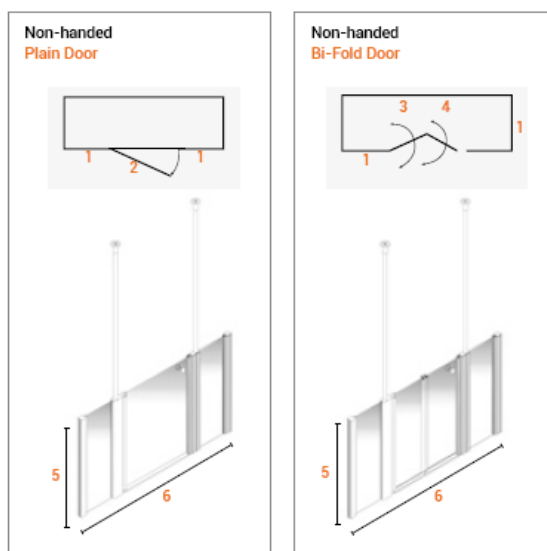
Specifications

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1700	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1647 – 1697	27593	27594
1800	417 – 436	890	420	430	900	1747 – 1797	27598	27599

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

Larenco Corner with Two Full-Height Doors

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

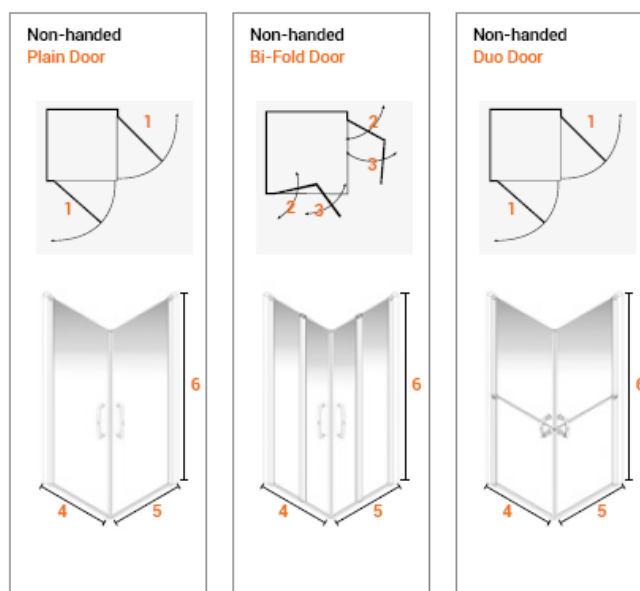
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

Two Doors

Half-height



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760 x 760	—	350	310	734 – 747	734 – 747	1900	—	26840	—
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	1900	26838	26841	26844
800 x 1000	695/890	—	—	774 – 787	974 – 987	1900	27559	—	—
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 – 887	874 – 887	1900	26839	26842	26845
1000 x 800	890/690	—	—	974 – 987	774 – 787	1900	27558	—	—
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	1900	27566	27614	27565

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

Larenco Corner with Two Half-Height Doors

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see [page 251](#))

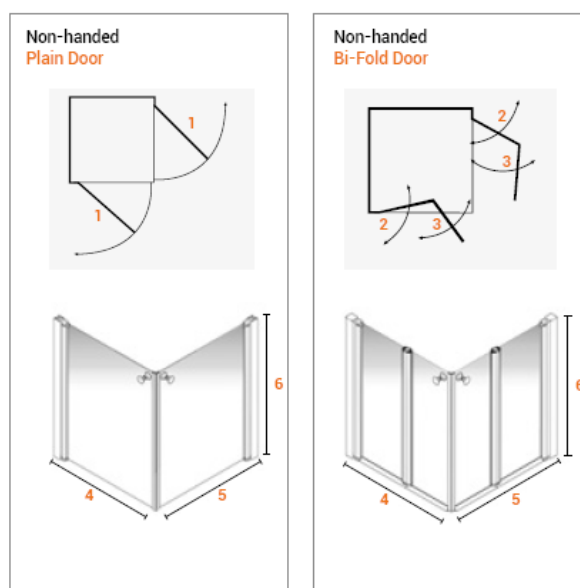
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

Two Doors

Full-height



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	900	26846	26848
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 – 887	874 – 887	900	26847	26849
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	900	27567	27615
1200 x 1200	–	570	530	1174 – 1187	1174 – 1187	900	–	27571

Larenco Corner with Full-Height Door and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

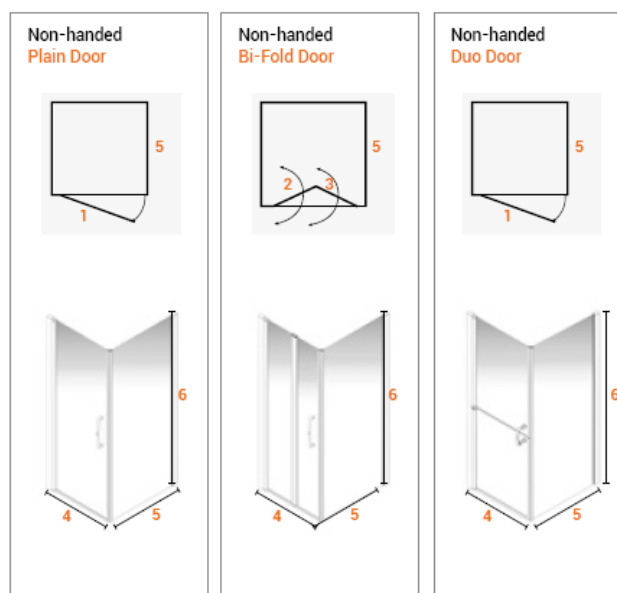
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with a side panel

Half-height



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 – 796	776 – 795	1900	26812	26816	26822
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 – 796	876 – 895	1900	26813	26818	26823
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 – 896	776 – 795	1900	26814	26819	26824
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 – 896	876 – 895	1900	26815	26817	26825
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 – 996	676 – 695	1900	27554	27555	27553
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 – 996	776 – 795	1900	–	26820	–
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 – 996	876 – 895	1900	–	26821	–
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 – 996	976 – 995	1900	27561	27562	27560

Larenco Corner with Half-Height Door & Side Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see [page 251](#))

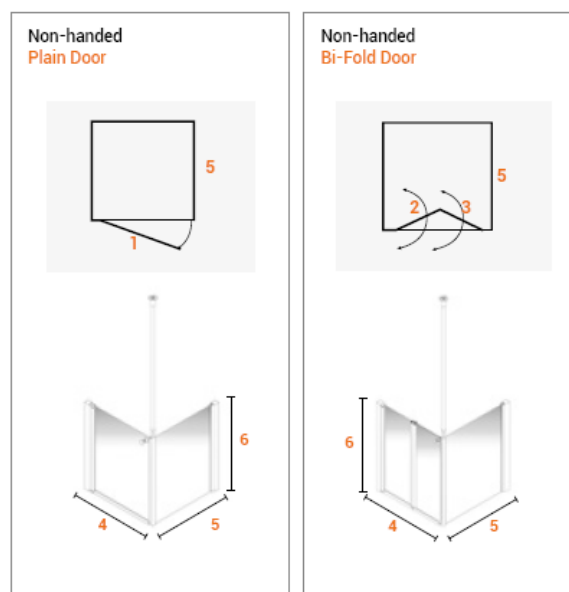
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with a side panel

Full-height



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 - 796	776 - 795	900	26826	26830
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 - 796	876 - 895	900	26828	26832
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 - 896	776 - 795	900	26827	26833
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 - 896	876 - 895	900	26829	26831
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 - 996	676 - 695	900	27556	27557
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 - 996	776 - 795	900	-	26834
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 - 996	876 - 895	900	-	26835
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 - 996	976 - 995	900	27563	27564

Larenco Corner Full-Height Door, with Inline Panel and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

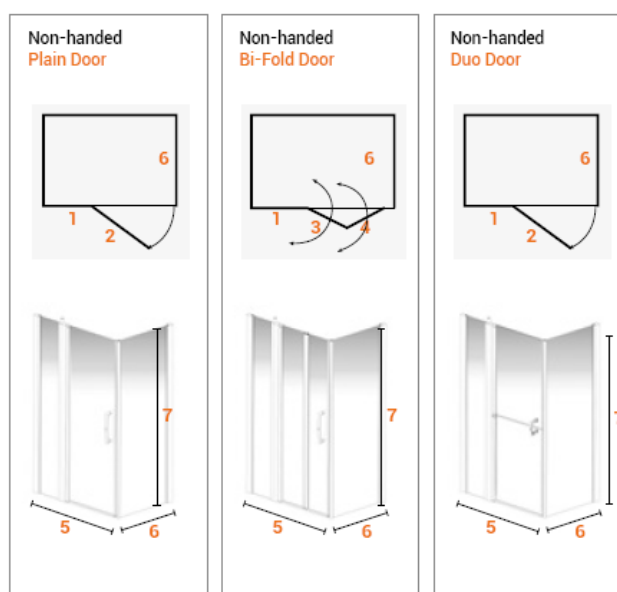
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with an inline panel and a side panel

Full-height



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	600	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	1000	26862	26865	26868
1200 x 800	417 – 436	600	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	1000	26863	26866	26869
1200 x 900	417 – 436	600	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	1000	26864	26867	26870
1300 x 700	417 – 436	700	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	1000	26877	26880	26883
1300 x 800	417 – 436	700	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	1000	26878	26881	26884
1300 x 900	417 – 436	700	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	1000	26879	26882	26885
1400 x 900	417 – 436	800	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	1000	27583	27584	27582

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

Larenco Corner Half-Height Door, with Inline Panel and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see [page 251](#))

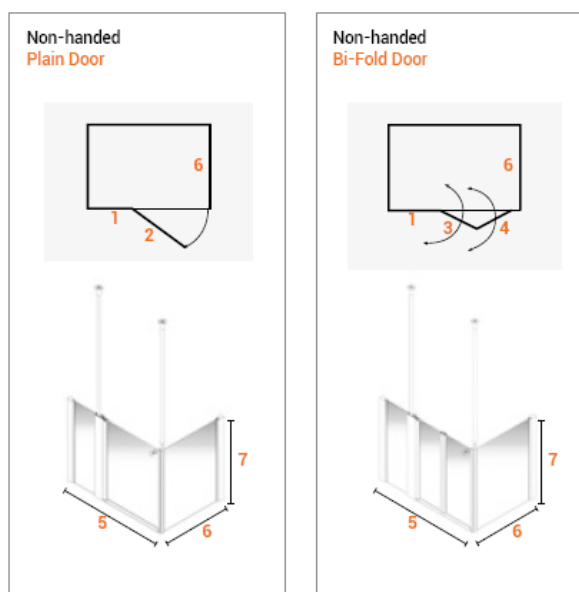
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with an inline panel and a side panel

Half-height



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	600	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	900	26871	26874
1200 x 800	417 – 436	600	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	900	26872	26875
1200 x 900	417 – 436	600	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	900	26873	26876
1300 x 700	417 – 436	700	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	900	26886	26889
1300 x 800	417 – 436	700	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	900	26887	26890
1300 x 900	417 – 436	700	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	900	26888	26891
1400 x 900	417 – 436	800	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	900	27585	27586

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner Full-Height Door, Two Inline Panels and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

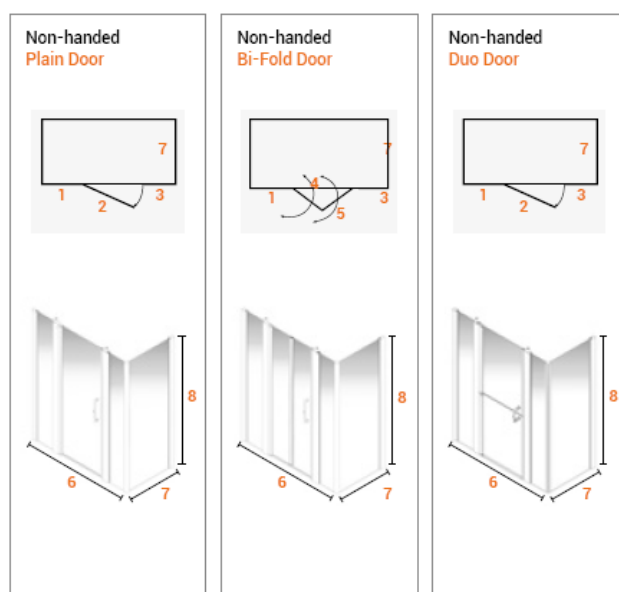
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with two inline panels and a side panel

Full-height



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	600	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	1900	26892	26901	26910
1600 x 800	417 – 436	600	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	1900	26893	26902	26911
1600 x 900	417 – 436	600	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	1900	26894	26903	26912
1700 x 700	417 – 436	700	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	1900	26895	26904	26913
1700 x 800	417 – 436	700	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	1900	26896	26905	26914
1700 x 900	417 – 436	700	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	1900	26897	26906	26915
1800 x 700	417 – 436	800	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	1900	26898	26907	26916
1800 x 800	417 – 436	800	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	1900	26899	26908	26917
1800 x 900	417 – 436	800	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	1900	26900	26909	26918

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Larenco Corner Half-Height Door, Two Inline Panels and Side Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see [page 251](#))

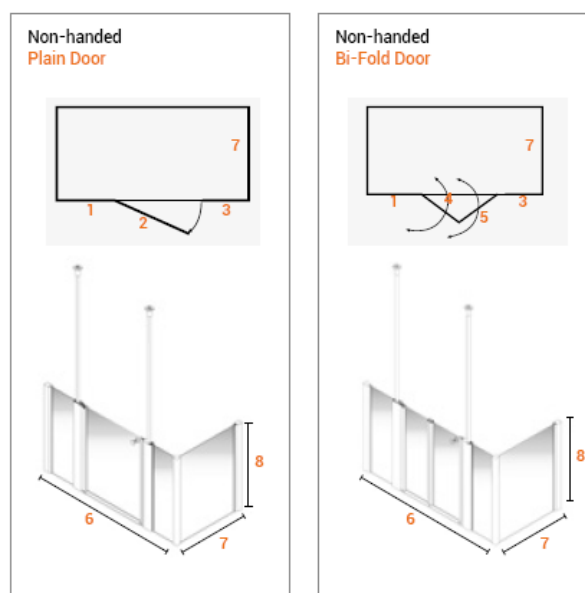
Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with two inline panels and a side panel

Half-height



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	600	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	900	26919	26928
1600 x 800	417 – 436	600	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	900	26920	26929
1600 x 900	417 – 436	600	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	900	26921	26930
1700 x 700	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	900	26922	26931
1700 x 800	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	900	26923	26932
1700 x 900	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	900	26924	26933
1800 x 700	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	900	26925	26934
1800 x 800	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	900	26926	26935
1800 x 900	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	900	26927	26936

Opulence

The Opulence range of half height shower doors, full height shower enclosures and walk in wet room shower screens take into consideration function, size, accessibility and style. There is an Opulence modern glass shower enclosure to suit all practical requirements for everyday use, and to create luxurious shower retreats.

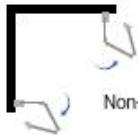
Each exceptional Opulence shower enclosure is built to last, with polished chrome wall profiles, chrome plated, solid brass 180° rise & fall door hinges and fittings.

- + Half height shower doors are ideal for when the shower user may need some help showering or if they do not want to feel enclosed in a full height shower enclosure
- + Top Bifold Stable Door shower enclosure support multigenerational living, catering for different generations with different needs who share the same home & bathroom facilities
- + Shower screens which can be utilised with a grab pole for assistance or a flipper panel to retain splashed water
- + Toughened glass for safety
- + Suitable for all trays depending on tray size
- + Corner or alcove options
- + Lifetime guarantee

GD2 Twin Bi-folding Doors

Product Codes

1000 x 800mm LH/RH	GD2-10x80-01LH/RH
1000 x 1000mm	GD2-10X10-01
1200 x 800mm LH/RH	GD2-12x80-02LH/RH
1300 x 800mm LH/RH	GD2-13x80-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD2-14x90-02LH/RH
1500 x 1000mm LH/RH	GD2-15x10-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD2-14x90-05LH/RH



Non-handed unless door width & depth are unequal in size



GD3 Bi-folding & Bi-parting Doors

Product Codes

1200 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-12x80-02LH/RH
1300 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-13x80-02LH/RH
1400 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-14x80-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD3-14x90-01LH/RH
1500 x 800mm LH/RH	GD3-15x80-01LH/RH



Left handed illustrated



GD4 Bi-folding Door & Return Panel

Product Codes

1200 x 700mm LH/RH	GD4-12x70-02LH/RH
1200 x 800mm LH/RH	GD4-12x80-02LH/RH
1300 x 800mm LH/RH	GD4-13x80-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD4-14x90-01LH/RH



Left hand illustrated



GD5 Alcove Bi-parting Doors

Product Codes

1300mm	GD5-13-07
1500mm	GD5-15-01
1700mm	GD5-17-01



Non-handed illustrated



GD6 Alcove Bi-folding Door & Fixed Panel

Product Codes

1500mm LH	GD6-15-02LH
1500mm RH	GD6-15-02RH
1700mm LH	GD6-17-05LH
1700mm RH	GD6-17-05RH



Left-handed panel, right-handed door illustrated



GD4 Bi-folding Door & Return Panel

Product Codes

1200 x 700mm LH/RH	GD4-12x70-02LH/RH
1200 x 800mm LH/RH	GD4-12x80-02LH/RH
1300 x 800mm LH/RH	GD4-13x80-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD4-14x90-01LH/RH



Left hand illustrated



Latch Half Height

Product Code

Latch Half Height

09HHLAT



GD53 Full Height Glass Screen

Product Codes

700mm Wide	GD53-70
800mm Wide	GD53-80
900mm Wide	GD53-90
1000mm Wide	GD53-10
1200mm Wide	GD53-12



GD50 Top Bi-fold Corner Stable Door & Fixed Panel

Product Codes

1000x1000mm LH & RH	GD50-1x10-01
1100x800mm LH & RH	GD50-11x80-01LH&RH
1200x700mm LH & RH	GD50-12x70-01LH&RH
1200x800mm LH & RH	GD50-12x80-01LH&RH
1200x900mm LH & RH	GD50-12x90-01LH&RH
1400x800mm LH & RH	GD50-14x80-01LH&RH
1400x900mm LH & RH	GD50-14x90-01LH&RH
1500x900mm LH & RH	GD15-15x90-01LH&RH
1500x1200mm LH & RH	GD50-15x12-01LH&RH



GD51 Twin Top Bi-fold Corner Stable Door Enclosure

Product Code

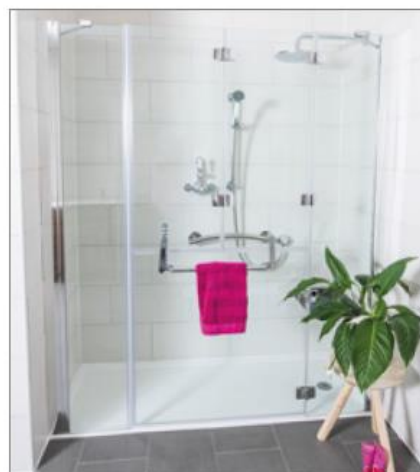
1000 x 1000mm	GD51-10x10-01
1100 x 900mm LH/RH	GD51-11x90-01LH/RH
1200 x 1000mm LH/RH	GD51-12x10-01LH/RH
1200 x 1200mm LH/RH	GD51-12x12-01LH/RH
1400 x 900mm LH/RH	GD51-14x90-01LH/RH
1500 x 1000mm LH/RH	GD51-15x10-01LH/RH



GD52 Alcove Top Bi-fold Stable Door & Fixed Panel

Product Codes

1700mm LH/RH	GD52-17-04LH/RH
1800mm LH/RH	GD52-18-04LH/RH



300mm Flipper Panel

Features & Benefits

- + Designed to act as a shower deflector panel to minimise water spray outside the shower area
- + Toughened safety glass: 6mm
- + Assembly overall width: 310mm wide (Glass width with hinged profile: 260mm)
- + Overall assembly height: 1900mm (Glass height: 1875mm)
- + Clear bottom protective seal
- + Finish: Satin chrome polished
- + Hinged profile pivots through 250°
- + Easy clean glass helps keep the glass like new and reduces staining inbetween cleaning
- + Universal design for left or right hand installation
- + Lifetime warranty

Product Code

300mm flipper panel

09FH-300FP



Plan view of flipper panel
Left hand corner illustrated
Shower screen supplied separately

Floor to Ceiling Grab Pole

Features & Benefits

- + Connects to the glass shower screen to act as a grab rail & provide additional stability for a user when entering or exiting the shower area
- + 32mm diameter, cut to length, stainless steel
- + 2500mm & 5500mm length options available
- + Solid brass, chrome plated lugs are rebated to accept an 8mm shower screen
- + UKCA & CE Approved as a grab rail
- + Internal floor fixing & external ceiling fixing with 80mm diameter shroud
- + Gap between floor to ceiling grab pole and screen edge: 40mm
- + Ideal for use or retro-fitting to an Opulence Wet Room Shower Screen or similar plain edged, 8mm shower screen
- + Projection from edge of glass shower screen to outer edge of pole = 72mm
- + Can be cut to required floor to ceiling height (cut from the top down)



Grab pole illustrated with shower screen, left hand corner illustrated
Shower screen supplied separately

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Level Best

A single wall-mounted glass screen that can be used in a wet room or with a tray installation, adding a stylish finish to your bathroom.

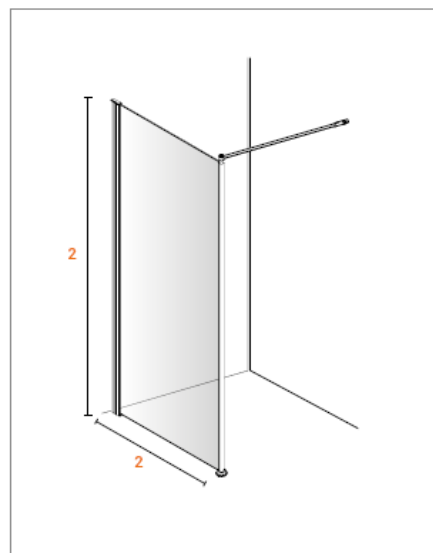
- + Simple, single panel glass screen
- + Available with a deflector panel for water retention
- + Strong, 6mm toughened glass for increased safety
- + Can be used with a shower tray or in a wet room
- + Lifetime warranty

Level Best: Option GA



Features & Benefits

- + Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- + Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
- + Corner radius blocks can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
- + Silver chrome finish aluminium frame offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
- + 6mm toughened glass offers safety and peace of mind
- + 18mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing designed to accommodate uneven walls
- + Stay clear coating on both sides means that the glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and has reduced growth of bacteria



Shower Tray Size Options:

	1	2	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes*	700mm	1900mm	LB00215
	800mm	1900mm	LB00216
	900mm	1900mm	LB00217
	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218

Level Best Screen Black

	1	2	Code:
Will fit most trays sizes**	800mm	1900mm	LB00216BK
	900mm	1900mm	LB00217BK
	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218BK

Accessories:

	Code:
1200 Link Bar	10-010-841

For Level Best and Level Best Deflector:

Glass Screen 1200mm Long Link Bar + Wall Brace Kit	LB00166
Glass Screen 1200mm Long Link Bar + Wall Brace Kit - Black	LB00166BK

Tray must be longer than screen ordered. *Dimension range is -0/+18mm.

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

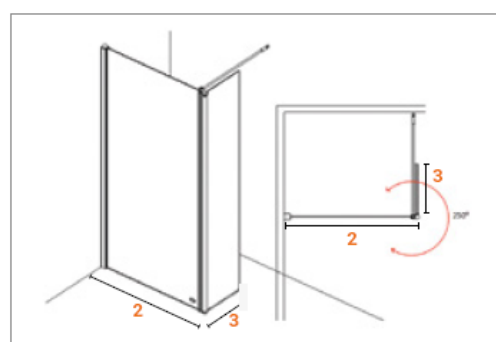
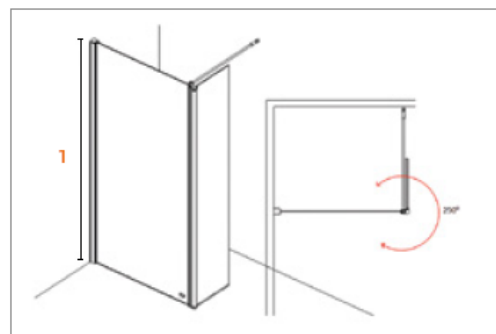
Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Level Best: Glass Deflector Screen



Features & Benefits

- + Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- + Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
- + Corner radius blocks can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
- + Silver chrome finish aluminium frame or black frame offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
- + 6mm toughened glass offers safety and peace of mind
- + 18mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing designed to accommodate uneven walls
- + Stay clear coating on both sides (doesn't apply to black screen option) means that the glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and has reduced growth of bacteria
- + Deflector screen creates an added water barrier for protection
- + Rising butt hinge ensure easy opening and closing of the panel which rotates 250° and locks at 90° on each side



⚙️ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	1900mm	700mm	350mm	27020
	1900mm	800mm	350mm	27021
	1900mm	900mm	350mm	27022
	1900mm	1000mm	350mm	27028

Level Best Glass Deflector Screen – Black	1	2	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes*	1900mm	800mm + 400mm Deflector	27018BK
	1900mm	900mm + 400mm Deflector	27031BK
	1900mm	1000mm + 400mm Deflector	27017BK

Screens are not coated

Accessories:	Code:
LB Deflector to Ceiling Kit - Chrome	15-010-099

Tray must be longer than screen ordered. *Dimension range is -0/+18mm.

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Standard

All our standard shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic markets and are both extremely practical and stylish. Screens include 180° rising butt hinges and 360° bi-fold hinge.

- + 360° bi-fold doors maximise access by opening inward and outwards
- + PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety
- + Multiple configurations available to accommodate every application
- + Doors are easy to operate with rising butt hinges
- + In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements
- + Screens manufactured from September 2022 will be supplied with handles and latches fitted to the screen
- + Lifetime warranty

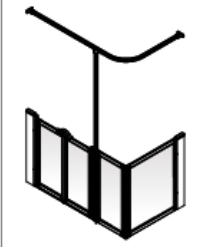
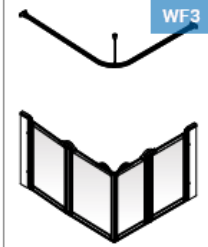

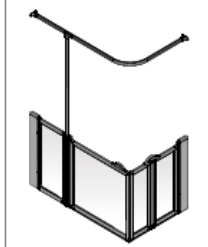

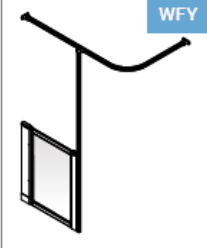
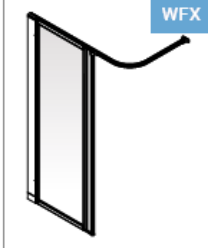
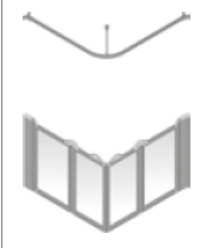
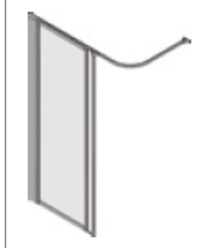
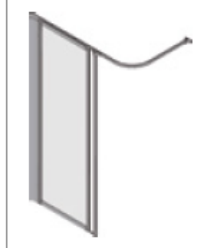
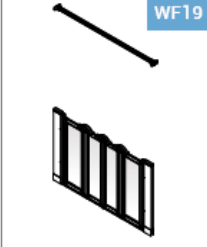
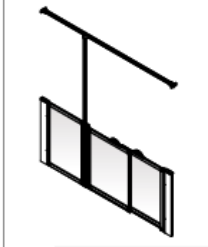
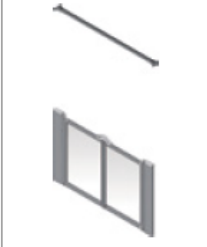
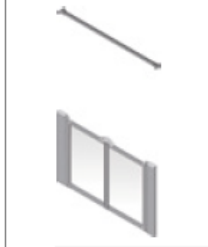
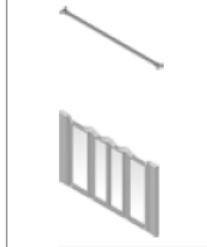
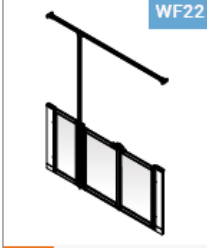
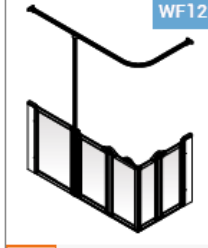
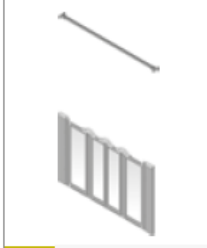
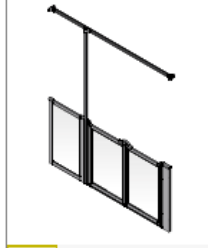
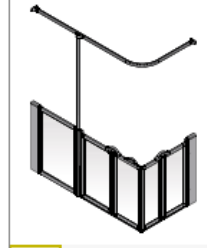
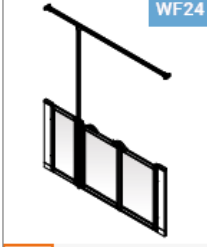
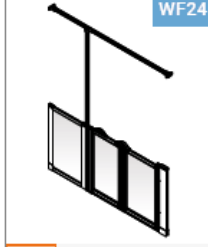
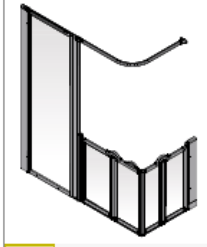




For Contour screen option equivalents
look out for this blue icon

AKW Standard Shower Screens



AKW Silverdale® Shower Screens

 D Shower Screen page 213	 E Shower Screen page 214	 A Shower Screen page 209	 B Shower Screen page 211	 E Shower Screen page 214
 HW Wet Floor Screen page 218	 HFW Wet Floor Screen page 218	 EW Wet Floor Screen page 214	 HF Wet Floor Screen page 218	 HFW Wet Floor Screen page 218
 NW Wet Floor Screen page 227	 P Shower Screen page 229	 M Wet Floor Screen page 225	 MW Shower Screen page 225	 N Shower Screen page 227
 UW Wet Floor Screen page 233	 X Shower Screen page 235	 NW Wet Floor Screen page 227	 TT Shower Screen page 231	 X Shower Screen page 235
 ZUW Wet Floor Screen page 239	 ZW Wet Floor Screen page 239	 XF Wet Floor Screen page 235	 Y Wet Floor Screen page 236	 WF Contour Screen Equivalent

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES STANDARD OPTIONS

Contour® Corner Access

WF1
Bi-folding & single door
Option A or MM3

WF2
Bi-folding door
MM2

WF3
Twin bi-folding doors
Option E/EW or MM4

WF4
Bi-folding & tri folding doors
Option E5 or MM5

WF5
Twin sliding doors hinging from the wall
Option SE or MM5

Contour® Corner Access with Fixed Panel

WF6
Bi-folding door hinging from a fixed panel
MM4

WF7
Bi-folding door hinging from the wall
MM43

WF8
Bi-parting doors hinging from the wall & fixed panel
MM3

WF9
Bi-folding door hinging from the wall with single door hinging from the fixed panel
Option B/BW or MM4

WF10
Tri-folding door hinging from the wall
MM4

WF11
Bi-parting doors for ease of entry, with a fixed panel & vertical, curtain rail support handle
MM3

WF12
Twin bi-parting doors for ease of entry, with a fixed panel & vertical, curtain rail support handle
Option X/XW or MM5

WF13
Tri-folding door hinging from the wall allowing full access in a confined room. Fixed panel with a vertical, curtain rail support pole
MM4

Contour® Front Access

WF14
Easy to open single door opens outwards
MM1

WF15
Bi-parting doors hinging from the wall for full access in a restricted room
Option M/MW or MM2

WF16
Bi-folding door hinging from the wall for maximum access in a confined space
MM2

WF17
Bi-folding & tri-folding doors
MM3

WF18
Tri-folding door can span a wider room opening & provide full access
MM3

WF19
Twin bi-folding inline doors for maximum access
Option N/NW or MM4

WF20
Sliding door can extend across the shower area & opens outwards
MM2

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES STANDARD OPTIONS

Contour®

Front Access with Fixed Panel

WF21 Single door opens outwards allowing full access. With vertical, curtain rail support pole Option J or MM2	WF26 Two fixed panels with centralised bi-parting doors & vertical, a curtain rail support poles MM4
WF22 Bi-parting doors hinging from the wall & fixed panel for easy access. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole Option U/UW or MM3	WF27 Sliding door extends across the shower area to meet a 500mm fixed panel. Fits between two walls minimum 1375mm MM3
WF23 Single door hinging from the vertical, curtain rail support pole MM2	WF35 Twin bi-folding in-line doors hinging from the wall for easy access. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole MM5
WF24 Bi-folding door hinging from the wall for easy access with a vertical, curtain rail support pole Option Z/ZW or MM4	
WF25 Bi-folding door hinging from the vertical, curtain rail support pole MM3	

Contour®

Front Access with Return Panel

WF28 Single door with fixed front & return panels. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole Option Q or MM3	WF33 Bi-folding door hinging from the fixed panel, with two vertical, curtain rail support poles MM4
WF29 Single door with a return panel where assisted showering is required. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole MM2	WF34 Bi-parting doors hinging from the fixed & return panel, with two vertical, curtain rail support poles Option Y or MM4
WF30 Bi-parting doors with a return panel where assisted showering is required. With a vertical, curtain rail support pole Option C or MM3	
WF31 Bi-folding door with a return where assisted showering is required. With a vertical curtain rail support pole MM3	
WF32 Twin bi-folding doors open to allow full access, with a return panel & vertical, curtain rail support pole Option K or MM5	

Contour®

Fixed Panel

WFX Full height fixed panel with a vertical, curtain rail support pole Option HF/HFW or MM1F
WFY Half height fixed panel with a vertical, curtain rail support pole Option H/HW or MM1
Option or MM AKW Standard Screen or Made-to-Measure (MM) equivalent

Made-to-measure screens

In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements. Below are illustrations of some of the more typical requirements. Shower curtains, rails and poles are also made to measure, and can be ordered at the length and height required.

Specifying made-to-measure shower screens

When specifying for AKW trays, please state:	When specifying for wet floor areas, consider:	When specifying for wall-to-wall screens, we need:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">+ Tray type+ Tray size+ Tray handing (if any)+ Accurate drawing (giving measurements for panel and post sizes or door entry width)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">+ Rise and fall hinges to clear the floor+ Corner blocks. Trim on site to fit the corner radius on safety flooring+ Accurate drawing required	<ul style="list-style-type: none">+ Wall-to-wall measurements at floor height and at the screen height (750mm, 900mm or 1880mm), after completion of wall tiling

Option MM1/MM1F

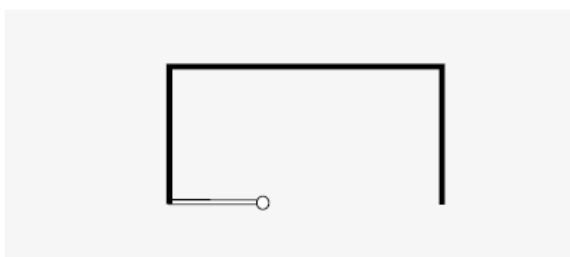
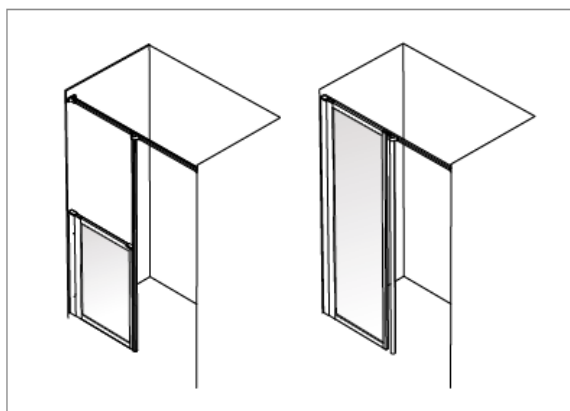
Features & Benefits

- + One part door or panel
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM1) and full-height (MM1F) options available

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM1	91160
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM1F	91161
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1	91160S
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1F	91161S

WF MM1/ MM1F can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF14, WFX, WFY



Option MM2/MM2F

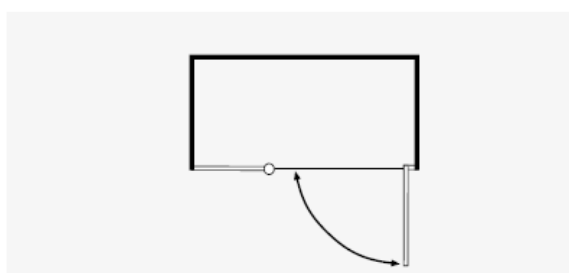
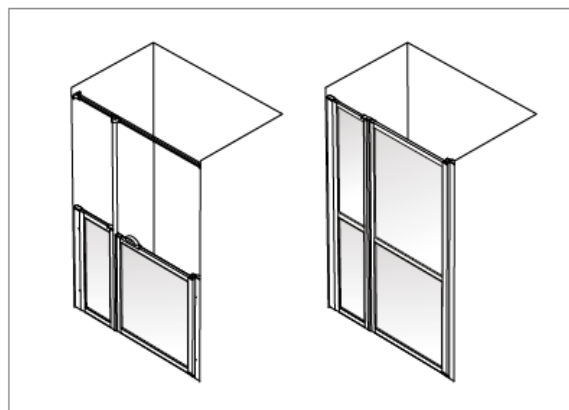
Features & Benefits

- + Two part doors or panels
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM2) and full-height (MM2F) options available

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM2	91162
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM2F	91163
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2	91162S
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2F	91163S

WF MM2 / MM2F can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF2, WF15, WF16, WF20, WF21, WF23, WF29



Option MM3/MM3F

Features & Benefits

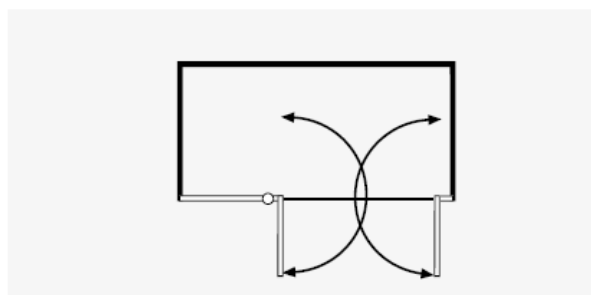
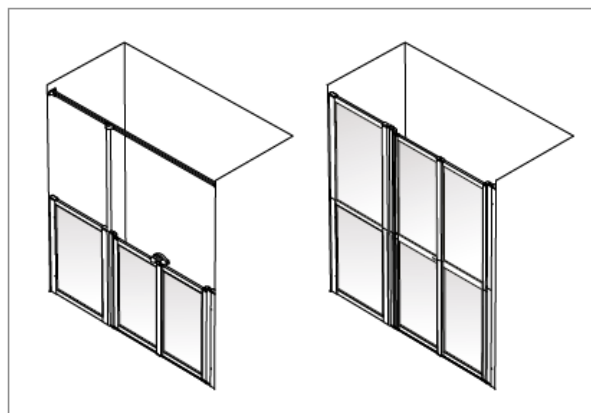
- + Three sections using doors or panels
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM3) and full-height (MM3F) options available

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM3	91164
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM3F	91165
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3	91164S
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3F	91165S

WF

MM3/MM3F can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF1, WF7, WF8, WF11, WF17, WF18, WF22, WF25, WF27, WF28, WF30, WF31



Option MM4

Features & Benefits

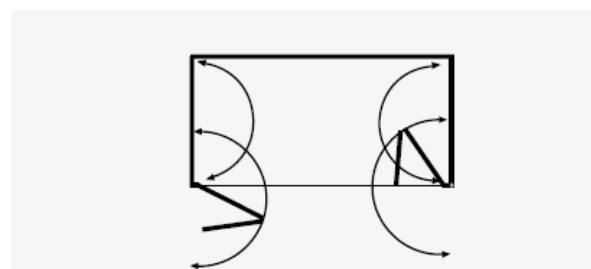
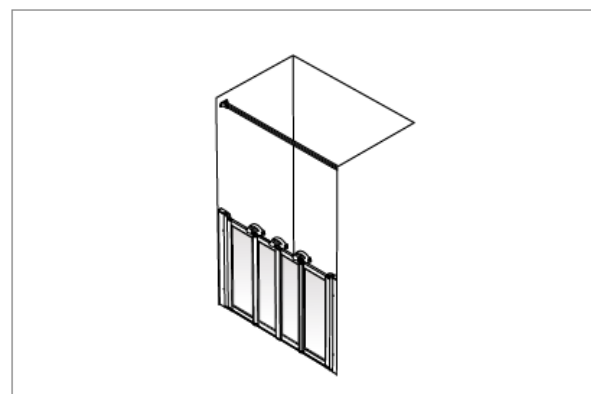
- + Four part using doors or panels
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half-height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM4	91166
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM4	91166S

WF

MM4 can be used for the following Contour screen options: WF3, WF6, WF9, WF10, WF13, WF19, WF26, WF33, WF34



Option MM5

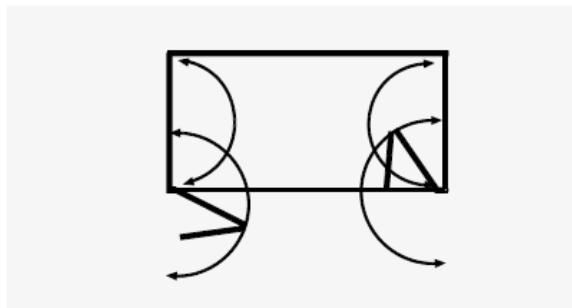
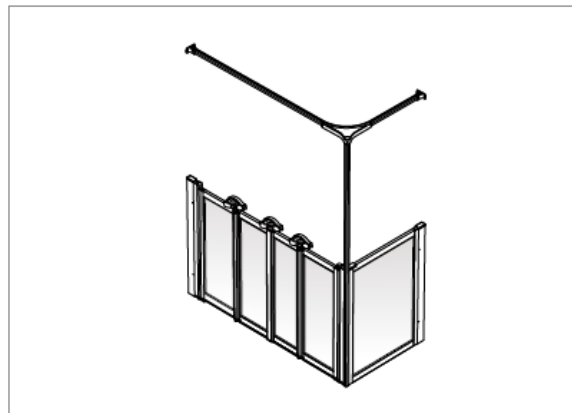
Features & Benefits

- + Five parts using doors or panels
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half-height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Codes

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM5	91167
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM5	91167S

WF MM5 can be used for the following Contour Screen options:
WF4, WF12, WF32





Standard: Option A



Features & Benefits

- + Bi-fold door to '1/2' side opening in/out
- + Single door to '3' side opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

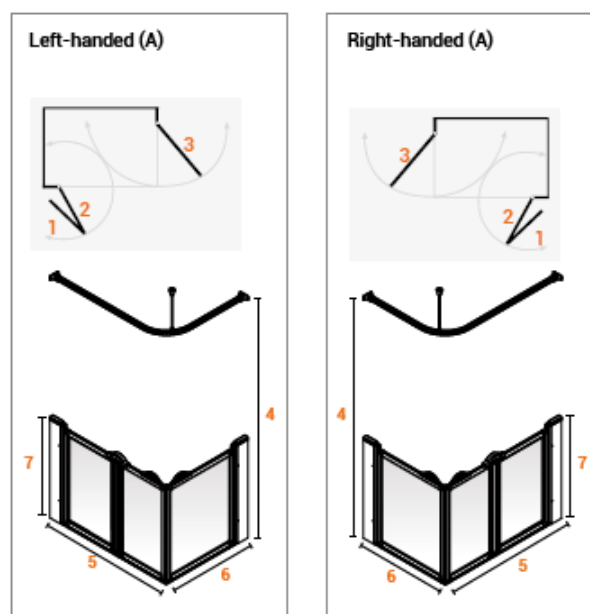
Latch and handles are included with Option A screens

Drop rod is 600mm

1800mm wide x 2000mm drop curtains supplied

Contour Screen Compatibility:

WF1



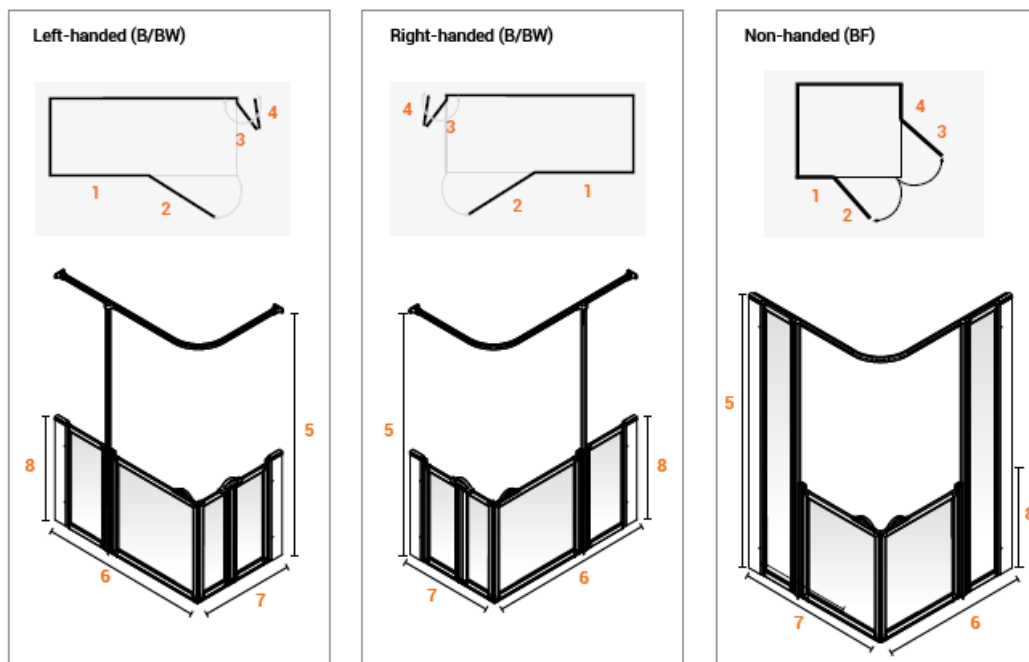
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option A Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001L/R	91002L/R
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003L/R	91004L/R
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91188L/R	91189L/R
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005L/R	91006L/R
Option A Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001LSC/F 91001RSC/F	91002LSC/F 91002RSC/F
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003LSC/F 91003RSC/F	91004LSC/F 91004RSC/F
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005LSC/F 91005RSC/F	91006LSC/F 91006RSC/F

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits. L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

Standard: Option B



Features & Benefits

- + Option B and BW: side panel with single door to 'G' side opening in and out and bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- + Option BF: bi-parting doors to 'G' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + Option BF: bi-parting doors to 'G' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + Half height (B) or full height (BF) options available
- + Option B screens are left or right-handed, BF screens are non-handed
- + Options available for use with shower trays (B) and wet floors (BW)
- + Option BW is supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Contour Screen Compatibility:

WF9



Specifications

Option BF not suitable for use with wet floors

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option B screens

Latches are included with Option BW screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® Option B only available in frosted glazing

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.

Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on page 204

Standard & Silverdale®: Option B, BF, BW


Option B Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
Option BF 1000 x 1000mm	500mm	457mm	457mm	500mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91023N	91024N
Option B 1200 x 700mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91007L/R	91009L/R
Option B 1200 x 760mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91194L/R	91195L/R
Option B 1200 x 820mm	412mm	749mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91008L/R	91010L/R
Option B 1300 x 700mm	692mm	565mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91168L/R	91169L/R
Option B 1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91013L/R	91015L/R
Option B 1420 x 820mm	692mm	685mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91014L/R	91016L/R
Option B 1500 x 700mm	764mm	693mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91017L/R	91019L/R
Option B 1700 x 700mm	810mm	847mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91021L/R	91022L/R
Option BW 1400 x 900mm	696mm	665mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91011L/R	91012L/R
Option BW 1500 x 820mm	764mm	693mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91018L/R	91020L/R
Option BF 1050 x 1050mm	550mm	457mm	457mm	550mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91200N	91201N
Option B 1250 x 750mm	462mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91196L/R	91197R*
Option B 1470 x 750mm	742mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91198L/R	91199L*

Option B Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								900mm	
1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91015LSF/RSF	

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*900mm Option B 1250 x 750mm is only available right handed.

900mm Option B 1470 x 750mm is only available left handed.

Standard: Option C

Features & Benefits

- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

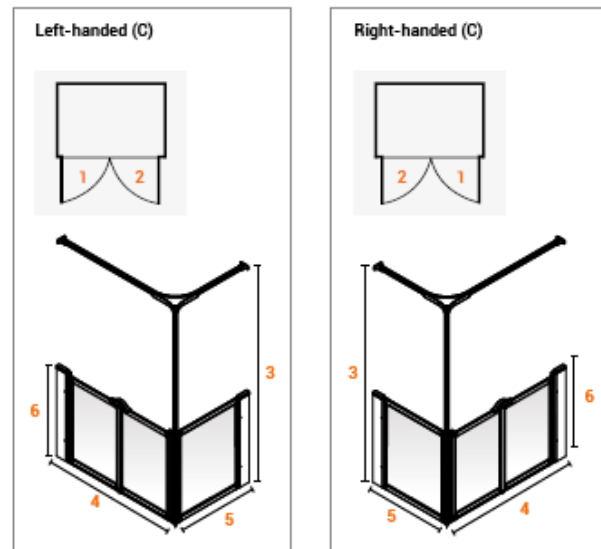
L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are an optional extra

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied


Contour Screen Compatibility:

WF30



Option C Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91025L/R	91027L/R
1000 x 1000mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91026L/R	91028L/R
1200 x 650mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	650mm	91029L/R	91032L/R
1200 x 700mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91030L/R	91033L/R
1200 x 760mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91204L/R	91205L/R
1200 x 820mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91031L/R	91034L/R
1300 x 700mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91035L/R	91037L/R
1300 x 820mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91036L/R	91038L/R
1050 x 1050mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91202L/R	91203R*
1250 x 750mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91206L/R	91207L/R
1350 x 750mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	750mm	91208L/R	91209L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.
 *900mm Option C 1050 x 1050mm is only available right handed.

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Standard: Option D

Features & Benefits

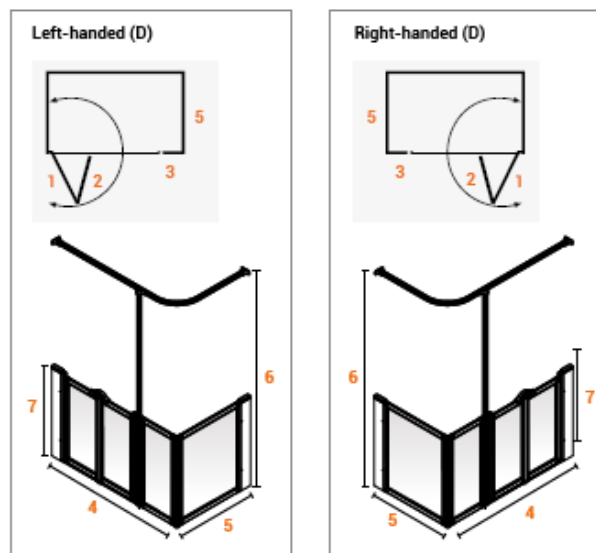
- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are an optional extra

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied




UK
CA | CE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option D Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	700mm	1880mm	91039L/R	91040L/R
1200 x 760mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	760mm	1880mm	91210L/R	91211L/R
1300 x 700mm	424mm	389mm	398mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	91388L/R	-
1250 x 750mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1250mm	750mm	1880mm	91212L/R	91213R

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option E screens

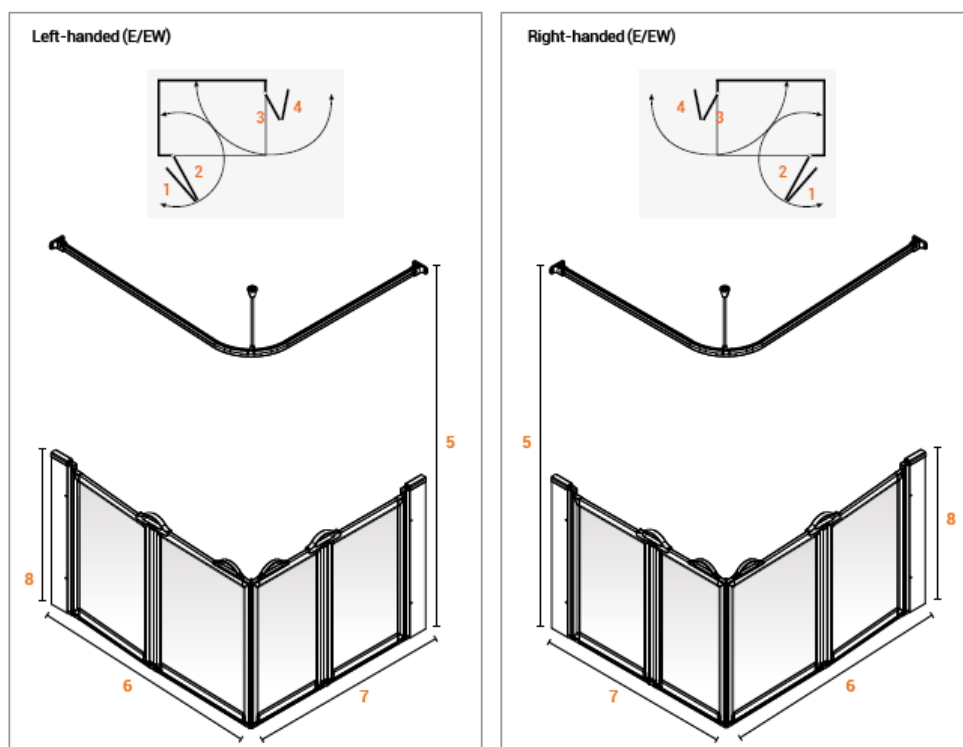
Drop rod is 600mm

1800mm wide x 2000mm drop curtains supplied

Silverdale® options are available in clear or frosted glazing

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

Standard & Silverdale®: Option E



Features & Benefits

- + Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides
- + Handed and non-handed
- + Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- + Option EW supplied with trimmable corner blocks designed to accommodate coved vinyl flooring

Contour Screen Compatibility:

WF3

UK
CA CE

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option E screens

Drop rod is 600mm

1800mm wide x 2000mm drop curtains supplied

Silverdale® options are available in clear or frosted glazing


Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES STANDARD



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
E 800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041N	91042N
E 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043N	91044N
E 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045N	91046N
E 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047L/R	91049L/R
E 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048N	91050N
E 1000 x 800mm	432mm	477mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1000mm	800mm	91319L/R	91320L/R
E 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053L/R	91057L/R
E 1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91216L/R	91217L/R
E 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054L/R	91058L/R
E 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056L/R	91391L/R
E 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061L/R	91063L/R
E 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062L/R	91064L/R
EW 900 x 800mm	382mm	427mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	900mm	800mm	91326L/R	–
EW 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171N	91170N
EW 990 x 990mm	427mm	472mm	472mm	427mm	1880mm	990mm	990mm	91329N	–
EW 1000 x 900mm	432mm	477mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1000mm	900mm	91328L/R	–
EW 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173N	91172N
EW 1135 x 700mm	500mm	545mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1135mm	700mm	91325L/R	–
EW 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051L/R	91052L/R
EW 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91327L/R	–
EW 1200 x 900mm	577mm	532mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91348L/R	–
EW 1200 x 1000mm	532mm	577mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1200mm	1000mm	91324L/R	–
EW 1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055N	91059N
EW 1290 x 790mm	577mm	672mm	372mm	327mm	1880mm	1290mm	790mm	91346L/R	–
EW 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175L/R	91174L/R
EW 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065L/R	91066L/R
EW 1485 x 800mm	720mm	675mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1485mm	800mm	91347L/R	–
EW 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067L/R	91068L/R
EW 1500 x 1200mm	727mm	682mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1500mm	1200mm	91349L/R	–
E 1050 x 1050mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91214N	91215N
E 1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91218L/R	91219L/R
E 1350 x 750mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91220L/R	91221R*

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Option E Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
E 800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041NSC/F*	91042NSC/F*
E 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043NSC/F*	91044NSC/F*
E 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045NSC/F*	91046NSC/F*
E 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047LSC/F*	91049LSC/F*
								91047RSC/F*	91049RSC/F*
E 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048NSC/F*	91050NSC/F*
E 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053LSC/F*	91057LSC/F*
								91053RSC/F*	91057RSC/F*
E 1200 x 800mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	800mm	-	91391LSC/F*
								-	91391RSC/F*
E 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054LSC/F*	91058LSC/F*
								91054RSC/F*	91058RSC/F*
E 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056LSC/F*	91060LSC/F*
								91056RSC/F*	91060RSC/F*
E 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061LSC/F*	91063LSC/F*
								91061RSC/F*	91063RSC/F*
E 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062LSC/F*	91064LSC/F*
								91062RSC/F*	91064RSC/F*
EW 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171NSC/F*	91170NSC/F*
EW 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173NSC/F*	91172NSC/F*
EW 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051LSC/F*	91052LSC/F*
								91051RSC/F*	91052RSC/F*
EW 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175LSC/F*	91174LSC/F*
								91175RSC/F*	91174RSC/F*
EW 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065LSC/F*	91066LSC/F*
								91065RSC/F*	91066RSC/F*
EW 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067LSC/F*	91068LSC/F*
								91067RSC/F*	91068RSC/F*

Standard: Option E5

Features & Benefits

- + Tri-fold doors to '7' and bi-fold doors to '8' sides
- + Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- + Option EW5 supplied with special corner blocks to be trimmed to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring

Specifications

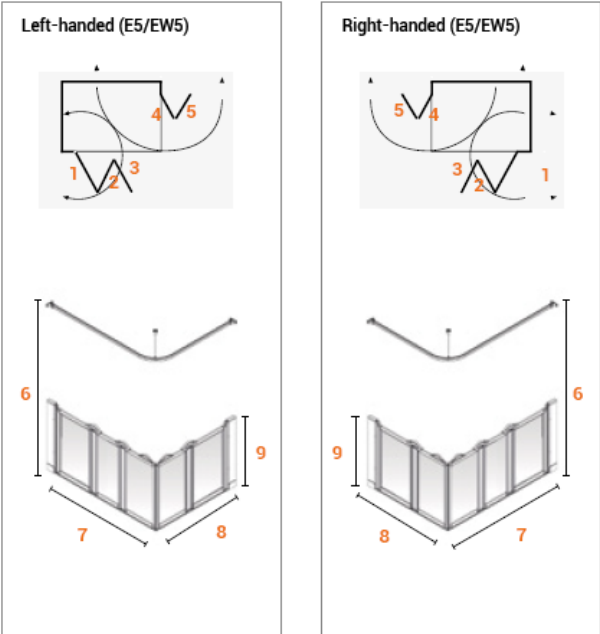
L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles and latches are included with Option E screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Contour Screen Compatibility:

WF4



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E5 Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm
E5 1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91381L/R
E5 1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91383L/R
EW5 1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91384L/R
EW5 1300 x 820mm	424mm	406mm	379mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91385L/R
EW5 1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91386L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

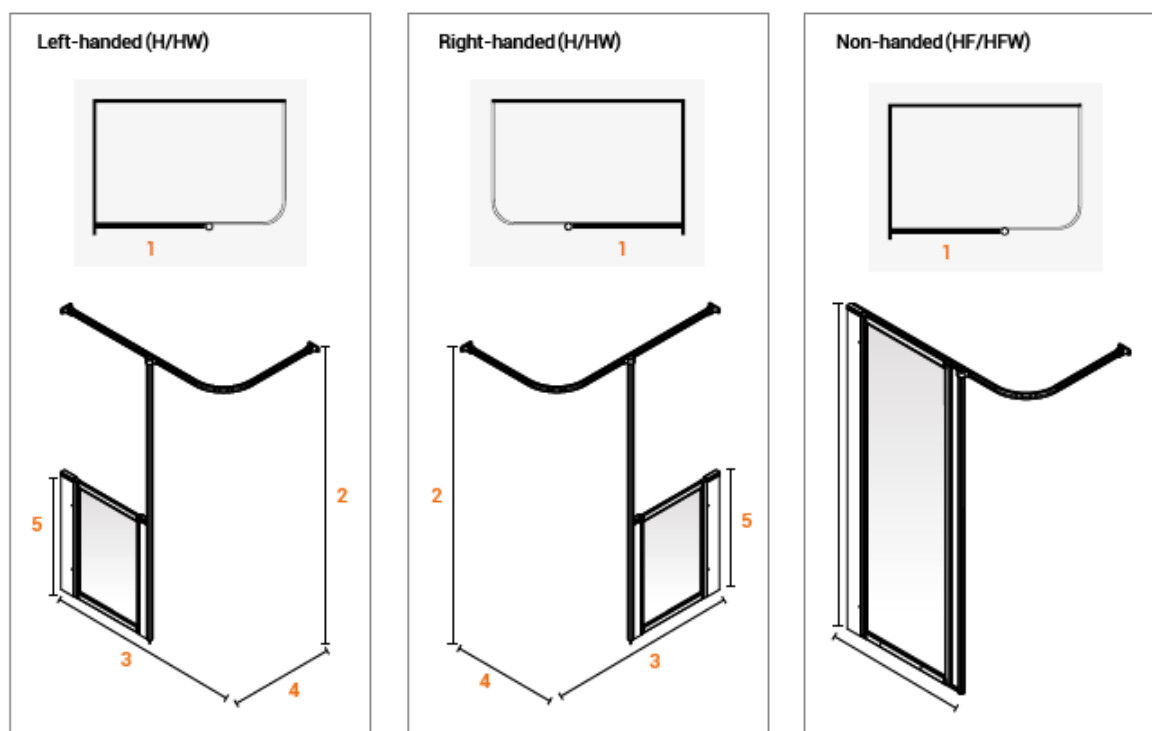
If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on [page 204](#).

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.



Standard & Silverdale®: Option H / HW / HF / HFW



Features & Benefits

- + Half (H) or full-height (HF) options available
- + Handed and non-handed options
- + Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- + Fits most tray sizes LH and RH
- + Wet floor option (HW/HFW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to covered slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Silverdale® option HF available in clear or frosted glazing

Contour Screen Compatibility:


WFX

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES STANDARD



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option H Standard	1*	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
Will fit most tray sizes	H 600mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91069L/R	91074L/R
	H 700mm	1880mm			91070L/R	91075L/R
	H 800mm	1880mm			91071L/R	91076L/R
	H 900mm	1880mm			91072L/R	91077L/R
	H 1000mm	1880mm			91073L/R	91078L/R
	HW 300mm	1880mm			–	91330L/R
	HW 400mm	1880mm			91331L/R	–
	HW 600mm	1880mm			91232L/R	91233L/R
	HW 700mm	1880mm			91234L/R	91235L/R
	HW 800mm	1880mm			91236L/R	91237L/R
	HW 900mm	1880mm			91238L/R	91239L/R
	HW 1000mm	1880mm			91240L/R	91241L/R
	H 650mm	1880mm			91222L/R	91223L/R
	H 750mm	1880mm			–	91225R*
	H 850mm	1880mm			91226R*	91227L*
	H 950mm	1880mm			–	91229R*

 Screens only suitable
for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on [page 204](#).

*Column 1: Includes 32mm post.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.



*900mm Option H 750mm is only available right handed.

900mm Option H 850mm is only available left handed.

900mm Option H 950mm is only available right handed.

Standard: Option HF

Option HF Standard	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit all tray sizes	HF 600mm	Will fit all tray sizes	Will fit all tray sizes	1880mm	91079N
	HF 700mm			1880mm	91080N
	HF 800mm			1880mm	91081N
	HF 900mm			1880mm	91082N
	HF 1000mm			1880mm	91083N
	HF 600mm			1880mm	91247N
	HF 700mm			1880mm	91248N
	HF 800mm			1880mm	91249N
	HF 900mm			1880mm	91250N
	HF 1000mm			1880mm	91251N
	HF 650mm			1880mm	91242N
	HF 750mm			1880mm	91243N
	HF 850mm			1880mm	91244N
	HF 950mm			1880mm	91245N
	HF 1050mm			1880mm	91246N
	HF 600mm			1880mm	91387N

-  Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays
-  Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.


*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.


*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Silverdale®: Option HF

Option HF Silverdale®	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	HF 600mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91079NSC/F**
	HF 700mm	1880mm			91080NSC/F**
	HF 800mm	1880mm			91081NSC/F**
	HF 900mm	1880mm			91082NSC/F**
	HF 1000mm	1880mm			91083NSC/F**
	HFW 400mm	1870mm			91345NSF***
	HFW 600mm	1870mm			91247NSC/F**
	HFW 700mm	1870mm			91248NSC/F**
	HFW 800mm	1870mm			91249NSC/F**
	HFW 900mm	1870mm			91250NSC/F**
	HFW 1000mm	1870mm			91251NSC/F**

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

 Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.**

*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

**C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

***400mm width screen currently only available in Frosted finish.

Standard: Option J

Features & Benefits

- + Fixed panel with single door opening out only
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

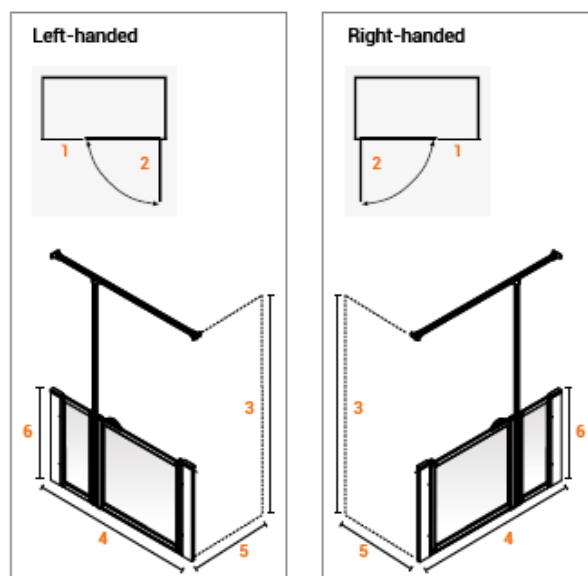
Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied can be cut to fit

Handles are included with Option J screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

WF21




UK
CA | CE



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option J Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1300mm	417mm	799mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91084L/R	91085L/R
1420mm	537mm	799mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91086L/R	91087L/R
1700mm	755mm	861mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91088L/R	91089L/R
1350mm	467mm	799mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91252L*	91253L/R
1470mm	587mm	799mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91254L*	—

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*750mm Option J 1350mm is only available left handed.

750mm Option J 1470mm is only available left handed.

Standard: Option K

Features & Benefits

- + Double bi-fold doors to '6' side opening in and out, fixed side panel to '5'
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

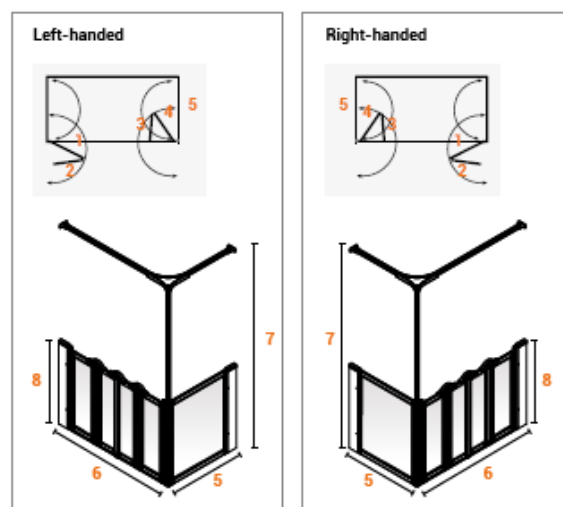
Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option K screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied


WF32



UK
CA | CE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option K Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
1200 x 650mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	650mm	1200mm	1880mm	91090L/R	91092L/R
1200 x 700mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	700mm	1200mm	1880mm	91091L/R	91093L/R
1200 x 760mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	760mm	1200mm	1880mm	91256L/R	91257L/R
1420 x 700mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91094L/R	91096L/R
1420 x 820mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	820mm	1420mm	1880mm	91095L/R	91097L/R
1700 x 700mm	420mm	385mm	385mm	420mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91098L/R	91099L/R
1250 x 750mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	750mm	1250mm	1880mm	91258R*	—
1470 x 750mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	750mm	1470mm	1880mm	91260L/R	91261L/R

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

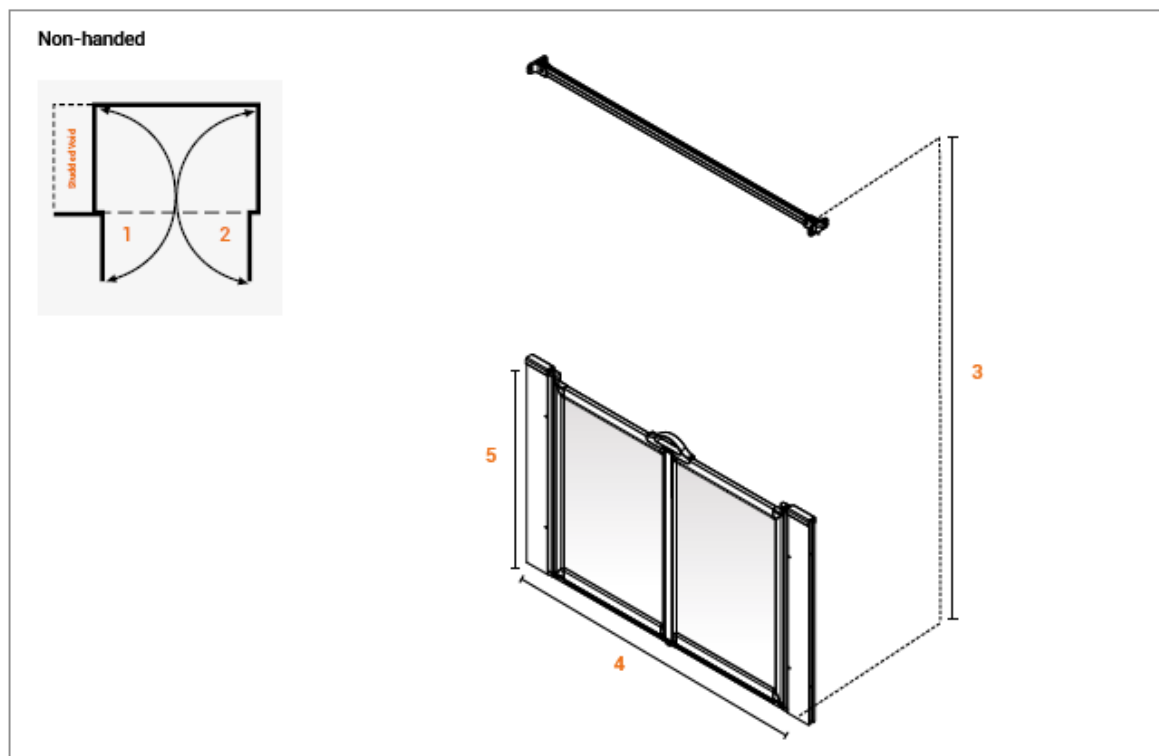
Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*750mm Option K 1250x750mm is only available right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on page 204.

Standard & Silverdale®: Option M



Features & Benefits

- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + Non-handed
- + Options available for wet floors (MW) and shower trays (M)
- + Wet floor option (MW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Silverdale® option available in clear or frosted glazing


Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtain rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF15

Standard & Silverdale®: Option M, MW

Option M Standard	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
M 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	91104N	91109N
M 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	91100N	91105N
M 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	91101N	91106N
M 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91102N	91107N
M 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	91103N	91108N
MW 1100mm**	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1100mm	91350N	–
MW 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177N	91176N
M 1050mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1050mm	91262N	91263N
M 1250mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1250mm	91264N	91265N
M 1350mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1350mm	91266N	91267N

Option M Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
M 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	91104NSC/F*	91109NSC/F*
M 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	91100NSC/F*	91105NSC/F*
M 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	91101NSC/F*	91106NSC/F*
M 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91102NSC/F*	91107NSC/F*
M 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	91103NSC/F*	91108NSC/F*
MW 1200 x 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177NSC/F*	91176NSC/F*

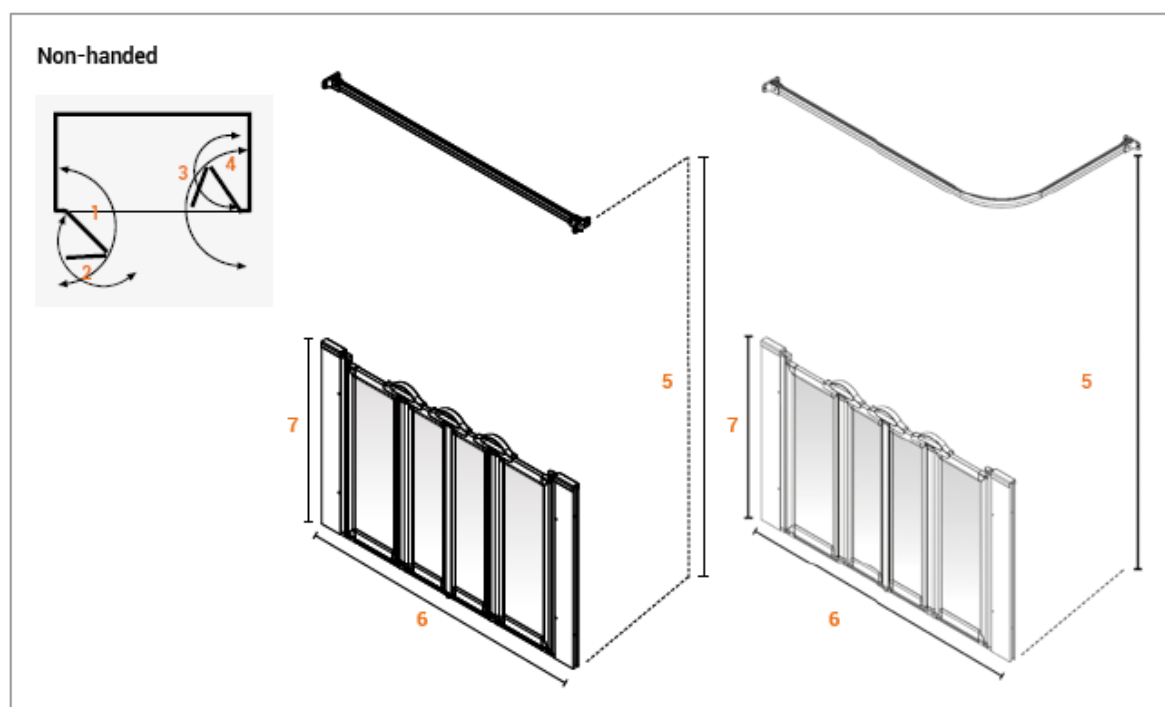
 Screens only suitable
for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

**Supplied with a L shaped rail

Standard & Silverdale®: Option N



Features & Benefits

- + Double bi-fold doors opening in and out
- + Non-handed
- + Options available for wet floors (NW) and shower trays (N)
- + Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

1800mm wide x 2000mm drop curtains supplied


Silverdale® option available in clear or frosted glazing

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtain rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF19

Standard: Option N, NW


Option N Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
N 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110N	91118N
N 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111N	91119N
N 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113N	91121N
N 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114N	91122N
N 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	–	91321N
N 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117N	91124N
NW 1150mm	279mm	244mm	244mm	279mm	1880mm	1150mm	91351N	–
NW 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91352N	–
NW 1250mm	304mm	269mm	269mm	304mm	1880mm	1250mm	91353N	–
NW 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179N	91178N
NW 1350mm	329mm	294mm	294mm	329mm	1880mm	1350mm	91354N	–
NW 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112N	91120N
NW 1450mm	354mm	319mm	319mm	354mm	1880mm	1450mm	91355N	–
NW 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181N	91180N
NW 1550mm	379mm	344mm	344mm	379mm	1880mm	1550mm	91356N	–
NW 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323N	91123N
NW 1650mm	404mm	369mm	369mm	404mm	1880mm	1650mm	91357N	–
NW 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91332N	–
NW 1750mm	429mm	394mm	394mm	429mm	1880mm	1750mm	91358N	–
NW 1800mm	442mm	407mm	407mm	442mm	1800mm	1800mm	91333N	91334N
N 1250mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1250mm	91268N	91269N
N 1350mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1350mm	91270N	91271N
N 1470mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1470mm	91272N	91273N

 Screens only suitable
for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale®: Option N, NW

Option N Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
N 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110NSC/F*	91118NSC/F*
N 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111NSC/F*	91119NSC/F*
N 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113NSC/F*	91121NSC/F*
N 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114NSC/F*	91122NSC/F*
N 1700mm**	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117NSC/F*	91124NSC/F*
NW 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179NSC/F*	91178NSC/F*
NW 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112NSC/F*	91120NSC/F*
NW 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181NSC/F*	91180NSC/F*
NW 1600mm**	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323NSC/F*	91123NSC/F*

 Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

**Straight curtain rail supplied.

Standard: Option P

Features & Benefits

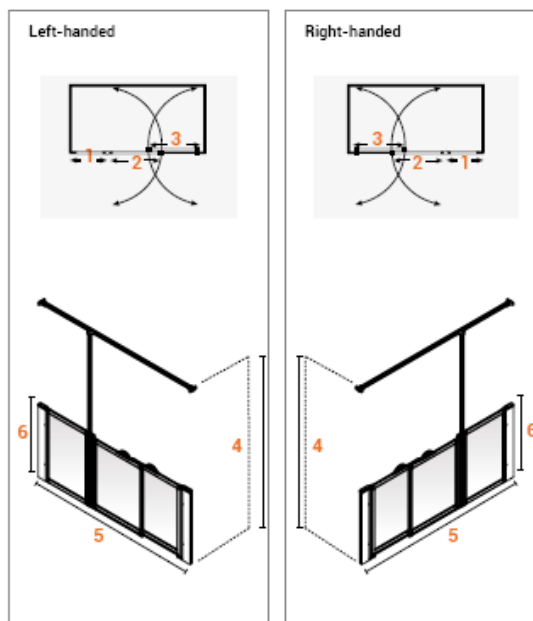
- + Fixed side panel '1', overlapping doors '2/3'
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (PW) and shower trays (P)
- + Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to covered slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

Straight curtain rail supplied, can be cut to fit

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains



SCREENS

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option P Standard	1	2	3	4	5*	6	
						750mm	900mm
P 1800mm	560mm	560mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91125L/R	91126L/R
PW 1800mm	560mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91183L/R	91182L/R
1850 x 750mm	610mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1550-1850mm	91274L/R	91275L/R

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

*Column 5: measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre measurement and specially made screens.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standard: Option Q

Features & Benefits

- + Folding door and fixed panel to '5' side and fixed panel '6' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

Specifications

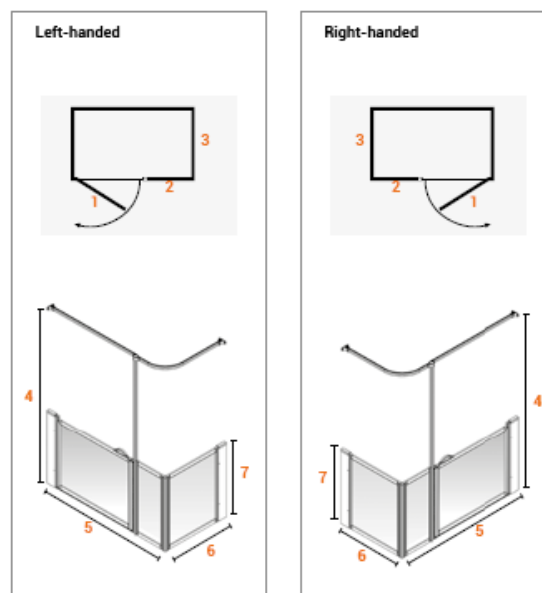
L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option Q screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

SCREENS

WF28



UK
CA | CE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option Q Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1300 x 700mm	862mm	342mm	694mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91335L/R	-
1420 x 700mm	862mm	462mm	694mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91336L/R	-

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.

Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on [page 204](#).

Standard: Option TT

Features & Benefits

- + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (TTW) and shower trays (TT)

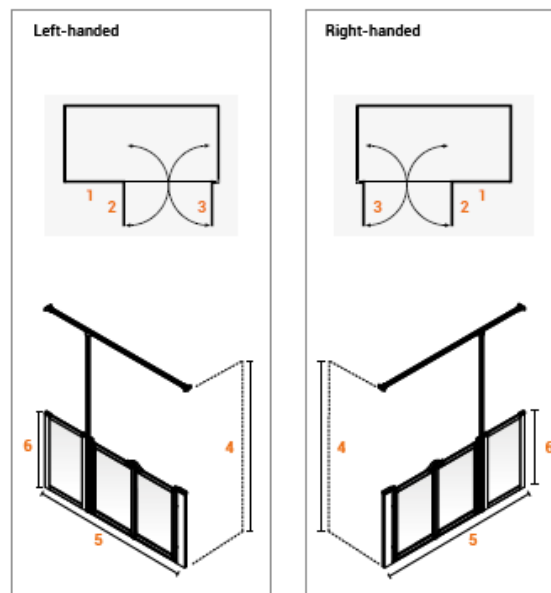
Specifications

Straight curtain rail supplied

Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only



UK
CA | CE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option TT Standard	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						750mm	900mm
TT 1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91127L/R	91128L/R
TTW 1800-1500mm	685mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91185L/R	91184L/R
Option TT Silverdale®	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						900mm	
1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91128LSF/RSF	

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TT/TTW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted trays on door side only. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** All options Patented GB 2429030.

*Column 1: Adjustment range of trimmable panel.

**Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

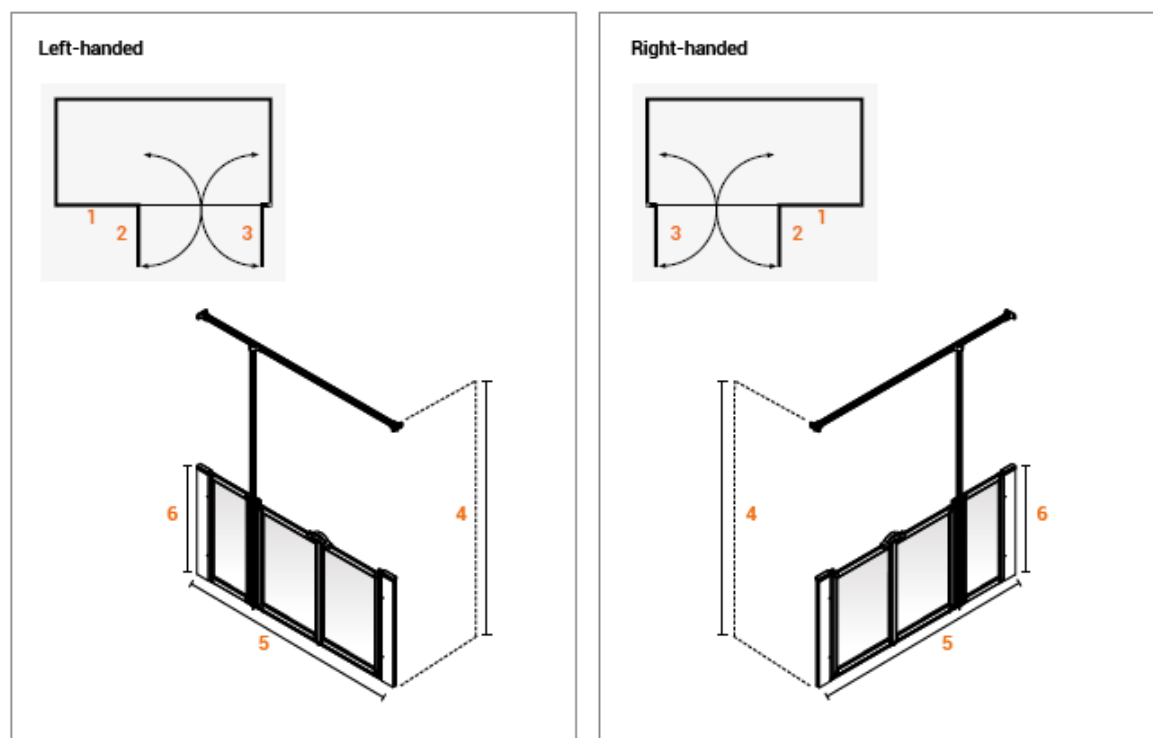
Option TT screen, handed, with bi parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out. Fixed panel is trimmable on site to suit alcove situations.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.

Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on **page 204**.

Standard: Option U



Features & Benefits

- + Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (UW) and shower trays (U)
- + Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site


Latches are included with Option U screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

WF22

Standard: Option U, UW

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
U 1300mm	422mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1300mm	91129L/R	91131L/R
U 1420mm	485mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1420mm	91130L/R	91132L/R
UW 1300mm	500mm	372mm	372mm	1880mm	1300mm	91359L/R	–
UW 1350mm	500mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	1350mm	91360L/R	–
UW 1500mm	500mm	472mm	472mm	1880mm	1500mm	91361L/R	–
UW 1550mm	500mm	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1550mm	91362L/R	–
UW 1600mm	500mm	522mm	522mm	1880mm	1600mm	91363L/R	–
UW 1650mm	500mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1650mm	91364L/R	–
UW 1700mm	500mm	572mm	572mm	1880mm	1700mm	91365L/R	–
UW 1750mm	500mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1750mm	91366L/R	–
UW 1800mm	500mm	622mm	622mm	1880mm	1800mm	91367L/R	–
U 1350mm	472mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1350mm	91276L/R	91277L/R
U 1470mm	535mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1470mm	91278L/R	91279L/R

 Screens only suitable
for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

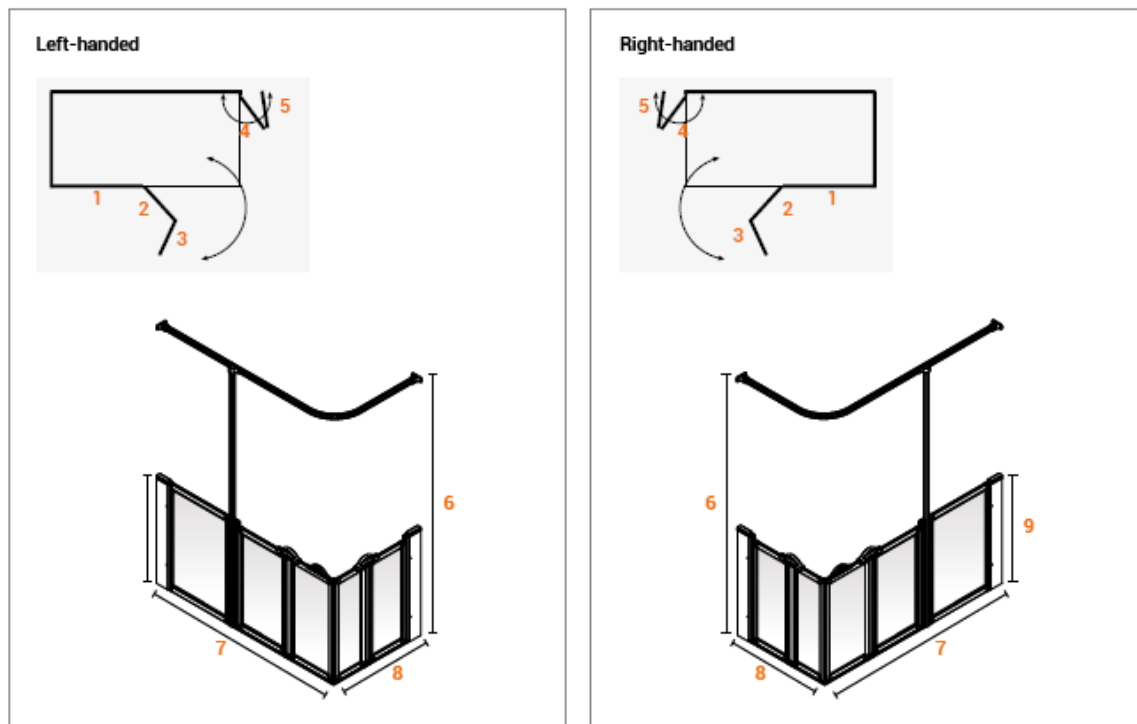
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.

Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on [page 204](#).

SCREENS

Standard & Silverdale®: Option X



Features & Benefits

- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (XW) and shower trays (X, XF)
- + Full-height (XF) and half-height (X, XW) options available
- + Wet floor option (XW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site

Handles and latch are included with Option X screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied


Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only

WF12

Standard & Silverdale®: Option X, XW, XF

Option X Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
									750mm	900mm
X 1200 x 700mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91318L/R	91133L/R
X 1300 x 700mm	522mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91389L/R	91135L/R
X 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91137L/R	91139L/R
X 1420 x 820mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91138L/R	91140L/R
X 1500 x 700mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91141L/R	91143L/R
XW 1200 x 900mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91392L/R	
XW 1300 x 820mm	522mm	391mm	346mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91134L/R	91136L/R
XW 1500 x 820mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91142L/R	91144L/R
XF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339L/R	91339L/R
XF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340L/R	91342L/R
X 1470 x 750mm	742mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91280L/R	91281R

Option X Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
									900mm	
X 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91139LSF/RSF	
XF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339LSF/RSF	
XF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340LSF/RSF	

 Screens only suitable
for Pipe Duct trays

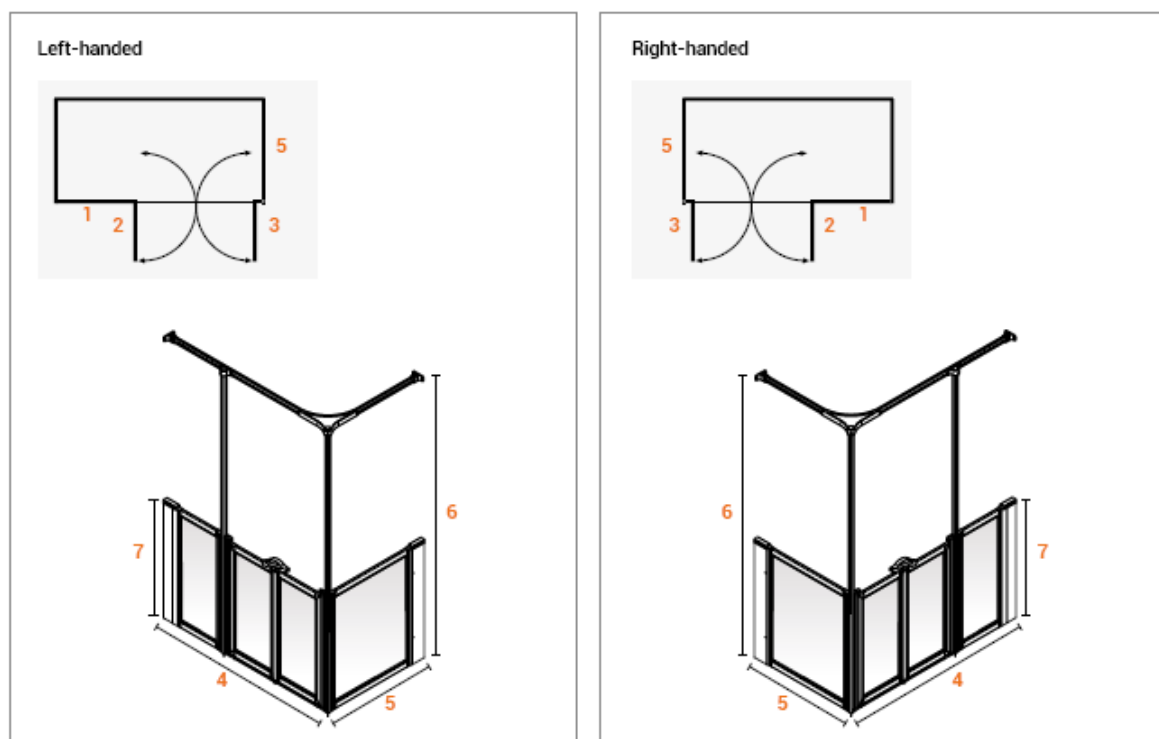
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Measure Screens on [page 204](#)

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. *900mm Option X 1470x750mm is only available right handed.

Standard & Silverdale®: Option Y



Features & Benefits

- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '4' side
- + Fixed side panel to '5' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full-height (YF) and half-height (Y) options available



Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied


Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Standard & Silverdale®: Option Y, YF

Option Y Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
Y 1300 x 700mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	91145L/R	91147L/R
Y 1300 x 820mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	820mm	1880mm	91146L/R	91148L/R
Y 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	700mm	1880mm	91149L/R	91151L/R
Y 1420 x 820mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	820mm	1880mm	91150L/R	91152L/R
Y 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	1700mm	700mm	1880mm	91153L/R	91154L/R
YF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	700mm	1800mm	1880mm	–	91341L/R
YF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	820mm	1800mm	1880mm	–	91342L/R
Y 1350 x 750mm	431mm	437mm	437mm	1350mm	750mm	1880mm	91282L/R	91283R*
Y 1470 x 750mm	550mm	437mm	437mm	1470mm	750mm	1880mm	–	91285L/R

Option Y Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							900mm	
Y 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91151LSF/RSF	
Y 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91154LSF/RSF	

 Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

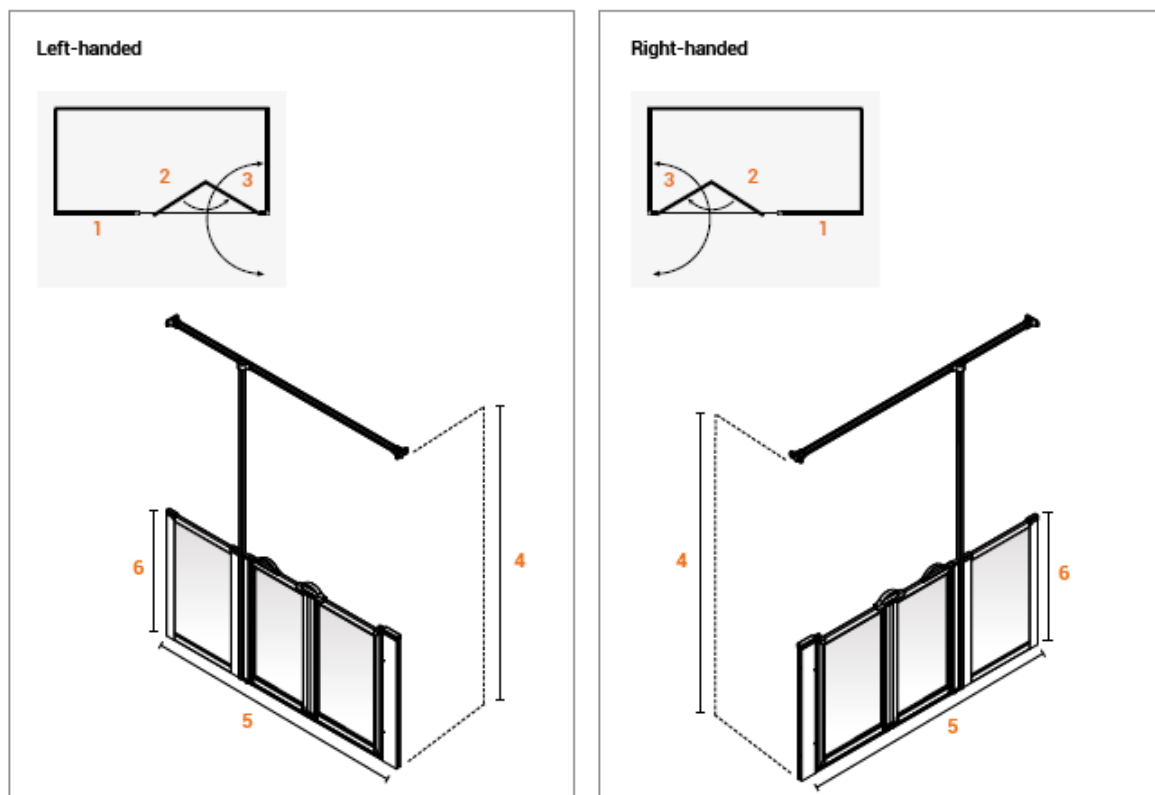
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on page 204.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. *900mm Option Y 1350x750mm is only available right handed.

Standard: Option Z



Features & Benefits

- + Bi-folding doors '2/3' to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out
- + Fixed panel '1' is trimmable on site to suit alcove situations - for (Z) and (ZW) only
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (ZW, ZUW) and shower trays (Z)
- + Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to covered slip-resistant flooring curtains supplied

Specifications

Straight curtain rail supplied can be cut to fit


Handle and latch are included with Option Z screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower

WF24

Standard: Option Z, ZW, ZUW

Option Z Standard	1'	2	3	4	5"	6	
						750mm	900mm
Z 1800-1500mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91155L/R	91156L/R
ZW 1800mm	810mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91187L/R	91186L/R
ZUW 1500mm	500mm	441mm	476mm	1880mm	1500mm	91372L/R	–
ZUW 1550mm	500mm	466mm	501mm	1880mm	1550mm	91373L/R	–
ZUW 1800mm	500mm	591mm	626mm	1880mm	1800mm	91378L/R	–
Z 1850mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1850mm	91286L/R	91287L

 Screens only suitable
for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Option Z screens can be used with pipe duct kits on door side only.

*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

**Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. *900mm Option Z 1850mm is only available left handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on **page 204**.



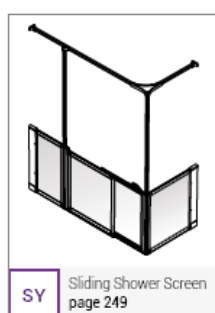
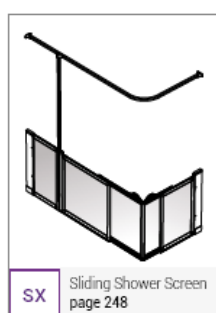
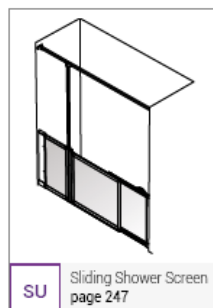
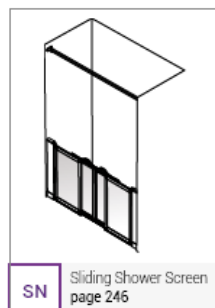
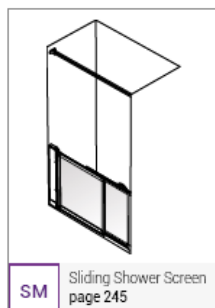
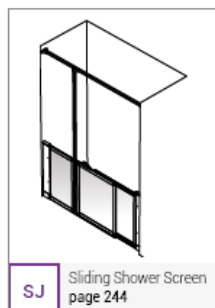
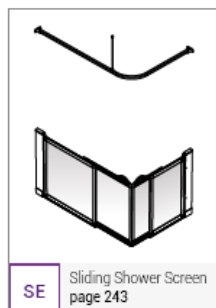
SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES

Sliding

Our sliding shower screens can be installed with a variety of trays and wet floors, and have specially designed seals to reduce water egress. They are suitable for all AKW trays and wet floors, and are supplied with trimmable corner blocks to accommodate coved, slip-resistant flooring.

- + Space-saving sliding screen solution for tight spaces
- + Front and side overlapping, sliding doors which open in and out
- + PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety
- + A strong magnetic strip increases water retention
- + Lifetime warranty

Sliding Shower Screen Options



Sliding: Option SE

Features & Benefits

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

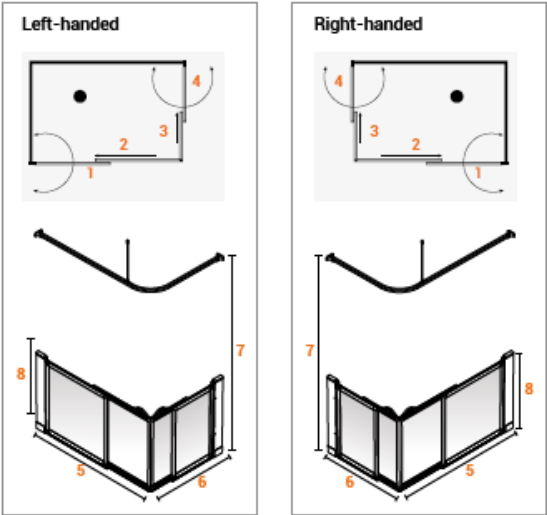
Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

WF5



SCREENS



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm
900-1000mm x 900-1000mm	558mm	510mm	510mm	558mm	900 – 1000mm	900 – 1000mm	1880mm	15500
1200-1300mm x 700-820mm	708mm	660mm	420mm	468mm	1200 – 1300mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	15501L/R
1420-1500mm x 700-820mm	808mm	760mm	420mm	468mm	1420 – 1500mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	15502L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made to Measure Screens on page 204.

Sliding: Option SJ

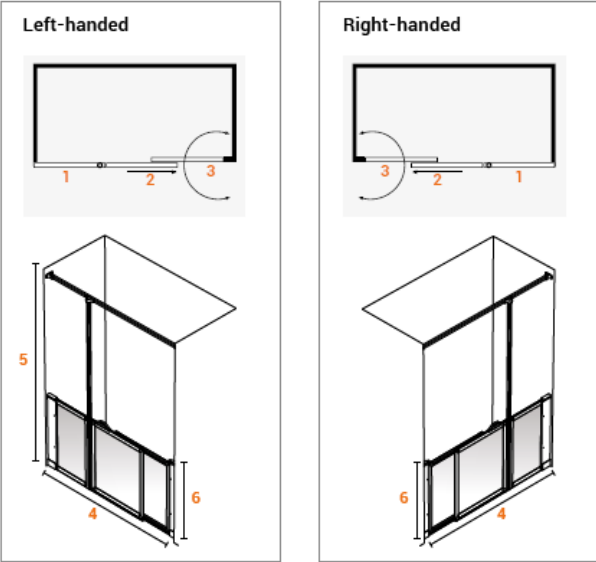
Features & Benefits

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

- L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit
- Handles are included
- Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains
- Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtain rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF27



UK
CA | CE

⚙️ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray						6
Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	430mm	475mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15506L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	455mm	500mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15507L/R
1700-1800mm*	600mm	622mm	572mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15522L/R

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.
*Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding: Option SM

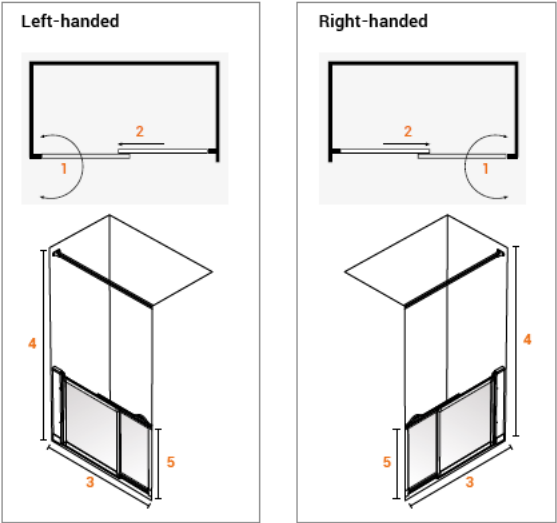
Features & Benefits

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

- L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit
- Handles are included
- Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains
- Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtain rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

WF20



SCREENS

UK
CA | CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray	1	2	3	4	5
Size Options:					750mm
900-1000mm	538mm	493mm	900-1000mm	1880mm	15503L/R
1200-1300mm	688mm	643mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15504L/R
1420-1500mm	788mm	743mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15505L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on one side only.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding: Option SN

Features & Benefits

- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

Specifications

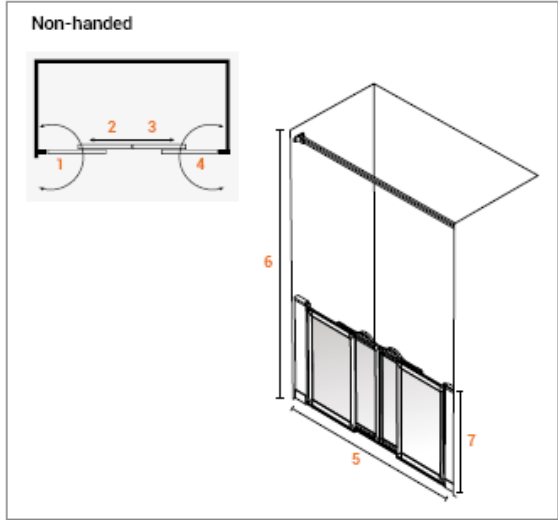
L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtain rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required

SCREENS



UK
CA | CE

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm	402mm	325mm	325mm	402mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15508
1420-1500mm	452mm	402mm	402mm	452mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15509
1700-1800mm*	527mm	477mm	477mm	527mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15510

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

*Straight curtain rail supplied.

Sliding: Option SU

Features & Benefits

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

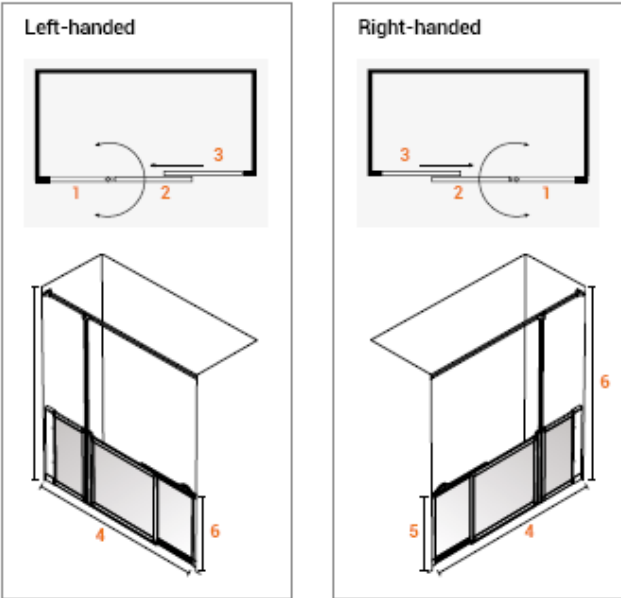
Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtain

Supplied with an oversized L-shaped curtain rail that can be trimmed down to a straight rail as required



SCREENS

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray	1	2	3	4	5	6
Size Options:						750mm
1135-1300mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1135-1300mm	1880mm	15511L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	525mm	480mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15512L/R
1700-1800mm*	800mm	575mm	528mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15513L/R

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door hinge side only.

*Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding: Option SX

Features & Benefits

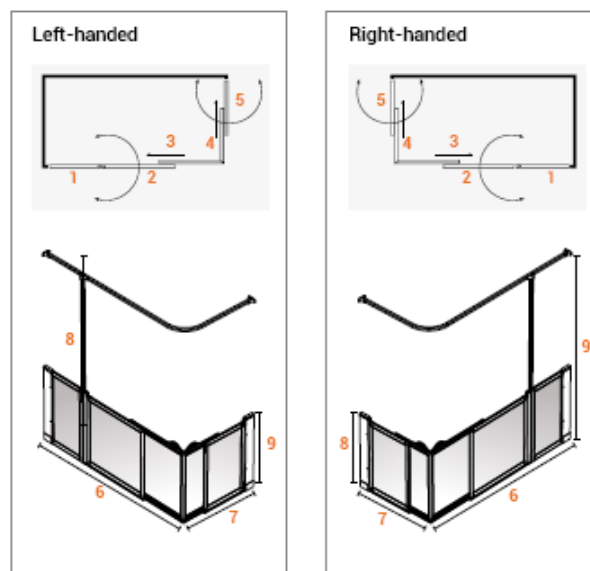
- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains



⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	513mm	465mm	420mm	468mm	1200-1300mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15514L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	538mm	490mm	420mm	468mm	1420-1500mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15515L/R
1700-1800mm	800mm	581mm	543mm	420mm	468mm	1700-1800mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15516L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding: Option SY

Features & Benefits

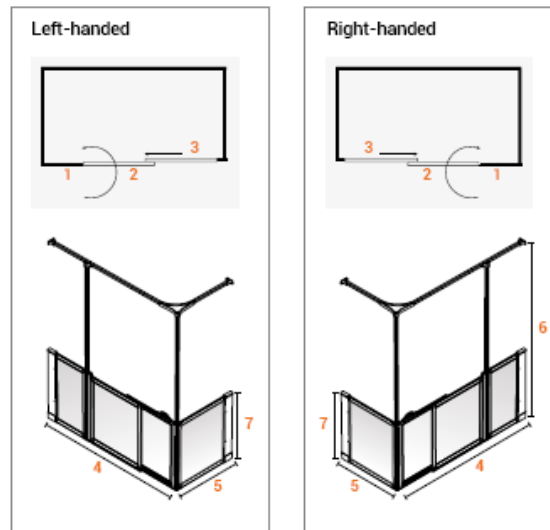
- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains



SCREENS

⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm x 700mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	700mm	1880mm	15517L/R
1200-1300mm x 820mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	820mm	1880mm	15518L/R
1420-1500mm x 700mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	700mm	1880mm	15519L/R
1420-1500mm x 820mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	820mm	1880mm	15520L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Freeway Portable Shower Screens

At 750mm and 900mm high, Freeway screens are ideal for use as a splash protector and can be used on designated trays or wet floors.

Features & Benefits

- + Portable
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + D-handles fitted as standard for ease of lifting and placement
- + Weight is between 10-13kg
- + Two, three and four panelled versions available

SCREENS



UK
CA | CE

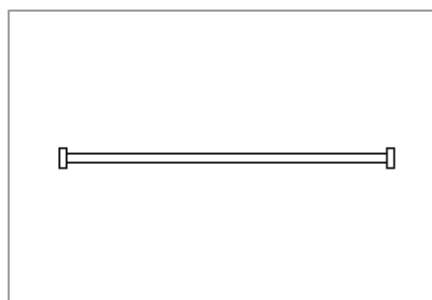
⚙ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Screen Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Product Code	
							750mm	900mm
Two Panels: 650 x 650mm	650mm	650mm	—	—	—	—	15166	15342
Two Panels: 750 x 750mm	750mm	750mm	—	—	—	—	15165	15343
Two Panels: 1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	1000mm	—	—	—	—	15137	15344
Three Panels: 350 x 700mm	—	—	350mm	700mm	—	—	15136	15301
Four Panels: 400 x 225mm	—	—	—	—	400mm	225mm	15135	15345

Curtain Rails: Straight

Product Codes

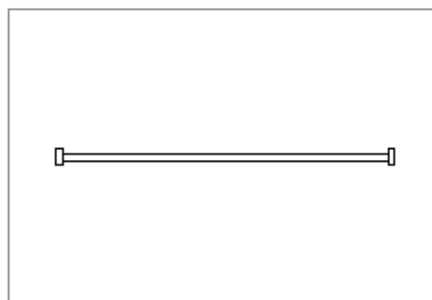
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail	24018
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail – Grey	24018G
2135mm Straight Curtain Rail	24049
Made-to-Measure Straight Curtain Rail (up to 3180mm)	27202S
2530mm Silverdale® Straight Curtain Rail	24067-S



Curtain Rails: Bendy

Product Codes

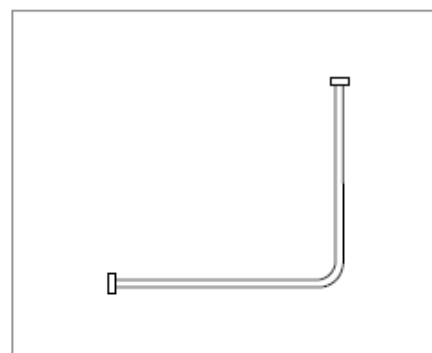
2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24033
2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	24033DR
2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24034
2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	24034DR
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	24044
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	24044DR



Curtain Rails: L-Shaped

Product Codes

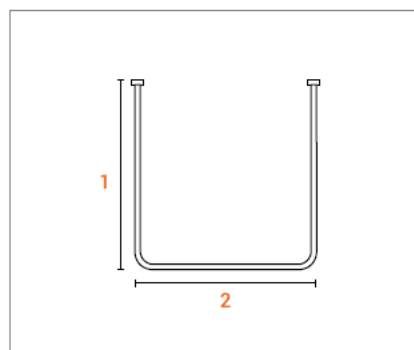
1000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24043
1500 x 1200mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24126
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24039
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail (to fit Silverdale® Screen)	24039-S
2000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	24048
1800x820mm L Shaped Curtain Rail – Grey	24039G
1000x1000mm L Shaped Curtain Rail - Grey	24043G
1500x1200mm L Shaped Curtain Rail - Grey	24126G
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202LS
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202LM
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202LL
Curtain rail to pole	15-006-791X1
Curtain Rail Corner to Pole Grey	15-006-792



Curtain Rails: U-Shaped

Features & Benefits

- + U-shaped curtain rail
- + Can be made-to-measure (3600mm max) – specify your chosen tray and screen combination when ordering
- + Can be cut-to-length to suit installation
- + Includes two upright support posts (necessary for structural stability)
- + All curtain rails include two packs of hooks and gliders. Shower curtains are not included and should be ordered separately.



SCREENS

Shower Tray Size Options:

	1	2	Code:
900 x 900mm	900mm	920mm	24219
1000 x 700mm	700mm	920mm	24002
1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	920mm	24217
1050 x 1050mm	1050mm	970mm	24010
1135 x 770mm	770mm	1050mm	24220
1200 x 820mm	820mm	1120mm	24045
1200 x 1200mm	1200mm	1120mm	24009
1250 x 750mm	750mm	1170mm	24017
1300 x 700mm	700mm	1300mm	24027
1300 x 820mm	820mm	1220mm	24095
1350 x 750mm	750mm	1270mm	24218
1420 x 820mm	820mm	1340mm	24091
1470 x 750mm	750mm	1390mm	24014
1500 x 820mm	820mm	1420mm	24047
1500 x 900mm	1500mm	1420mm	24068*
1700 x 700mm	700mm	1620mm	24046
1800 x 820mm	820mm	1720mm	24026
1850 x 750mm	750mm	1770mm	24021

Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202US
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202UM
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202UL
Made-to-Measure Silverdale® U-shaped curtain rail (up to 2530mm)	27202-US-S

* Also available as rail only

Drop Rods

Product Codes

Standard Drop Rod (600mm)	drop.rod
Extra Long Drop Rod (2000mm)	BEL131
Single Curtain Rail Support Kit	ACRS1.Kit
Double Curtain Rail Support Kit	ACRS2.Kit
Silverdale® Drop Rod	07-002-543



Window Spanning Kit

Features & Benefits

- + Robust, easy to fit and trimmable
- + Kit includes special wall bracket, hooks and gliders and a single curtain (1400mm long)

Product Codes

Window Spanning Kit (Standard)	24210
Window Spanning Kit (Silverdale®)	24210S
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Standard)	24213
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Silverdale®)	24213S



SCREENS

32mm Diameter Upright Pole Extension Kit

Features & Benefits

- + Designed to give additional strength and rigidity to any screen options with a post
- + 950mm length (can be cut to length as required)

Product Codes

Upright Pole Extension Kit (Standard)	24212
Upright Pole Extension Kit (Silverdale®)	24212S



32mm Diameter Back Support Pole

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for vertical poles where upright support posts may need additional support
- + 950mm length (can be cut to suit tray width)

Product Codes

Back Support Pole (Standard)	24211
Back Support Pole (Silverdale®)	24211S



Extra Wide Compensator

Features & Benefits

- + Designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure area. Also for use with a pipe duct kit or where pipes have been boxed in.
- + 105mm width

Specifications

50mm additional width with +/- 14.5mm in and out to achieve extra 35.5mm (min) – 64.5mm (max)

Product Codes

Size	Wet Floor	Standard
750mm (Non-Handed)	24139	24130
750mm (Left)*	24140	24131
750mm (Right)*	24141	24132
900mm (Non-Handed)	24142	24133
900mm (Left)*	24143	24134
900mm (Right)*	24144	24135
1870mm (Non-Handed)	24145	24136
1870mm (Left)*	24146	24137
1870mm (Right)*	24147	24138



*For use with Pipe Duct Kits.

i Not for use with Silverdale® screens

i Supplied as standard with screens for 750mm wide trays

Shower Curtain Clip

Features & Benefits

- + Simple hinge clip design, easily clips to the edge of the curtain to lock, and unclips to release
- + Tight grip – particularly beneficial in high use shower areas where the water escaping the shower area often builds up quicker than it can dry
- + Easy-release clasp
- + Self-adhesive fitting strip and fixing points if required

Product Code

AKW Shower Curtain Clip 2m

30084

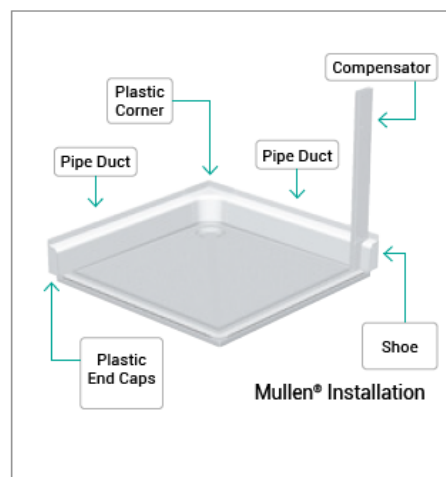


Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see [page 254](#))
- + Pipe Duct kits are available for Braddan ([page 78](#)), Sulby ([page 91](#)), Sulby 2 ([page 91](#)), Mullen ([page 100](#)) and Low Profile ([page 119](#)), see the tray section for product codes.



Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See [page 254](#).

Standard Shower Curtain

Features & Benefits

- + 1800 x 1800mm weighted curtains are supplied as standard with all enclosures
- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop
- + All individual curtains include two packs of hooks and gliders

SCREENS

Plain White Curtains

Product Codes

900 x 2000mm Drop Shower Curtain	24074
1800 x 1400mm Drop Shower Curtain	24075
1800 x 1800mm Drop Shower Curtain	24076
1800 x 1850mm Drop Shower Curtain	24088
1800 x 1900mm Drop Shower Curtain	24077
1800 x 2000mm Drop Shower Curtain	24078
1800 x 2100mm Drop Shower Curtain	24079
1800 x 2400mm Drop Shower Curtain	24080
2135 x 2135mm Drop Shower Curtain	24073
2000 x 2000mm Drop Antibacterial Shower Curtain	24072AB
2400 x 1800mm Drop Shower Curtain	24086
Additional Hooks and Gliders (11 Pack)	24092



Heavy Duty Shower Curtain

Heavy duty shower curtains have the added benefit of being weighted and made from denser material to prevent the curtain billowing.

Features & Benefits

- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop
- + Plain white

Product Codes

1800 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24082
2400 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24083
2400 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24084
1800 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24085



Handles

Features & Benefits

- + Supplied as standard on most corner bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey (RAL7035) for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes

White D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105WH
Blue D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105BU
Grey D-Handle (Silverdale® screens)	24105S

Easy to grip 'D' handles supplied for users with limited strength. Also available in Blue to assist the visually impaired & dementia sufferers. (Blue & Grey handles available for click hinge doors).



Door Latches

Features & Benefits

- + Supplied as standard on all bi-fold and bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey (RAL7035) for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes

White D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106WH
Blue D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106BU
Grey D-Latch (Silverdale® screens)	24106S

Flip over latch will prevent door movement should a carer lean against them & will provide a more rigid enclosure. Available in Blue to assist the visually impaired & dementia sufferers. (Blue latches available for click hinge doors).





Shower Cubicles

Replace your bath with a convenient shower cubicle; AKW has a wide variety of cubicles designed to provide future-proof, stylish solutions.

- + Secure and accessible shower area
- + Stability, freestanding cubicles
- + Contemporary design options with a choice of doors for different mobilities
- + Quick and easy installation
- + A range of optional extras available to complete your cubicle
- + Variety of easy-care glass or PET screens
- + Low and level-access options

Onyx Care Pod

Developed alongside local authorities, housing associations, occupational therapists and contractors, the Onyx Care Pod is a stylish yet highly functional standalone cubicle, designed to offer both short-term and future-proofed showering solutions for those who need it most.

One of the many fantastic benefits of the Onyx Care Pod is that cubicle installation is possible within just two hours where water, waste and power are provided. This allows for a full adaptation to be completed within two days, vastly reducing inconvenience and fulfilling the needs of the end user much faster.

SCREENS

Features & Benefits

- + Safe and accessible with fully recessed or low-level entry
- + Standalone cubicle that can be installed throughout the home
- + Contemporary design which positively contributes to user well-being
- + Quick and easy installation
- + 100% waterproof
- + Future-proofed showering and toileting solution
- + Larenco duo door - AKW Duolinx magnetic locking handle
- + Supports a number of mobility aids and accessories
- + 26mm deep, textured shower tray offers a high level of slip resistance, and can be recessed for easier access
- + Lifetime guarantee



Half height carer screen



Full height carer screen

OT Benefits

Falls risk reduction

- + The Onyx shower tray is our shallowest yet at only 20mm which significantly reduces the threshold for an ambulant user.
- + The Onyx shower tray boasts a higher slip-resistance rating than other surface-mounted trays, whilst caring for the client's skin with a textured finish.
- + High-quality, AKW Larenco 6mm toughened glass, or durable PET glazing is available for added user safety.
- + Grab rails and load-bearing riser rail offer stability and support for the user inside the cubicle

Client-centred & holistic

- + The Onyx shower tray can be recessed to provide level entry, alternatively a ramp can be supplied.
- + Shower controls can be positioned for easy use to maximise independence.
- + Grab rails can be installed within the Onyx Care Pod to ensure LRV colour contrast for clients with visual impairment. The mid-grey grab rails from our dementia-friendly range also reinforce the importance of aesthetics for long-term health and well-being.
- + The wall panels are structural and allow shower seats and grab rails to be fixed directly, either during or post installation, at a user-specific height.
- + With our duo door option, the Duolinx magnetic locking handle system allows the user or carer flexibility over opening/closing one or both screens, minimising moving and handling manoeuvres and maximising dignity.
- + Optional half-height, bi-folding PET screen enables complete access to the cubicle, with shower curtain maximising client dignity

- + Showerloo option is also available for those with additional toileting requirements, which reduces moving and handling, and is particularly beneficial when the Onyx Care Pod is installed outside of a bathroom environment

DFG suitable

- + Extremely competitive pricing makes DFG a realistic funding option for the Onyx Care Pod.
- + Vastly reduced installation time – maximum two days, compared to traditional 5-7-day adaptation. This reduces labour costs as well as costs associated with respite or alternative accommodation whilst works take place.
- + The lifetime guarantee enables budget holders to approve installation with confidence.
- + Future-proofed solution - the recessed Onyx shower tray provides level access, the care accessories used meet the required LRV for visual impairment, and the duo doors allow carer-assisted bathing, providing a long-term solution which considers the user's future requirements.

Infection control

- + Wall panels harbour less bacteria than grouted tiles, lowering maintenance for the client or their carers, enabling them more time and energy to engage in meaningful activities.
- + Wall panels are a great solution for clients with smearing tendencies.
- + Reduced installation time minimises client and contractor contact with associated virus and infection risk reduction.

End User Benefits

- + We understand the anxiety about **falls** and the Onyx Care Pod is designed to **reduce this risk** so that the client can remain confident (or indeed regain confidence) and **engage in meaningful activity**.
- + The Onyx shower tray is our shallowest yet, only 26mm, meaning a lower threshold and **reduced tripping hazards**.
- + **Grab rails and seats** can be installed at any time, directly to the structural wall panels at a position and height that suits you.
- + Toughened glass offers **increased safety** without compromising on visibility or aesthetics.
- + **It looks great!** We understand that adaptations should be in keeping with the home and do not need to reinforce perceived disability. An adaptation that does not look nice can have a long-term impact on health and well-being, so we have made sure the Onyx Care Pod looks good whilst facilitating safety and independence.
- + The lifetime guarantee gives you absolute **peace of mind**.
- + **Quick installation** means less upheaval and stress, as well as reducing infection risks.
- + **Easy to clean** with warm soapy water.
- + Care accessories **reduce risks** whilst maximising your independence and dignity.



ONYX CARE POD



The Onyx Care Pod and all AKW shower trays, AKW shower screens and AKW shower seats come with a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects*.

*The lifetime warranty excludes normal wear and tear in general domestic applications. It applies only to products being installed for the first time and according to relevant local and national regulations.



As standard

AKW SmartCare Plus Electric Shower comes with a 5 year warranty as standard*.

*Product must be registered within 30 days with AKW Medi-Care Limited or your guarantee will default to 12 months.



As standard

AKW Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower comes with a 3 year warranty as standard with extended warranties available*.

Please refer to our terms and conditions in the AKW catalogue for further information.

*2 year extended warranty option available.



AKW electrical items come with a 5-year warranty against manufacturing defects*.

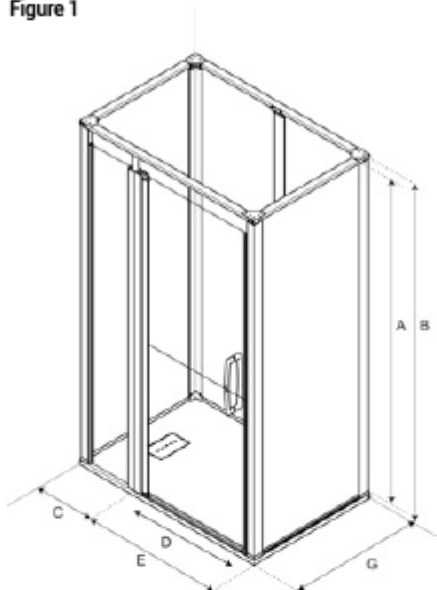
Other branded electrical products carry the warranty of the manufacturer.

*Excluding extractor fans which carry 3 year warranty.

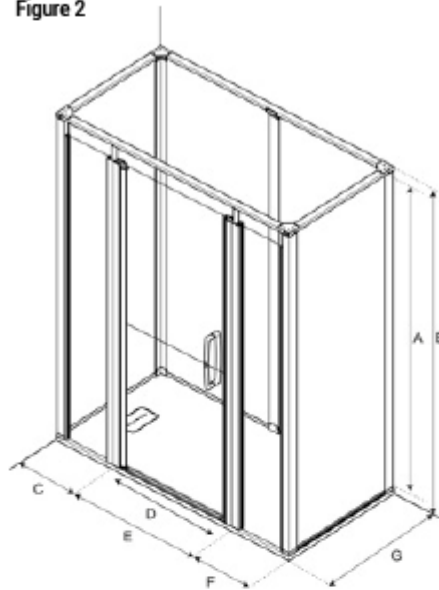


Full Height Carer Screen Dimensions

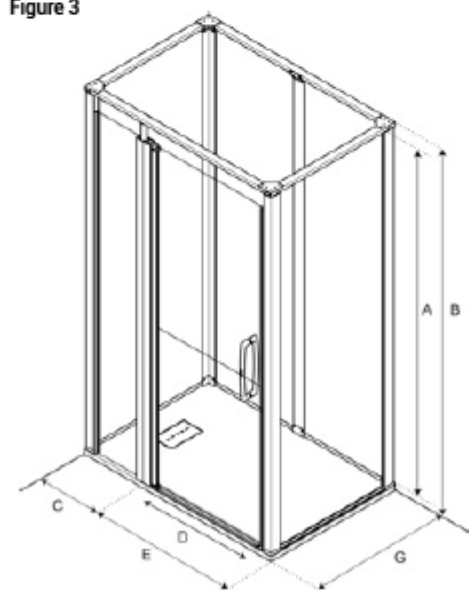
Alcove Duo
Figure 1



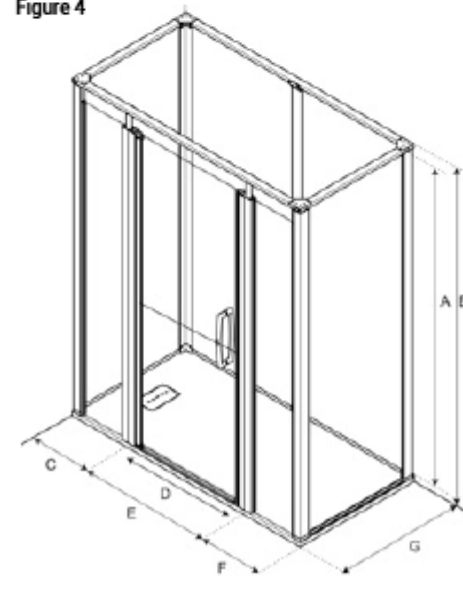
Alcove Duo
Figure 2



Corner Duo
Figure 3



Corner Duo
Figure 4

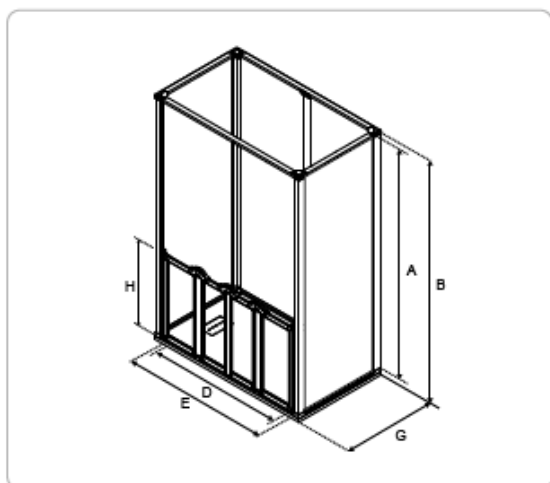


Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
(Alcove Duo) – Fig 1								
1200 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	800	1900
1200 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	900	1900
1400 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	800	1900
1400 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	900	1900
(Alcove Duo) – Fig 2								
1600 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800	1900
1600 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900	1900
1700 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800	1900
1700 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900	1900
(Corner Duo) – Fig 3								
1200 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	800	1900
1200 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	–	900	1900
1400 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	800	1900
1400 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	925	1000	–	900	1900
(Corner Duo) – Fig 4								
1600 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800	1900
1600 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900	1900
1700 x 800mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800	1900
1700 x 900mm	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900	1900

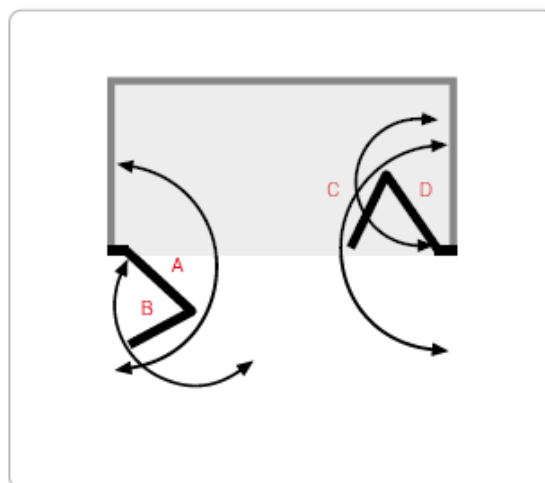
Screen doors are non handed and can be hung either side.
Dimensions above are in mm

A – Panel height
B – Overall height
C – Left inline panel
D – Entrance width
E – Door width
F – Right inline panel
G – Depth
H – Door height

Half Height Carer Screen Dimensions



Alcove / Corner Option N (Fig 5)



Alcove / Corner Option N Door (Fig 6)

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Alcove / Corner Option N (Fig 5)								
1200 x 800mm	2003	2051	—	1100	1200	—	800	750/900
1200 x 900mm	2003	2051	—	1100	1200	—	900	750/900
1400 x 800mm	2003	2051	—	1300	1400	—	800	750/900
1400 x 900mm	2003	2051	—	1300	1400	—	900	750/900
1600 x 800mm	2003	2051	—	1500	1600	—	800	750/900
1600 x 900mm	2003	2051	—	1500	1600	—	900	750/900
1700 x 800mm	2003	2051	—	1600	1700	—	800	750/900
1700 x 900mm	2003	2051	—	1600	1700	—	900	750/900

Type	A	B	C	D
Alcove / Corner Option N Door (Fig 6)				
1200 x 800mm	292	257	257	292
1200 x 900mm	292	257	257	292
1400 x 800mm	347	312	312	347
1400 x 900mm	347	312	312	347
1600 x 800mm	392	357	357	392
1600 x 900mm	392	357	357	392
1700 x 800mm	417	382	382	417
1700 x 900mm	417	382	382	417

Screen doors are non handed and can be hung either side
Dimensions above are in mm.

Selection 1 - 9

Option	Selection 1 – Screen options
A	Half Height 750mm
B	Half Height 900mm
C	Full Height DUO
Option	Selection 2 – Length
A	1200mm
B	1400mm
C	1600mm
D	1700mm
Option	Selection 3 – Width
A	800mm
B	900mm
Option	Selection 4 – Enclosure type
A	Alcove
B	Corner
Option	Selection 5 – Handing (external view)
A	Right hand (waste on the right)
B	Left hand (waste on the left)
Option	Selection 6 – Shower options
A	Arka thermostatic care mixer valve
B	9.5kw SmartCare Plus BEAB Care approved electric shower
Option	Selection 7 – Waste options
A	Gravity waste
B	Pumped waste with pump
Option	Selection 8 – Sanitaryware options
A	Raised-height sanitaryware pack including brassware
B	Standard-height sanitaryware pack including brassware
C	Showerloo pack – wall hung toilet pan kit
D	No sanitaryware required
Option	Selection 9 – Additional care products that come as a standard with all Care Pods
A	Mid-grey steel grab rail (450mm) x 2
	2000 series mid-grey, fold-up padded shower seat with height adjustable leg kit
	Moisture-resistant LED light – 18W

Onyx Care Pod Rubber Threshold Ramps

Available to purchase alongside Onyx shower trays and the Onyx Care Pod, our range of versatile rubber threshold ramps have been designed to enable users with limited mobility to navigate the shallow 26mm step when installed above the floor.

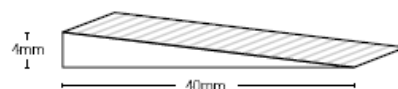
Features & Benefits

- + Non-slip, ridged surface
- + Suitable for use with wheelchairs
- + Removable, ideal for multi-user environments
- + 1:10 gradient
- + Made from high-quality 100% recycled rubber
- + Available in 8 different heights
- + 78st / 500kg loading capacity
- + Width: 1m
- + Width can be trimmed down to size
- + Can be installed retrospectively
- + Available in black

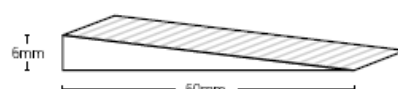
Product Codes

4mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25080
6mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25081
8mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25082
10mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25083
12mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25084
16mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25085
20mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25086
24mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25087

4mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



6mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



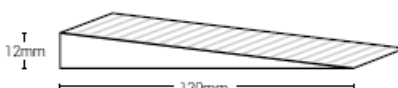
8mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



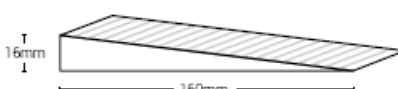
10mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



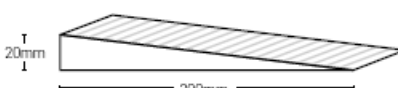
12mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



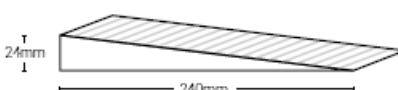
16mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



20mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



24mm Rubber Threshold Ramp



Onyx Shower Cubicle: Sliding Door

Quick and easy to install with much less preparation and decorative work required, Onyx Shower Cubicles are an ideal adaptation solution.

Features & Benefits

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco sliding door for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium profiles

Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm

Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm

2m height

300mm filler panel included

Waste not included

Product Codes

Alcove 1200x800mm	1280SLLAWH/1280SLRAWH
Alcove 1200x900mm	1290SLLAWH/1290SLRAWH
Alcove 1400x800mm	1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1490SLLAWH/1490SLRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690SLLAWH/1690SLRAWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780SLLAWH/1780SLRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790SLLAWH/1790SLRAWH
Corner 1200x800mm	1280SLLCWH/1280SLRCWH
Corner 1200x900mm	1290SLLCWH/1290SLRCWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480SLLCWH/1480SLRCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490SLLCWH/1490SLRCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680SLLCWH/1680SLRCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690SLLCWH/1690SLRCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780SLLCWH/1780SLRCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790SLLCWH/1790SLRCWH



Corner
Left-handed



Corner
Right-handed



Alcove
Left-handed



Alcove
Right-handed



Compatible with AKW
Digipumps on **page 158**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Classic

Features & Benefits

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco classic glass screens for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium profiles

Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm

Two widths available, 800 and 900mm

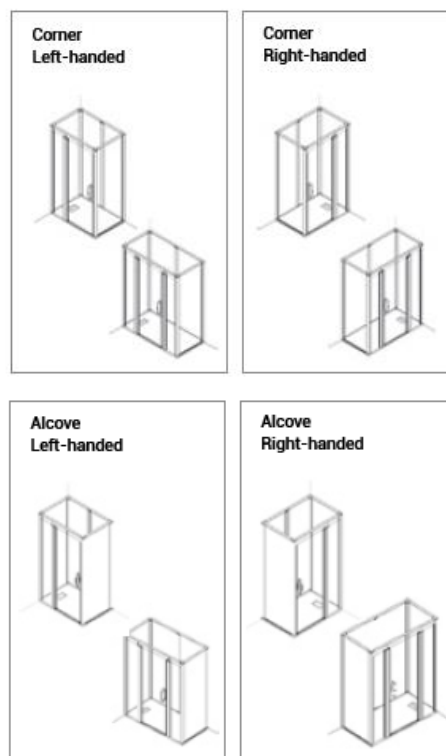
2m height

300mm filler panel included

Waste not included

Product Codes

Alcove 1200x800mm	1280CDLAWH/1280CDRAWH
Alcove 1200x900mm	1290CDLAWH/1290CDRAWH
Alcove 1400x800mm	1480CDLAWH/1480CDRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1490CDLAWH/1490CDRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1680CDLAWH/1680CDRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690CDLAWH/1690CDLRWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780CDLAWH/1780CDRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790CDLAWH/1790CDRAWH
Corner 1200x800mm	1280CDLCWH/1280CDRCWH
Corner 1200x900mm	1290CDLCWH/1290CDRCWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480CDLCWH/1480CDRCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490CDLCWH/1490CDRCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680CDLCWH/1680CDRCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690CDLCWH/1690CDRCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780CDLCWH/1780CDRCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790CDLCWH/1790CDRCWH



Compatible with AKW
Digipumps on **page 158**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Saloon

SCREENS

Features & Benefits

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium Profiles

Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm

Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm

2m height

300mm filler panel included

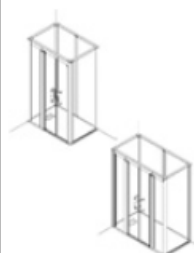
Waste not included

Product Codes

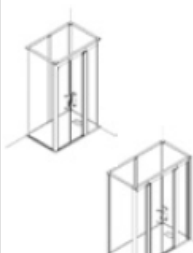
Alcove 1200x800mm	1280SDLAWH/1280SDRAWH
Alcove 1200x900mm	1290SDLAWH/1290SDRAWH
Alcove 1400x800mm	1480SDLAWH/1480SDRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1490SDLAWH/1490SDRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1680SDLAWH/1680SDRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690SDLAWH/1690SDRAWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780SDLAWH/1780SDRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790SDLAWH/1790SDRAWH
Corner 1200x800mm	1280SDLCWH/1280SDRCWH
Corner 1200x900mm	1290SDLCWH/1290SDRCWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480SDLCWH/1480SDRCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490SDLCWH/1490SDRCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680SDLCWH/1680SDRCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690SDLCWH/1690SDRCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780SDLCWH/1780SDRCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790SDLCWH/1790SDRCWH



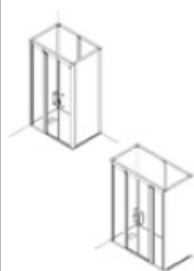
Corner
Left-handed



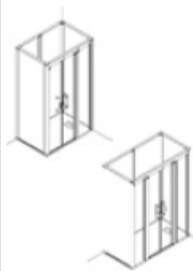
Corner
Right-handed



Alcove
Left-handed



Alcove
Right-handed



Compatible with AKW
Digipumps on page 158

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Level Best

Features & Benefits

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Level Best glass screen for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

Aluminium profiles

Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm

Two widths available, 800 and 900mm

2m height

300mm filler panel included

Waste not included

Product Codes

Alcove 1400x800mm	1480LBLAWH/1480LBRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1490LBLAWH/1490LBRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1680LBLAWH/1680LBRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690LBLAWH/1690LBRAWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780LBLAWH/1780LBRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790LBLAWH/1790LBRAWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480LBCWH/1480LBCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490LBCWH/1490LBCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680LBCWH/1680LBCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690LBCWH/1690LBCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780LBCWH/1780LBCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790LBCWH/1790LBCWH

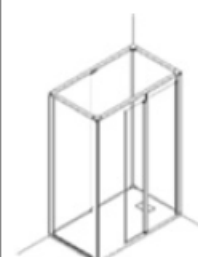


SCREENS

Corner
Left-handed



Corner
Right-handed



Alcove
Left-handed



Alcove
Right-handed



Compatible with AKW
Digipumps on page 158

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle: Accessories

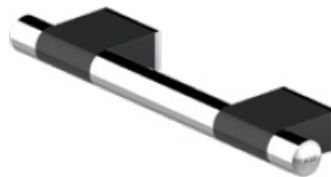
SCREENS

Onyx Shower Seats



See page 390

Onyx Grab Rails



See page 358

Arka Mixer Shower



See page 300

AKW SmartCare Plus Electric Shower



See page 284

AKW SmartCare Lever Electric Shower



See page 288

Wastes



See page 131

Standalone Shower Cubicle

A standalone cubicle provides a comfortable showering solution that can be quickly installed in any room or bedroom, making it an ideal solution when an existing bathroom cannot be accessed and a quick adaptation is required.

Features & Benefits

- + Self-contained cubicle means no alterations to the walls are required
- + Suitable for when floors cannot be breached
- + Can be installed into any room up or downstairs
- + Quick to install kit causing minimum disruption – meaning that a room can be converted quickly
- + Easy to fit with slot-together profile system
- + Can easily be moved if circumstances change
- + Uses Braddan or Sulby shower trays from current AKW product range providing both level-access and surface-mounted solutions
- + Gravity and pumped waste options available
- + Compatible with popular AKW carer screen options E and M offering optimal access
- + Transparent ceiling panel for improved lighting
- + Compatible with AKW showers, seats and grab rails
- + Optional grab rail and/or riser rail can be fitted to assist with access and use
- + Optional ramp provides easy access when used with a surface-mounted shower tray option

Specifications

PET glazed screens and ceiling panel

Polypropylene back and side panels

All cubicles include tray, screen, waste, curtain rail, curtain, gliders and fixings



SCREENS

Standalone Shower Cubicle: Option E

Features & Benefits

- + Bi-folding doors
- + Handed
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays

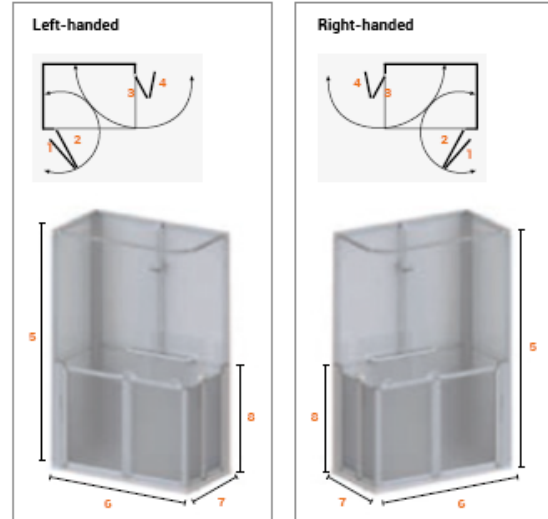
Specifications

Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains

SCREENS



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Codes (L/R):
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2100mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731SL-UK 23731SR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2100mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735SL-UK 23735SR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BGL-UK 23731BGR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BGL-UK 23735BGR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BPL-UK 23731BPR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BPL-UK 23735BPR-UK

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option E – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.



Standalone Shower Cubicle: Option M

Features & Benefits

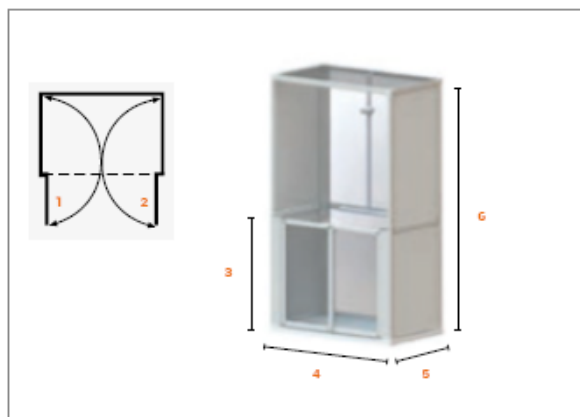
- + Bi-folding doors
- + Non - handed
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays

Specifications

Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2100mm	23711S-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2100mm	23717S-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BG-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BG-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BP-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BP-UK

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option M – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

Optional Extras

Description	Dimensions	Product Code:
Straight ramp for Sulby Trays	700mm (w) x 480mm (d) x 90mm (h)	25009
40mm Straight Ramp for use with Braddan Trays (1800mm long)	1800mm (w) x 40mm (h)	25002
T Shape SS epoxy coated grab rail – White	1110mm x 300mm x 300mm	01246WH

Showerloo Shower Cubicle

AKW's Showerloo can be installed anywhere in the home to provide a cost-effective permanent or temporary showering solution.

Features & Benefits

- + Non-handed to fit left or right to accommodate various site conditions
- + Self-contained cubicle, for a quick temporary solution
- + Available with Braddan shower trays
- + Gravity and pumped waste options available
- + Showerloo cubicles have access panel as standard, for easy maintenance access

Specifications

Handles are included with Showerloo cubicles
Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras
All Showerloo cubicles include tray, screen, waste, glazed ceiling, curtain, rail, gliders and fixings
PET glazed screen and ceiling panel
Polypropylene back and side panels
Minimum width required for access panel is 435mm /17inch



SCREENS

⚙️ Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	1966mm	23800 BG-UK
1200 x 820mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	1966mm	23801 BG-UK

Additional Products

Wall Hung Livenza WC Pack	23105L
---------------------------	--------



The Aikw SmartCare Lever electric shower has been awarded
DSDC Dementia friendly product accreditation.
See page 63 for more information.

Showers



Electric Showers 281

AKW SmartCare Plus	284
Wireless Remote	287
AKW SmartCare Lever	288
iTherm	291
Halo Plate	294
Shower Isolator Switch	295
Additional Electric Showers	296

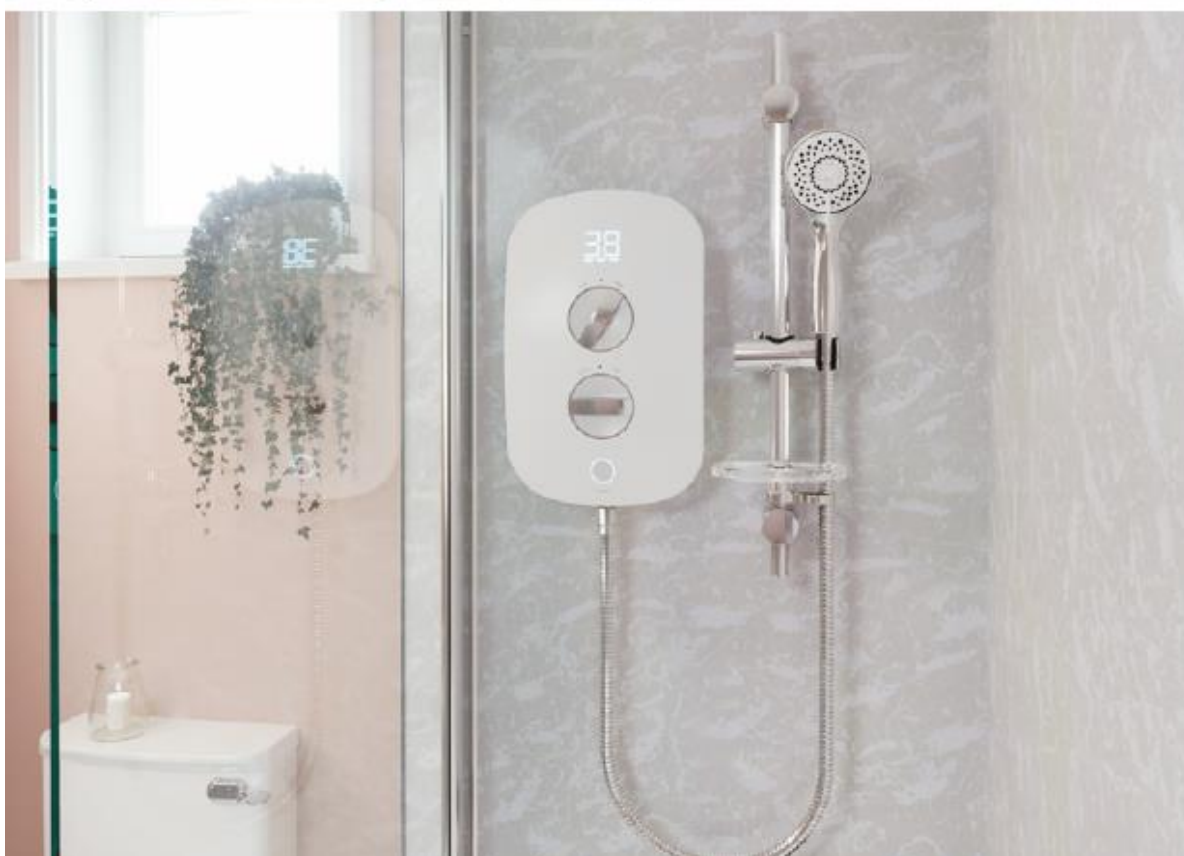
Mixer Showers 299

Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve	300
Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve	300
Onyx Combo Mixer Shower	304
Vettora	306
Additional Mixer Showers	307
Rain Head Shower	308
Eco-Save Mixer Shower	310
Easy Clean Shower Head	311

SHOWERS

You may also need:

Shower Screens 167	Timber 341	Wall Panels 323	Safety Flooring 335
Tiles & Accessories 315	Mobility Support 343	Plumbing Fittings 561	



Electric Showers

Showering is an important part of life, which is why we offer innovative electric care showers, many designed in-house by AKW, to ensure a safe and comfortable experience, whatever the space or need.

AKW SmartCare Plus®

Contemporary styling combined with advanced technology to create the world's first Bluetooth® Smart enabled electric shower.

Care Features

- + Easy push-button controls: Power, Temperature, Flow
- + All controls closely grouped together
- + Raised tactile symbols: +, -, Temp, Flow
- + Audible Temperature and Flow indicators
- + LED illuminated Temperature and Flow indicators
- + Matt, anti-glare finish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + BEAB CARE Certified
- + RNIB Tried and Tested
- + Care kit: 2m anti-kink hose, 150kg load-bearing 1m rail, easy-adjust shower head
- + Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown
- + Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control (optional)
- + AKW SmartCare Plus® app for iOS and Android
- + Patented safety features

Installer Features

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
 - No re-tiling required
 - Existing cable and pipework compatible
- + 5-year warranty
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW / 10.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after sales support
- + Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps



Patent no. GB2560278



Benefits

- + Easily adjustable for multi-user but also removable for a carer
- + Makes the shower very easy to use
- + Ensures optimum water usage
- + Retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Improved performance in low-pressure environments
- + Shower can be fully controlled via the app with a range of functions
- + The riser rail can support up to 150kg providing additional support and peace of mind
- + Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- + Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
- + Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements
- + Provides flexibility and control from up to 10m away from the shower
- + Especially useful for assisted showering
- + Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running



SHOWERS

Plumbing Supply

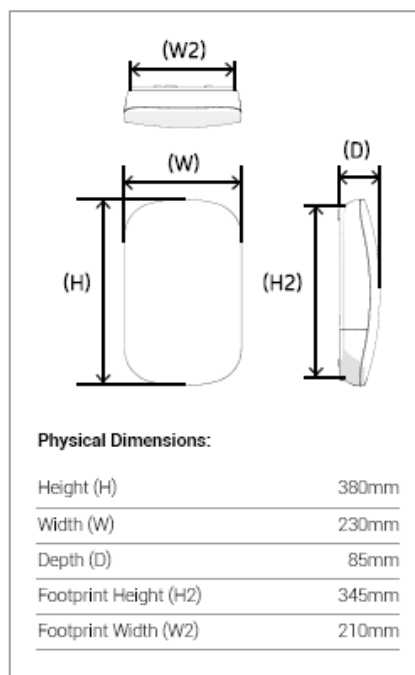
Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

Electricity Supply

Nominal Rating at	240 V 10.5kW, 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(10.5kW 45/50A), (9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Plus White 10.5kw with silver/white kit	29010WH
AKW SmartCare Plus White 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29011WH
AKW SmartCare Plus White 8.5kw with silver/white kit	29012WH
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Mid Grey	18-003-027
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Dark Blue	18-003-028
AKW SmartCare Plus Shower Remote Control (Optional)	29013
AKW SmartCare Plus Smart Smooth Hose	13-012-069
AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29012WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29011WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	29010WP
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090P
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091P
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090CP
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091CP



Wireless Remote

The Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control provides flexibility and control, from up to 10m away. Tactile raised symbols, push-button control of Power, Temperature and Flow. A fully waterproof high grip casing means that it's easy to hold and use. Wall mount or attach to any flat surface with provided suction cups.

Features & Benefits

- + Raised symbols
- + Push-button controls
- + Fully waterproof
- + Works up to 10m away from shower unit
- + Control: Power, Temperature and Flow
- + Blue LED activity indicator
- + Wall mount included
- + Glass mount suction cups included



Wireless AKW SmartCare Plus® Remote

29013

AKW SmartCare® Lever

Contemporary styling of the AKW SmartCare Plus but with an easy to use lever handle.

Care Features

- + The first electric shower to be DSDC (Dementia Services Development Centre) accredited
- + Audible temperature control clicks
- + Matt, anti-glare finish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + BEAB CARE Certified
- + Care kit: 2m, anti-kink smooth hose, 1m riser rail (non-load bearing), easy-adjust shower head
- + Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown
- + Patented safety features
- + Easy to use lever handle

Installer Features

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
 - No re-tiling required
 - Existing cable and pipework compatible
- + 5-year warranty
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after sales support
- + Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps



5 year warranty
as standard when
registered within 30
days of install



Intertek

Features & Benefits

- + Easily adjustable showerhead for multi-user but also removable for a carer
- + Ensures optimum water usage
- + Retaining ring secures the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Improved performance in low-pressure environments
- + Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- + Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
- + Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements
- + Especially useful for assisted showering
- + Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running



SHOWERS

ELECTRIC SHOWERS SMARTCARE LEVER

AKW SmartCare® Lever Electric Shower (Technical Information)

Plumbing Supply

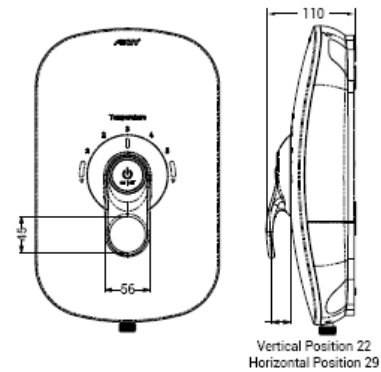
Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

Electricity Supply

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10 mm2
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes

AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kw with silver/white kit	29090WH
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29091WH
Grab riser rail & shower head slider	29049WH
Easy Clean chrome shower handset	13-012-269
CAT5 hose retainer	18-003-045
AKW SmartCare Lever White 8.5kw with Care Accessory kit	29090CGR
AKW SmartCare Lever White 9.5kw with Care Accessory kit	29091CGR
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Mid Grey	18-003-027
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Dark Blue	18-003-028
AKW SmartCare Plus 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29012WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29011WP
AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface	29010WP
AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090P
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091P
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090CP
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091CP



Physical Dimensions

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	110mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm



5 year warranty
as standard when
registered within 30
days of install

iTherm Electric Shower

The LED display, Power push-button and independent Temperature and Flow controls ensure the perfect thermostatically stabilised shower every time.

Care Features

- + Contemporary styling and high-gloss finish
- + Easy push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
- + LED Temperature Indicator
- + LED Flow Indicator

- + Independent Temperature and Flow controls
- + Thermostatically stabilised temperature
- + Phased/auto shutdown
- + Chrome accessories: adjustable riser rail (600mm length), 2m hose, multi-mode handset, soap dish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + Patented safety features

Installer Features

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
 - No re-tiling required
 - Existing cable and pipework compatible
- + 5-year warranty extended options available
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after sales support



Patent no. GB2560278

Features & Benefits

- + Designed with a minimalistic look suited to all showering areas
- + Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- + Designed for fast and easy installation
- + Designed for the visually impaired user
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Provides optional power solutions for users preference
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile, and uses existing cables and pipework, saving time on installation



**Plumbing Supply**

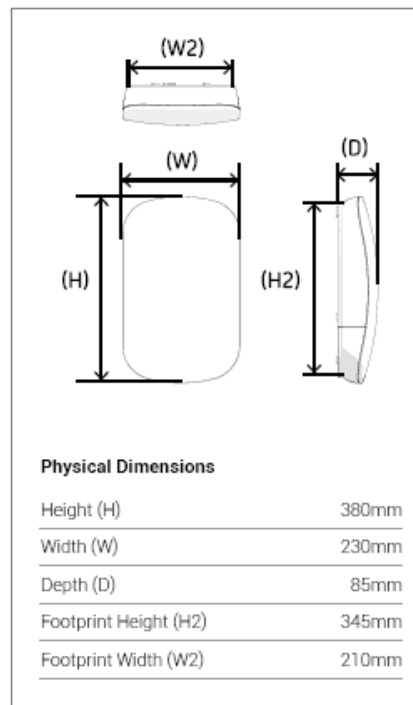
Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

Electricity Supply

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes

iTherm White 8.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	29024
iTherm White 9.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	29025



SHOWERS



AKW Electric Showers Halo Plate

The shower halo plate is designed to cover any unsightly surface finishes left from an existing shower that has a larger footprint than the AKW electric showers. This saves the installer from carrying out any re-works on the wall surface to cover any visible screw holes when installing an AKW electric shower as the halo plate surrounds the shower providing a larger footprint.

Features & Benefits

- + Removes the need to re-tile/re-work the wall surface as halo plate can be screwed directly over existing holes to disguise previous shower installations, saving installer time and money
- + Offers flexibility and versatility in a variety of installations without the need to modify the product as this universal plate has pre-drilled plumbing fitting apertures for pipes and cables to be wired into the shower

Specifications

Thickness:	6mm
Material:	GRP
Finish:	White
Quantity:	1
Warranty:	5 Years

Product code

AKW Electric Showers Halo Wall Plate	13-012-231
--------------------------------------	------------



Shower Isolator Switch

Installing a shower pull cord switch enables you to isolate the power supply to an electric shower if maintenance is required. This product is mounted to the ceiling and operated by hand with a pull cord.

Features & Benefits

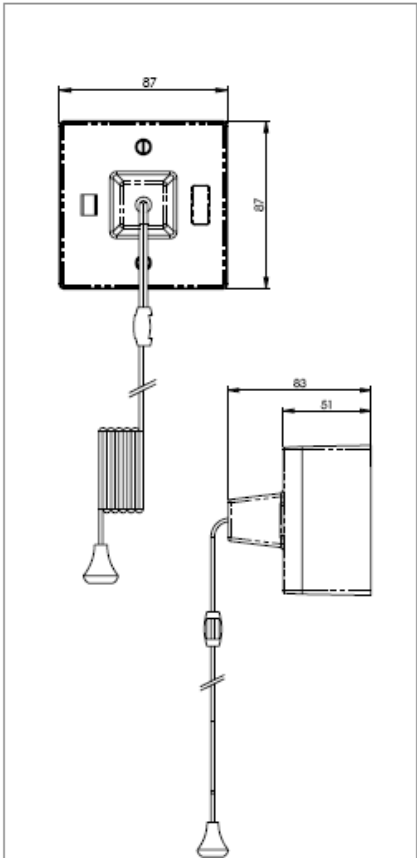
- + Mounted on the ceiling to be unobtrusive
- + When the neon power indicator is not illuminated, the power supply has been isolated
- + Provided with a 1.5m pull cord for easy operation
- + Fittings provided to fix the switch to the back box

Specifications

Amp Rating	50A
Manufacturer Warranty	5 Years
No. of Earth Terminals	2
No. of Ways	1 Way
Number of Poles	Double Pole
Parent Colour	White
Pieces in Pack/Case	1
Power Voltage Supply	240V
Size (mm)	(L) 87 x (W) 87 x (D) 83
Switches & Sockets Finish	Plastic
Switches & Sockets Profile Type	Raised Square
Switch Operation	Pull Cord
Switch Product Type	Appliance

Product code

Shower Isolation Pull Cord Switch 50A with Back Box	30160
---	-------



SHOWERS

Additional Electric Showers

Mira

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw	25326
Mira Advance Flex 9kw-Low Pressure	06ES03-LP
Mira Advance ATL Flex Extra Bluetooth	06ES07
Mira Advance Flex Fittings Kit	06ES-MAFK

Redring

Selectronic Premier Care 8.5kW	06ES44-85
Selectronic Premier Care 9.5kW	06ES45-95
Selectronic Premier Care 10.8kW	06ES46-108
Selectronic Premier Care Pumped 8.5kW	06ES47-85
Selectronic Premier Care Pumped 9.5kW	06ES48-95

Triton

Triton Omnicare Thermostatic Shower	25327
Triton Omnicare Design 8.5kW Grab electric shower	06ES60GB
Triton Omnicare Design 9.5kW electric shower	06ES61





Mixer Showers

You do not need to choose between style or substance with our range of modern mixer showers, which feature contemporary chrome fixtures and support a variety of care requirements.

Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve

Offering a refreshing, safe showering experience, the Arka Cool Touch Mixer Valve features two easy-to-use paddle levers, TMV2 approval, and cool touch technology for peace of mind.

To allow greater flexibility based on the user's requirements, the Arka Cool Touch Mixer Valve can be ordered with or without a shower kit.

Mixer Valve Features & Benefits

- + Contemporary brass mixer valve with a polished chrome finish
- + Reliable and safe thermostatic performance which prevents scalding with TMV3 approval
- + Maximum pre-set temperature of 38°C which can be manually overridden and increased to 41°C
- + Easy-to-use paddle levers are suitable for users of all abilities and independently control temperature and flow, with icons on the valve to confirm user selection
- + Integral double check valves ensure the elimination of backflow
- + Central bottom outlet for simple connection to shower hose

Standard & Care Shower Kits Features & Benefits

- + Standard kit features stylish 1m chrome-finished riser rail
- + Care kit features stylish 1m weight-loading riser rail, offering additional support for those up to 23.5st (150kg)
- + Riser rail features adjustable holder for shower head to accommodate different user heights
- + Multi-functional shower head offers three spray modes and features durable silicone nozzles which are easy to clean
- + 2m long shower hose enables manoeuvrability when showering independently, or with assistance
- + Soap dish features integral hose retaining ring which prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning, ideal for users of all abilities



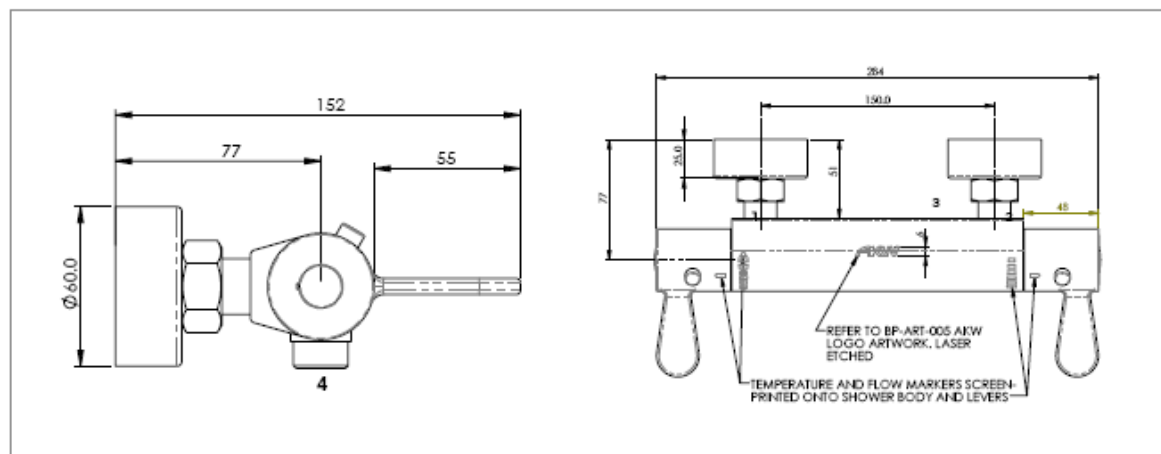
Specifications

Dynamic Pressure Range	0.5 to 5 bar dynamic
Static Pressure	Max. 10 bar static pressure
Inlet fittings	¾" BSP
Outlet fitting	½" BSP
Material Finish	Brass, Plastic Chrome Plated
Colour	Silver
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 to 5 bar dynamic
Maximum Static Pressure	10 bar static pressure
Inlet Cold Temperature Range	>25°C
Inlet Hot Temperature Range	55°C-65°C
Temperate Range	25°C~49°C max adjustable range
Safety Setting	38°C override button setting
	TMV2 Max set temp: 41°C
Flow	8.5L/min @ 3 bar
Material – body construction (including mounting brackets):	Brass, chrome plated
Material – handle construction:	Plastic, chrome plated
Material – levers:	Zinc Alloy, chrome plated
Material – riser rail:	Stainless Steel 600mm length



Product Codes

AKW Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve	25430
AKW Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve	25430CH



Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Valve

Offering a refreshing, safe showering experience, the Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve features two easy-to-use paddle levers and offers thermostatic protection with TMV3 approval.

To allow greater flexibility based on the user's requirements, the Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve can be ordered with or without a shower kit.

Mixer Valve Features & Benefits

- + Contemporary brass mixer valve with a polished chrome finish
- + Reliable and safe thermostatic performance which prevents scalding with TMV3 approval
- + Maximum pre-set temperature of 38°C which can be manually overridden and increased to 41°C
- + Easy-to-use paddle levers are suitable for users of all abilities and independently control temperature and flow, with icons on the valve to confirm user selection
- + Integral double check valves ensure the elimination of backflow
- + Central bottom outlet for simple connection to shower hose

Standard & Care Shower Kits Features & Benefits

- + Standard kit features stylish 1m chrome-finished riser rail
- + Care kit features 1m weight-loading riser rail, offering additional support for those up to 23.5st (150kg)
- + Riser rail features adjustable holder for shower head to accommodate different user heights
- + Multifunctional shower head offers three spray modes and features durable silicone nozzles which are easy to clean
- + 2m long shower hose enables manoeuvrability when showering independently, or with assistance
- + Soap dish features integral hose retaining ring which prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning, ideal for users of all abilities



AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Standard Kit



AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Care Kit

- + BS EN1111:1999
- + BS EN1287:1999



Extended
options
available



Product Code

AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve	25421-2
AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Standard Kit	25420
AKW Arka Care Thermostatic Mixer Valve with Care Kit	25420CH
AKW Arka Standard Shower Kit	25422
AKW Arka Care Kit - Chrome	25422CH
Surface-Mounted Pipework Fittings for Shower Mixer	25423
Wall Mount Fixings Chrome Plates for Shower Mixer	25424
Rain Shower Kit with Handset	30853

Specifications

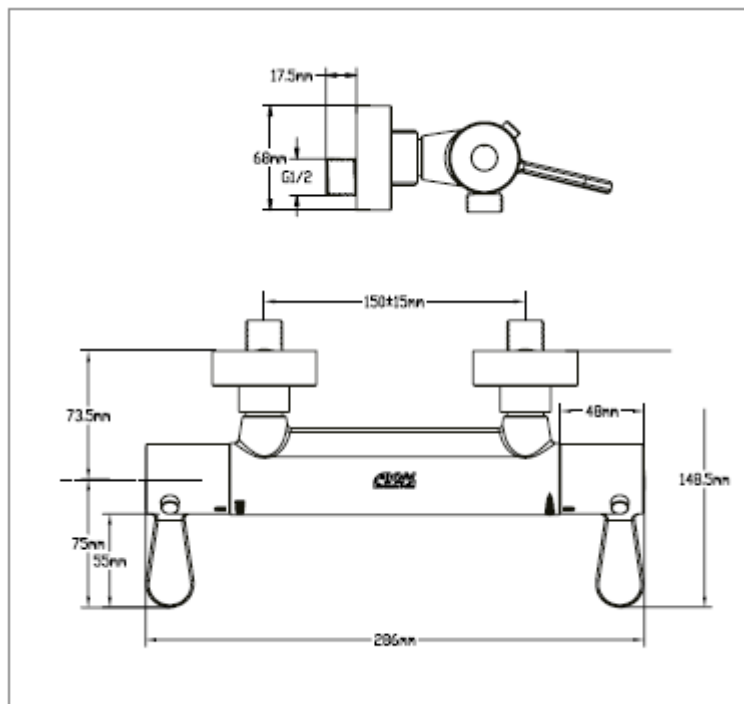
Materials:	Brass valve with chrome-plated finish
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.2 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 bar
Maximum Flow Rate (approx)	20 l/min (when tested at 3 bar)
Max Temperature	38°C (limited high temp) 41°C (+/-2°C) achieved using override button
Valve Type	Bar Valve with Dual Independent Thermostatic and Flow Control
Inlet Centre Dimension	150mm(+/-15)
Water Entry	Back
Approvals	TMV3, WRAS, BSEN1111:1999, BSEN1287:1999
Inlet Connectors	1/2-3/4" BSP 7-8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)
Maximum Flow	21 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

Please note: Temperature and flow rates are limited by the override buttons on the paddles, these rates can be altered to suit user preference during installation if required



AKW Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve

SHOWERS



Onyx Combo Mixer Shower

This Offering a safe showering experience, the Onyx Combo Mixer Shower features a TMV2-approved mixer valve which is cool to touch and easily operated using two paddle levers.

The Onyx Combo also cleverly incorporates two weight-loading grab rails into the L-shaped design, these extend from the valve with a vertical riser and horizontal grab rail able to support users of up to 23.5st (150kg).

For greater flexibility, the Onyx Combo is available in left and right-handed configurations.

SHOWERS

Features & Benefits

- + TMV2-approved mixer valve offers thermostatic protection, providing peace of mind.
- + Mixer valve is cool to touch when in use to prevent scalding.
- + Individual lever paddles control temperature and flow, with icons on the valve to confirm selection.
- + Vertical riser and horizontal grab rails can support users of up to 23.5st (150kg).
- + Multifunctional shower head offers 3 spray modes and features durable silicone nozzles which are easy to clean.
- + 2m long shower hose enables manoeuvrability when showering independently, or with assistance.
- + Riser rail features adjustable holder for shower head to accommodate different user heights.
- + Contemporary design with polished chrome finish, which complements the AKW Onyx collection of grab rails, shower seats, trays, and accessories.
- + Available in left or right-handed configurations.
- + Supplied with interchangeable mixer valve paddles in white and black.



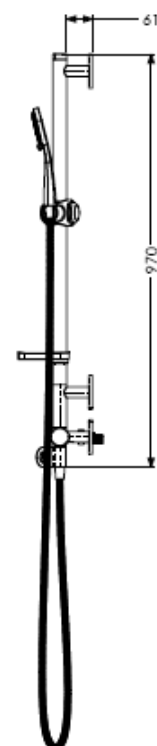
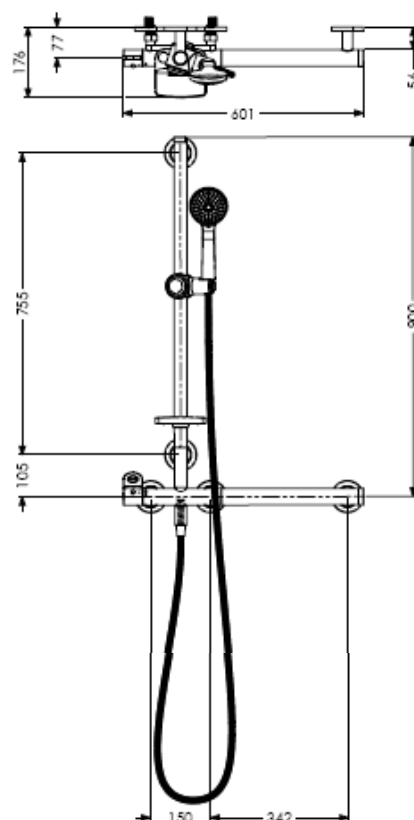
MIXER SHOWERS ONYX COMBO

Specifications

Fixing points per wall flange:	3
Wall flanges:	5
Fixing points for additional shower head holder:	2
Dynamic pressure:	0.5-5 bar
Static pressure:	1-10 bar
Inlet fitting:	½" BSP
Outlet fitting:	½" BSP
Inlet cold temperature range:	4-25°C
Inlet hot temperature range:	55-65°C
Temperature range:	16-49°C
Safety setting:	38°C limited high temperature, override button can achieve up to 49°C (+/-2°C)
Approx. flow rate:	8.5 l/min (3 bar)

Product Code

Onyx Combo Mixer Shower LH	25436L-LS
Onyx Combo Mixer Shower RH	25436R-LS



Onyx Combo
Mixer Shower LH

Vettora Thermostatic Mixer Shower

Stylish but simple, the Vettora is a TMV2 thermostatically controlled mixer shower.

Features & Benefits

- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Clear flow and temperature indicators for users of all abilities
- + Easy-grip levers for flow and temperature control for users with limited dexterity
- + Contemporary chrome-plated finish for any modern bathroom
- + Restricted flow option provides cost savings on water consumption
- + Easy-twist shower head for easy operation
- + Easily adjustable for a comfortable shower
- + Shower valve supplied with multi-function shower head, hose, riser rail and all fixings
- + Temperature override button should the user require a hotter shower



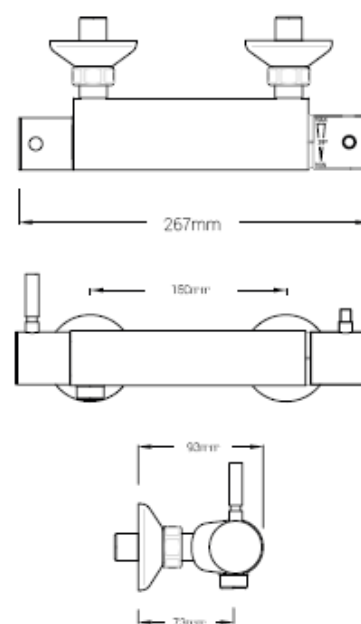
Specifications

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Concealed & Exposed Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type:	Thermostatic Bar Shower Mixer with Independent Flow & Temperature Control
Approvals	TMV2, WRAS
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	38°C
Maximum Pressure Difference (between Hot & Cold Water Supply)	1 Bar
Maximum Flow	10 Litres per Minute (when tested at 2 Bar)

Product Codes

Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve	25657
Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve with Kit	25658

Dimensions



Additional Mixer Showers:

Mira

Mira Select Flex Mixer Shower	06MS10
-------------------------------	--------

Triton

Triton Elina Exposed Concentric Tmv3 Inclusive	06MS15
--	--------

Triton Exe Lever Bar	06MS10
----------------------	--------

Brisban

Bristan Opac Care Mixer Shower	06MS22P
--------------------------------	---------

Rain Head Shower Kit with Handset (excluding shower valve)

Our contemporary rain head shower kit is the perfect addition to any modern bathroom, with compatibility across our range of mixer shower valves and mixer bath taps.

The kit features a fixed shower head which provides a steady water stream that mimics rainfall for a luxurious showering experience. For more flexibility, a roaming handset is also included, with the flow of water quickly and easily switched between the rain head and handset, with our lever handle diverter.

Features & Benefits

- + Contemporary design with a polished chrome finish, suitable for use in a wide range of bathrooms.
- + Rainfall shower head height can be adjusted (range of 50-425mm) to accommodate different user heights.
- + Riser rail features adjustable holder for roaming handset to accommodate different user heights.
- + Multifunctional kit allows users to choose between fixed rainfall shower head and roaming handset for greater flexibility.
- + Lever handle diverter allows users to easily direct the water flow between the rainfall shower head, handset, or both, with icons to confirm the mode selected.
- + Compatible with AKW mixer shower valves and bath shower mixer taps.
- + Rainfall shower head tilts 25° from horizontal position to direct water flow based on user preference.
- + Handset benefits from three different spray patterns to cater to a variety of user requirements.
- + Durable silicone nozzles allow for easier cleaning.



Components only

Specification

Ceramic disc technology within valve, connecting to selected outlet
(rainfall shower head or handset)

Minimum pressure required: 0.5 bar

Flow Rates (approx. based on 1 bar pressure): 8.7 l/min (rainfall shower head),
6 l/min (handset)

Chrome-finished rainfall shower head, riser rail and handset

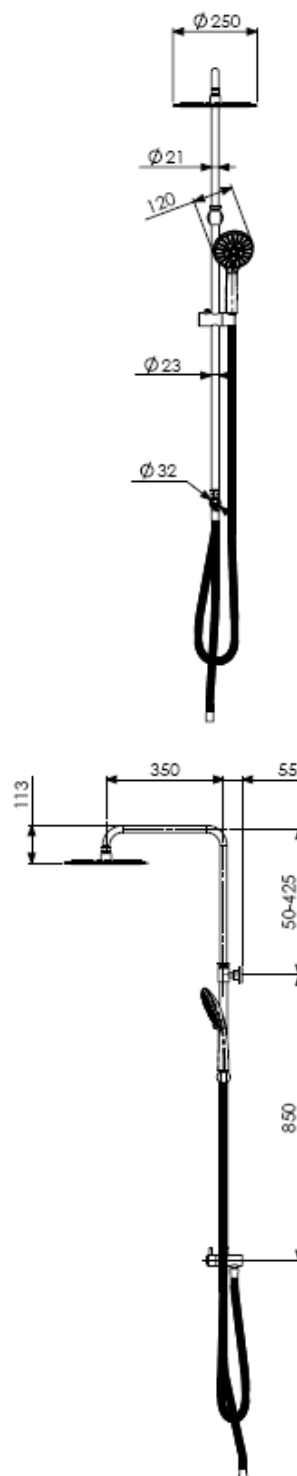
Handset features grey face plate

Handset includes flexible 1.5m hose

0.6m hose connects shower kit to mixer valve or tap (valve/tap available
separately)

Product Code

Rain Head Shower Kit with Handset	30853
AKW Arka Care Cool Touch TMV2 Mixer Shower Only	25430AKW
Arka Thermostatic Mixer Shower	25421-2
Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve	25657
Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap	30817
AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Tap	30816



Eco-Save Mixer Shower

Contour Eco-save mixer shower is the only thermostatic & pressure balancing mixer shower, designed to be the safest, anti-scald value for money mixer shower available.

The stylish shape of the Eco-save mixer shower compliments the unique functions and the environmental friendly aspects which distinguish this mixer shower. A cleverly engineered technique saves water and energy without compromising on comfort.

SHOWERS

Features & Benefits

- + Anti-legionella hose kit for low use areas
- + Specially designed hose, which has no dead leg loop
- + Integrated dump valve dispels all water as the shower is switched off
- + Flexi coil shower hose is coloured black to ensure reduced levels of luminosity, helping to reduce the growth of bacteria

Specification

Maximum Temperature:	90°
Minimum Pressure:	0.5 Bar
Maximum Pressure:	16.0 Bar
Pressure Differential:	10.0 Bar
Normal Control Temperature:	41°
Temp Differential:	0°c
Max Output:	8 l/pm @ 6 Bar
Hose:	1.75m
Riser Bar:	1.15m

Product Codes

Eco-save Mixer Shower	06MS01
Eco-save Mixer Shower Exposed Kit	06MS01E
Eco-save Mixer Shower Anti-legionella	06MS02



Easy Clean Shower Head

The AKW easy clean shower head has been designed for use when hygiene is the top priority, as it facilitates regular and efficient cleaning through its unique removable faceplate. This shower head is available as an optional extra for all AKW Electric and Mixer showers.

Features & Benefits

- + Simple three component construction (body, nozzles, faceplate), easy to dismantle to individually clean components
- + Removable faceplate designed with three removal assist tabs for quick and easy cleaning
- + Behind the faceplate the inside is hollow with no inner-workings or crevices for bacteria to form around
- + Offers a single spray pattern setting for those who want a hassle-free shower head
- + Supplied with two faceplates white and grey and these are also available to purchase separately (as spares)
- + Compatible with all AKW mixer and electric showers
- + Chrome finished body improves aesthetics

Product Codes

Easy Clean Chrome Shower Handset with spare white faceplate	13-012-269
Easy Clean shower handset spares – white and grey faceplates	13-012-270



Dimensions





Walls & Safety Flooring



Tiles & Accessories	315
Super White Bumpy Tiles	316
Coloured Tiles	317
Mosaic Tiles	318
Tile Edge Trim & Strips	318
Tile Backer Board	319
Tile Spacers	319
Tile Grout	320
Tile Adhesive	320
Wall Panels	323
Marlbrook Wall Panels	324
Origins Wall Panels	327
Shower Niches	330
Access Panel	332
Safety Flooring	335
Accessories	337
Timber	341

WALLS / FLOOR

You may also need:

Shower Screens	Mobility Support	Plumbing Fittings
167	343	561



Tiles & Accessories

Achieve a stylish and professional finish with AKW's range of ceramic tiles and tiling accessories for kitchens and bathrooms. From technically advanced tiles to grout and adhesive, we've got it covered.

Super White Bumpy Tiles

These super white bumpy tiles are the perfect choice for bathroom installations as they offer fantastic benefits, particularly for those who are visually impaired or who have dementia, due to the super white bumpy finish which allows maximum colour contrast to be achieved.

Features & Benefits

- + Bumpy effect reduces glare which is ideal for the visually impaired and people with dementia
- + Contains Zircon minerals to enhance the white finish to achieve maximum colour contrast
- + A variety of choice for installation with in three different sizes offered – 200x200mm, 200x250mm and 250x330mm
- + Easy to cut and install improving efficiency and the overall installation experience
- + Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications
- + Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour to uphold the intensity of the white glaze guaranteeing a superior product

Product Codes

200 x 250mm (20 pack = 1m ²)	30075
250 x 330mm (18 pack = 1.5m ²)	30076



Coloured Tiles

Features & Benefits

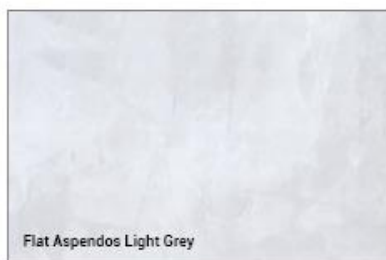
- + Digitally printed finishes, meaning a consistent finish on all tiles
- + Ceramic material provides longevity and peace of mind
- + Easy to cut and install improving efficiency and the overall installation experience
- + Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications
- + Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour to uphold the intensity of the white glaze guaranteeing a superior product
- + A variety of choice with four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness
- + Four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness

Product Codes

Flat Aspendos Light Grey 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091AGR
Flat Palace Cream 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091PAL
Flat Gloss Plain White 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091WHT
Flat Grey Cloud 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	30091GCL



Palace Cream tiled bathroom



Flat Aspendos Light Grey



Flat Palace Cream



Flat Gloss White



Flat Grey Cloud

WALLS / FLOOR

Mosaic Tiles

Features & Benefits

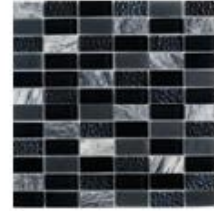
- + Easy to cut mesh backing to preferred size with a craft knife or scissors
- + Glossy, elegant finish

Product Codes

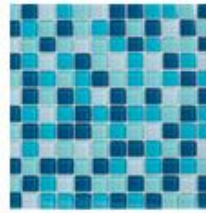
Marble 300x300x8mm	30095MRB
Grey 300x300x8mm	30095GRY
Blue 300x300x8mm	30095BLU



Marble



Grey



Blue

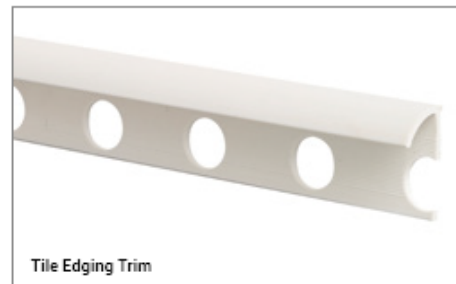
Tile Edge Trim & Strips

Features & Benefits

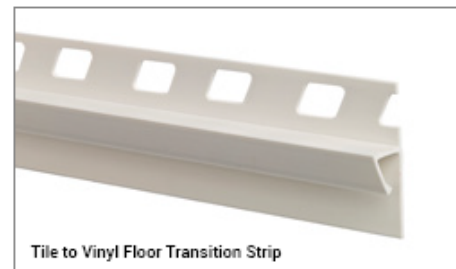
- + Tile edging protects the edge of tiles from damage and neatly covers the unglazed tile edges
- + Transition strips provide a smooth transition between tiles and flooring for a clean, smart look
- + Tile edging is available in matte white to blend perfectly with all white tiles
- + Slightly rounded corners give a softer and neater edge to tiles for a professional finish

Product Codes

8mm Tile Edging Trim 3m/pc (pack of 10)	30072
Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip 3m/pc (pack of 10)	30073
Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with flexible lip 3m/pc	21905



Tile Edging Trim



Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip



Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with flexible lip

Tile Backer Board

Features & Benefits

- + Extremely strong and durable
- + Smooth glass fibre reinforced surface
- + Quick to install
- + Lightweight extruded Polystyrene core
- + Great insulation solution for wet rooms and dry lining buildings
- + Tile backer boards create a waterproof barrier behind the tiles
- + The concrete coating adds strength and rigidity, creating a smooth and durable surface that is ideal for the application of tile adhesive and grout



Product Codes

6mm x 1200mm x 600mm	27705
10mm x 1200mm x 600mm	27706
12mm x 1200mm x 600mm	27707

Tile Spacers

Features & Benefits

- + Can be cut to create 'T-shaped' spacers
- + Made from tough durable plastic for re-use

Product Codes

2mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30069
3mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30070
4mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30071



Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles

Features & Benefits

- + Specially formulated Steri-Grout
- + Antibacterial for sanitary installations
- + Formulated to be slump-free and flexible for quick application and easy filling of deep joints
- + Contains fungicide to inhibit black mould growth
- + Drying time of 12-24 hours*

Product Code

Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles (3kg Bag)

30077



WALLS / FLOOR

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive

Features & Benefits

- + Ready mixed polymer based adhesive
- + Suitable for fixing all types of ceramic wall tiles
- + 13kg tub offers a minimum coverage of 6sqm
- + Standard drying time of 24-72 hours*
- + Superior grip properties ensure reduced slip

Product Code

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive 13kg

30078



Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive

Features & Benefits

- + For use with ceramic wall tiles, including mosaics
- + Excellent grip properties, reducing the need for spacers and battens
- + Coverage: 15kg tub covers 5sqm*
- + Drying time 24-72 hours*

Product Code

Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive 15kg

30127





Wall Panels

Wall panels are an increasingly popular alternative to traditional tiling and AKW is proud to stock three wall panel ranges: Marlbook, Origins and Mermaid. Wall panels offer number of features and benefits, including:

- + More cost-effective compared to tiling
- + Quick and easy to install
- + No grout means no more mould
- + Low maintenance solution

Marlbrook® Wall Panels

AKW Marlbrook wall panels offer a cost-effective bathroom solution that does not compromise on style. With four luxurious styles to choose from and a water and scratch-resistant laminate coating, wall panels allow you to create a sophisticated bathroom area quickly and efficiently.

Features & Benefits

- + Duo finish wall panels (colour finish on both sides) are more forgiving as it allows either side to be used as the face if damage occurs on site, reducing the chance of needing replacements
- + Quick and easy to fit with the items in your toolbox – no specialist skills or equipment needed to install
- + Low maintenance bathroom solution
- + Square-edged panels
- + Panels cover a large area and can be fitted directly over tiles, making installation less labour intensive
- + High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) is bonded to both faces of the plywood to give a completely waterproof surface
- + Wall panels are made of structural materials, meaning seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
- + A wide variety of extrusions are available, offering a solution to any installation challenge
- + Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting
- + Square-edged panels easily accommodate uneven wall finishes

Specifications

Panel size 1220mm x 2440mm x 12mm

Square edged panels

High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core

Hard-wearing structural grade material

Multiple extrusions available

WALLS / FLOOR



Marlbrook® Wall Panels (Colour Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Product Codes

Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Black Marble	27390BMR
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Quartz	27390QRZ
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Savannah	27390SVH
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Gloss White	27390WHT
Wallboard 2440 x 1220 Matt Grey	27390GRC

Extrusions & Accessories

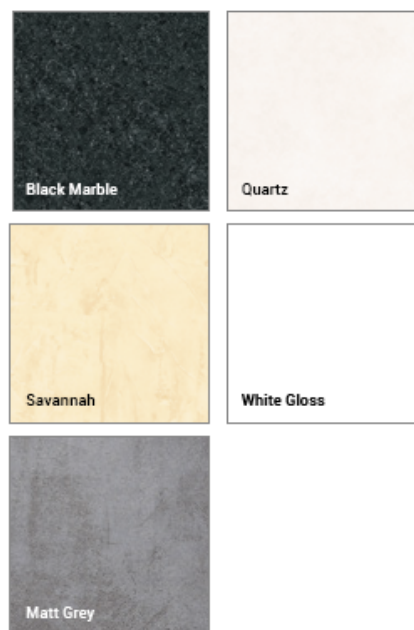
Wallboard 'H' Section Alum – 2440mm	27685
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum – 2440mm	27682
Wallboard Radiused External Corner Alum – 2440mm	27680
Wallboard Square Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	27683
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	27681
Wallboard 'H' section PVC – 2440mm	27686
Wallboard Internal Corner PVC – 2440mm	27692
Wallboard Radiused External Corner PVC – 2440mm	27691
Wallboard Square Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	27694
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	27693

Wallboard Bottom onto Vinyl PVC – 3000mm	27690
Wallboard Bottom onto Tray PVC – 3000mm	27689
Wallboard Bottom onto Tile Alum – 3000mm	27684
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum and PVC Assembly	27688
Wallboard 'H' section Alum and PVC Assembly	27687
Multi-Purpose Adhesive 380ml Tube*	27135
Silicon Tube	27144

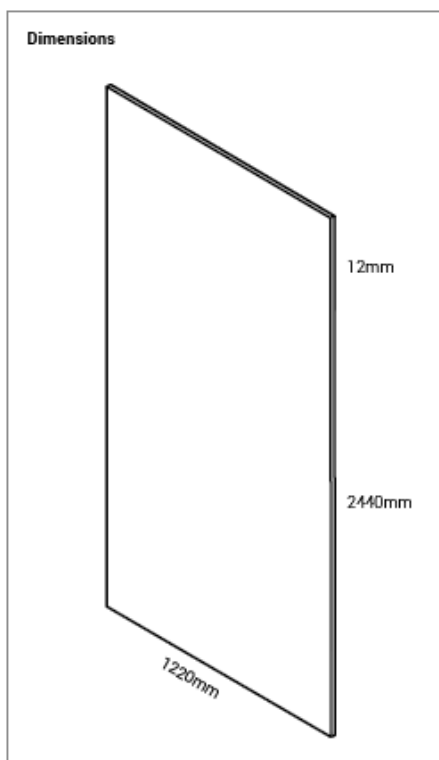
Note: PVC profiles are white.

*One tube of adhesive recommended per panel.

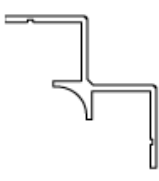
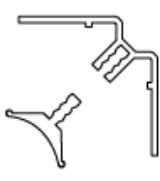

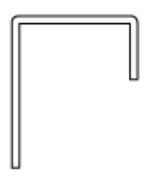


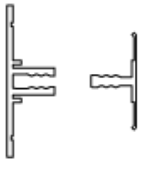



Colour Options



WALLS / FLOOR



WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING MARLBROOK WALL PANELS

 <p>Internal corner Length: 2440mm</p>	 <p>2 piece internal corner Length: 2440mm</p>	 <p>External corner Length: 2440mm</p>	 <p>Edging strip (end cap) Length: 2440mm</p>	 <p>Radiused edging strip Length: 2440mm</p>
 <p>H-section Length: 2440mm</p>	 <p>2 piece H-section Length: 2440mm</p>	 <p>Wall Panel to Tile Profile – Aluminium Length: 3000mm</p>	 <p>Wall Panel to Vinyl Floor Profile – PVC Length: 3000mm</p>	 <p>Wall Panel to Tray Profile – PVC Length: 3000mm</p>

WALLS / FLOOR



Origins Wall Panels

Add a touch of sophistication to any project with this striking and contemporary range of wall panels. Featuring subtle but complex textures in a range of stylish colours, this highly durable and easy to install wall covering system ensures perfect results every time.

Features & Benefits

- + Available in 14 contemporary decors inspired by latest interior design trends
- + The printed paper design is impregnated with phenolic and melamine resins, dried and compressed to form a hard-wearing, high pressure laminate (HPL) coating on a WBP plywood substrate core for square edge board and exterior grade medium density fiberboard (MDF) for tongue and groove boards
- + Quick and easy to fit with no specialist skills or equipment needed to install
- + Hard-wearing structural grade material
- + Wide variety of extrusions available, offering a solution to any installation challenge
- + Made of structural materials so fixtures such as shower seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
- + Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting
- + Tongue and groove click system (2400 x 600mm & 2400 x 900mm) provides a subtle, seamless finish and is an alternative to installing two panels with a straight joint profile

Specifications

3 panel sizes:

600mm x 2400mm x 11mm (Tongue & Groove)

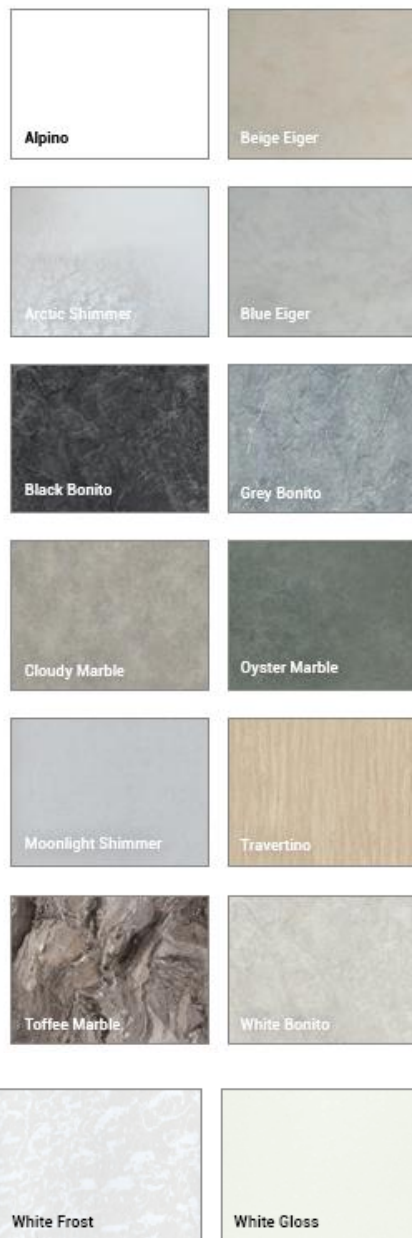
900mm 2400mm x 11mm (Tongue & Groove)

1200mm x 2400mm x 11mm (Square edged)

High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core (Square edge) & exterior grade medium density fiberboard (MDF) (Tongue & Groove)

Hard-wearing structural grade material

Multiple extrusions available



WALLS / FLOOR



Various stocked colours please call customer services for more information



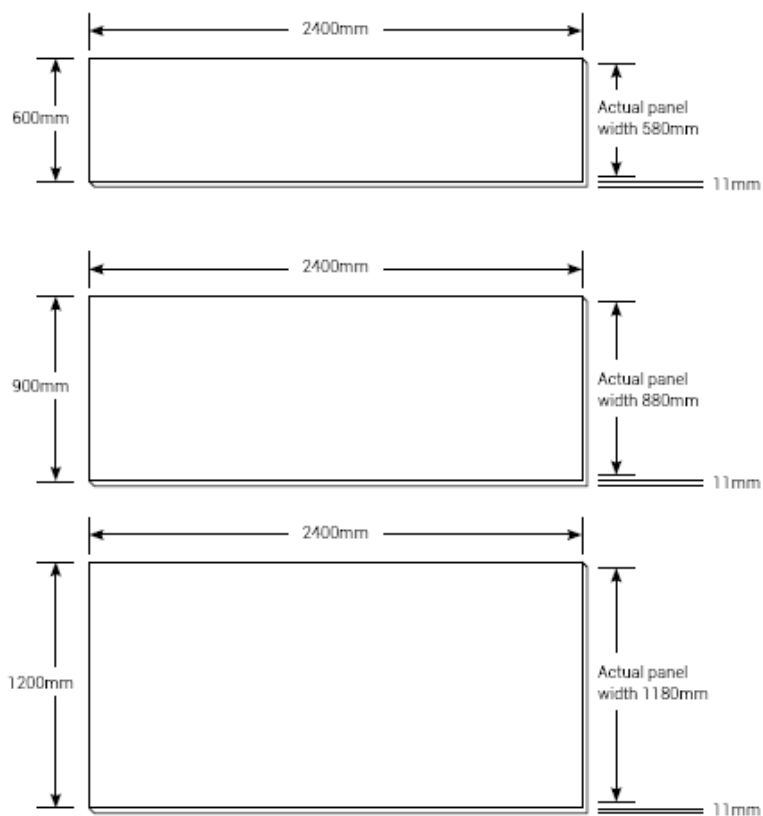
Origins Wall Panels (Product Codes)

Product Codes

Wall Panels (11mm deep):	600 x 2400mm (Tongue & Groove)	900 x 2400mm (Tongue & Groove)	1200 x 2400mm (Square Edged)
Alpino	27724ALP	27723ALP	27722ALP
Aqua Bonito	27724AQB	27723AQB	27722AQB
Arctic Shimmer	27724ATS	27723ATS	27722ATS
Beige Eiger	27724BGE	27723BGE	27722BGE
Black Bonito	27724BKB	27723BKB	27722BKB
Blue Eiger	27724BLE	27723BLE	27722BLE
Cloudy Marble	27724CLM	27723CLM	27722CLM
Grey Bonito	27724GYB	27723GYB	27722GYB
Moonlight Shimmer	27724MLS	27723MLS	27722MLS
Oyster Marble	27724OSM	27723OSM	27722OSM
Toffee Marble	27724TFM	27723TFM	27722TFM
Travertino	27724TRA	27723TRA	27722TRA
Twilight Marble	27724TLM	27723TLM	27722TLM
White Bonito	27724WBO	27723WBO	27722WBO
White Frost	27724WFS	27723WFS	27722WFS
White Gloss	27724WHT	27723WHT	27722WHT



Dimensions





Origins Wall Panels (Dimensions & Profile Types)

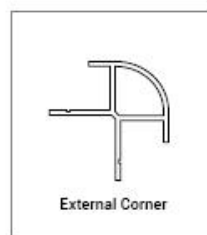
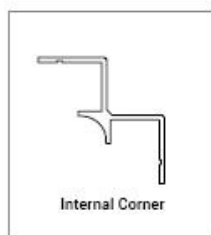
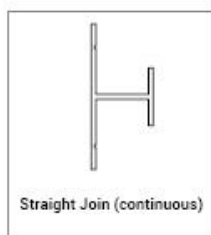
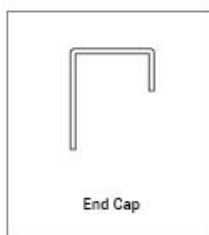
Extrusions

(for 11mm panels)	Polished Chrome Aluminium	Silver Anodised	White
End Cap	27730	27719	27728
External Corner	27731	27717	27727
H Section	27732	27718	27726
Internal Corner	27733	27716	27725
Multi-Purpose Adhesive			27729
Transeal Profile			27720

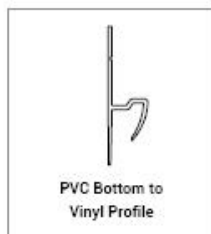
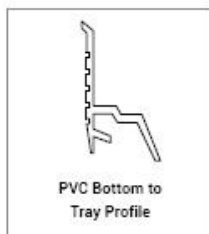


Profile types

2500mm long – available in Chrome, White or SAA (satin anodised aluminium) as standard



3000mm long



Shower Niches

AKW shower niches are one-piece shelves constructed from SMC that are designed to be recessed into the wall to create a modern and discrete storage space for all your bathing and showering essentials. Available in three sizes to suit your installation and special requirements, AKW shower niches are perfect for use alongside our range of stylish wall panels or ceramic bathroom tiles. They are incredibly quick to install, making it easy to create extra storage which also offers a highly contemporary aesthetic.

Features & Benefits

- + Recess niches into the wall alongside wall panels or tiles for a discrete, integrated finish.
- + Lightweight, one-piece construction for quick and easy installation.
- + Manufactured from SMC for durability and strength.
- + Available in white (all size options) with a glossy finish, or black (full-height options only) with a matt finish, for a bold contemporary look.
- + Double and triple shelf, and full height niche options available to suit a variety of user and installation requirements.
- + Shelves feature 1–2-degree angled slope which prevents water from collecting and makes it easy to clean.

Specifications

Material: SMC

Weight: 3.8kg (2 shelf), 5.5kg (3 shelf), 9kg (3 shelf full height)



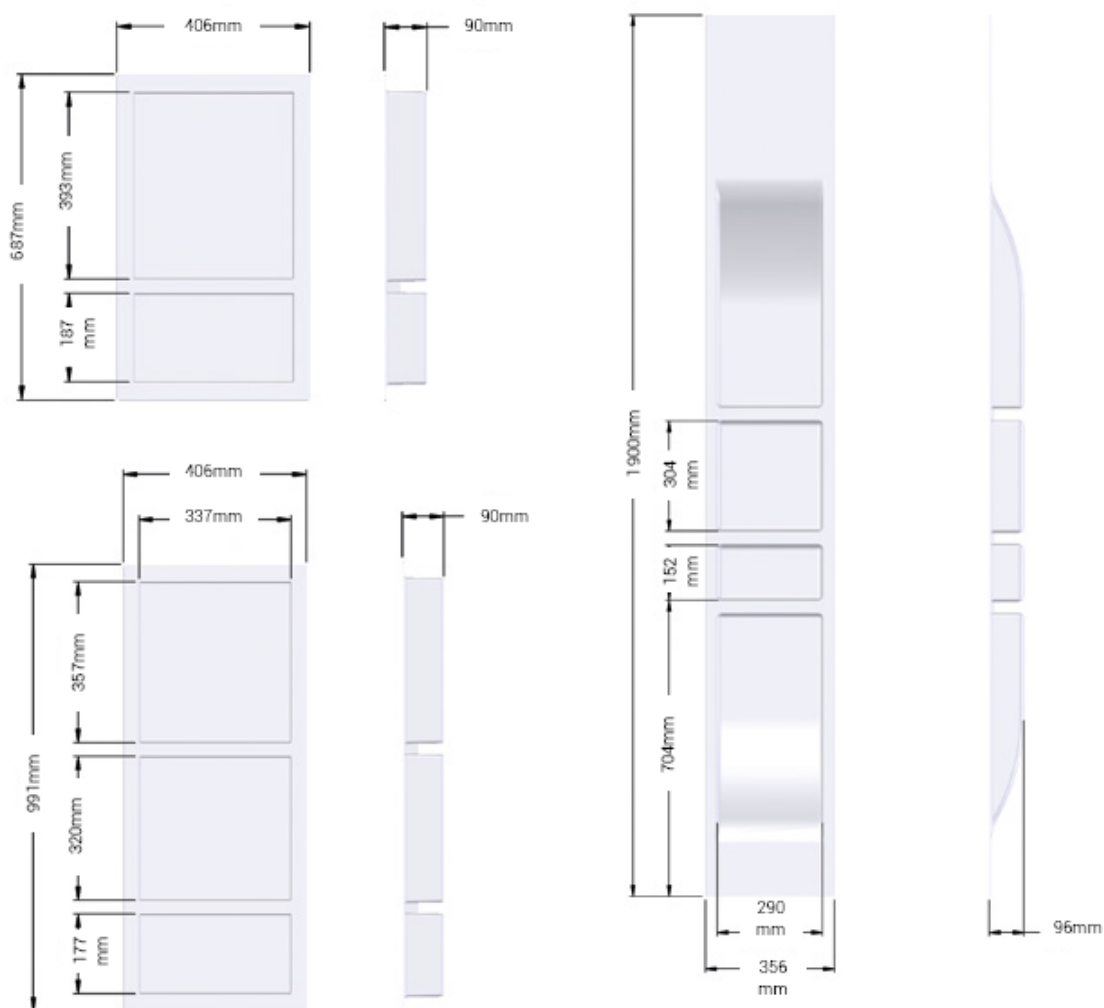
WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING SHOWER NICHES

Product Codes

Shower Niche 3 Shelf Black 1900mm x 356mm	27800BK-UK
Shower Niche 3 Shelf White 1900mm x 356mm	27800WH-UK
Shower Niche 3 Shelf White 991mm x 406mm	27801WH-UK
Shower Niche 2 Shelf White 687mm x 406mm	27802WH-UK



Dimensions



Access Panels

AKW's plastic, heavy duty access panels offer a high quality, low cost finish in bathrooms where access to plumbing is required. Available in 3 sizes to allow for maintenance and servicing access to waste pumps and other general plumbing fittings. It is the perfect solution for concealing unsightly controls and fittings that require occasional access.

Access Panels are ideal for accessing pumps, where correctly positioned, in smaller bathrooms where they are fitted into boxing due to limited space.

Features & Benefits

- + Quick and easy installation.
- + Versatile in its purpose and can provide easy access to hidden services or as a repair panel in residential and commercial projects.
- + The hinged removable door features a lipped edge which improves operation by allowing the panel to close without being disruptive.
- + Can be decorated, allowing the panel to be integrated into existing decor.

Specification

Thickness: 3mm

Colour: White

Material: ABS Plastic

Usage: Walls & Ceilings

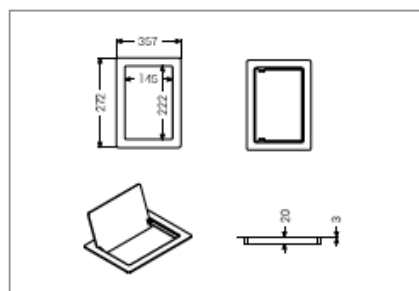
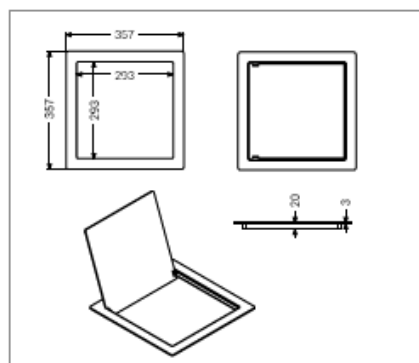
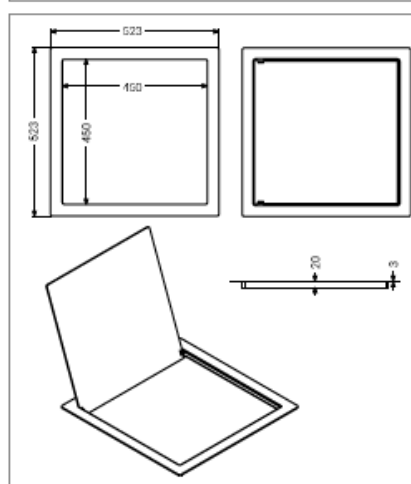
Type: Picture frame

Warranty: 12 months

Water integrity: Panel is not watertight. If there is a directional flow of water at the access panel, additional silicone may be needed.

Product Codes

Access Panel 523 x 523mm	30200
Access Panel 357 x 357mm	30201
Access Panel 195 x 272mm	30202







Safety Flooring

AKW Safety Flooring comes in a wide range of stylish colours and provides a high level of slip resistance in a bathroom adaptation. 100% watertight, durable and comfortable underfoot, it's ideal for all bathrooms.

Safety Flooring

In a wet room installation, safety flooring is used to provide a slip-resistant surface and a hygienic, safe environment for a wide range of users. AKW safety flooring provides the same level of slip resistance in both wet or dry conditions, regardless of whether the user is wearing shoes or is barefoot.

Features & Benefits

- + 8 Dementia-friendly colour options accredited by the Dementia Services Development Centre (DSDC) with 7 colours achieving the highest rating Class 1a
- + AKW Safety Flooring has achieved the highest slip-resistance rating for barefoot users in wet and soapy environments
- + Light Reflective Value – range includes plain colours for high contrast in care environments
- + Suitable for users with dementia – with no large speckles in flooring, which can cause confusion
- + Watertight, impervious surface – fully bonded system that liquids cannot penetrate and has nowhere for bacteria to go
- + Easy to clean surface limits limescale build up
- + Long-lasting – provides you with 10 years of guaranteed slip-resistant flooring (if installed to manufacturer specification)
- + PVC floor covering with glass fibre reinforced polyester cellulose backing – allows it to be used with underfloor heating
- + Phthalate free – plasticisers are based on natural resources
- + Cut to order in 0.5m increments x 2m width

Product Codes

Colour	0.5 x 2m	20 x 2m roll
Anthracite	21901-ANT	21903-ANT
Beige	21901-BGE	21903-BGE
Cement	21901-CMT	21903-CMT
Dove	21901-DVE	21903-DVE
Dusk	21901-DSK	21903-DSK
Ivory	21901-IVN	21903-IVN
Slate	21901-SLT	21903-SLT
Wedgewood	21901-WDW	21903-WDW



Safety Flooring is non returnable, because it is cut to order.

Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring – Ottoseal® S51

Features & Benefits

- + Colour matched with AKW Safety Flooring
- + Flame resistant according to DIN 4102-B1
- + Excellent weathering, ageing and UV-resistance
- + 1-component silicone sealant based on aminoxime
- + MEKO Free (safer working non-toxic)

Product Code

Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring – Ottoseal® S51

21900



Ottoseal S51 Flash
Grey for Cement
flooring
21900FGR



Ottoseal S51 Agate
Grey for Dove flooring
21900AGR



Ottoseal S51 Titan
Grey for Slate flooring
21900TGR



Ottoseal S51
Anthracite for
Anthracite flooring
21900ANT



Ottoseal S51 Sahara
for Ivory flooring
21900SIR



Ottoseal S51 Cream
Deige for Deige
flooring
21900CDB



Ottoseal S51 Pastel
Blue for Wedgewood
flooring
21900PBL



Ottoseal S51
Brilliant Blue for
Dusk flooring
21900BBU

WALLS / FLOOR

Flooring Weld Rod

Features & Benefits

- + Watertight and hygienic seam
- + Range of colours available either matching to floor colour or contrasting for an artistic touch
- + Solidified adhesive in rod application to easily melt into grooves and cuts to seal safety flooring
- + Available in 1m lengths cut to order or 100m rolls

Product Codes

Colour	1m length	100m roll
Anthracite	21902-ANT	21904-ANT
Deige	21902-DGE	21904-DGE
Cement	21902-CMT	21904-CMT
Dove	21902-DVE	21904-DVE
Dusk	21902-DSK	21904-DSK
Ivory	21902-IVR	21904-IVR
Slate	21902-SLT	21904-SLT
Wedgewood	21902-WDW	21904-WDW



F44 Styccobond Adhesive

Features & Benefits

- + Strong initial tack
- + Long initial open time
- + Solvent free
- + Protected against bio-degeneration
- + Suitable for use with underfloor heating

Product Code

F44 Flooring Adhesive 5L (20m²)

21897



F66 Styccobond Solvent Free Contact Adhesive

WALLS / FLOOR

Features & Benefits

- + Solvent free, low odour adhesive
- + Easy to apply with a notched spreader or sponge applicator
- + Instant bond
- + Good drying characteristics within 30 minutes
- + Coverage 5sqm per litre with spreader or 9sqm with sponge

Product Code

F66 Contact Adhesive, Solvent Free 5L

30128



Bond-it Levelling Floor Compound

Features & Benefits

- + Self levelling – mix with water or latex liquid
- + Accepts floor traffic after 3-4 hours (depending on site conditions)
- + An easy-to-use pre-blended single pack ready to mix
- + Coverage – 20kg bag will cover approximately 3.6sqm at a depth of 3mm

Product Code

Bond-it Levelmaster Floor Compound 20KG

21896



Bond-it Latex Liquid

Features & Benefits

- + 1:1 Mix ratio. For every 20kg pack of Levelmaster use 1 container of Latex Liquid
- + 24 month shelf life
- + Levelling compound/latex mix sets in 24 hours (depending on site conditions)

Product Code

Bond-it Latex Liquid 4.5L

21895



Flooring Capping Strip

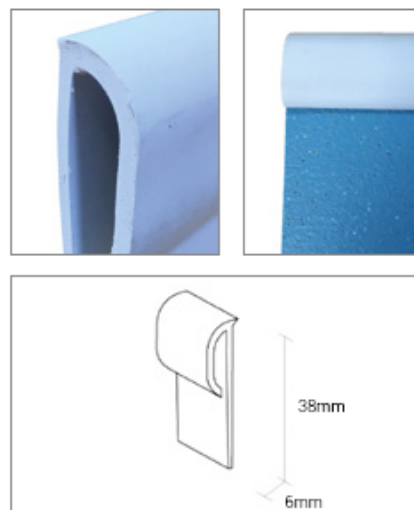
Features & Benefits

- + High-quality, flexible PVC extrusion
- + Available in white
- + Easy to install, cut and handle on site
- + Clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall
- + Adds a water-resistant barrier to the edge of the flooring

Product Code

Flooring Flexible White PVC Capping Strip – 2m

21898WHT



3m Vinyl Flooring Coving

Features & Benefits

- + Provides a preformed radius for flooring installation
- + Installing the coving and dressing the flooring up the wall provides an end solution that is easy to clean
- + Colour: Black

Product Code

Pack of 5 x 3m lengths

30085



Flooring Threshold Strip

WALLS / FLOOR

Features & Benefits

- + Water resistant
- + Self-adhesive, waterproof foam tape
- + Enables level access
- + Silver, smooth finishing

Product Code

Flooring threshold strip – 950mm length

27695



Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with Flexible Lip

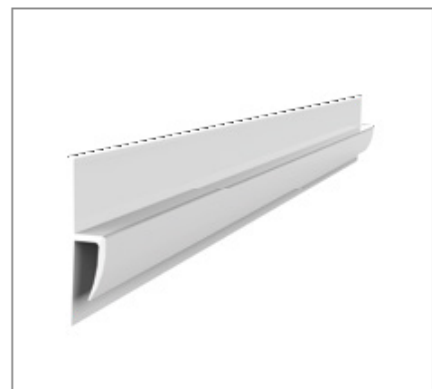
Features & Benefits

- + Provides smooth transition between tiles and vinyl flooring
- + High-quality, PVC extrusion, designed to give a clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall
- + Flexible lip provides additional ease during installation process
- + PVC material is easy to cut and handle on site

Product Code

Pack of 1 x 3m lengths

21905



CLS Timber 3"x 2"

Features & Benefits

- + Easy to cut and fit
- + Softwood planed with rounded edges
- + Ideal for interior framing, support and carcassing
- + Robust – provides stability and reliability
- + Strength graded to C16 specification
- + Treated timber is treated with tanalith

Product Codes

Untreated Timber	76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)	21886
Treated Timber	76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)	21887



Please note The CLS finished size is 63mm(w) x 38mm(h)



Mobility Support



Grab Rails 345

Heavy Duty Grab Rails	346
Plastic Grab Rail	348
Stainless Steel Grab Rails	352
Onyx Grab Rails	358
T-Shaped Grab Rails	367
Hand Rails	367
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles	368
Fold-Up Rails	369
Floor Mounted Pillar for Fold-Up Rail	371
Wave Grab Rail	372
Toilet Roll Holder	372
Arch Grab Rail	373

Shower Seats 375

Fold-Up Shower Seats	376
4000 Series Shower Seats	376
3000 Series Shower Seats	385
2000 Series Shower Seats	386
1000 Series Shower Seats	389
Onyx Shower Seats	390
Bama Shower Seats	393
Hanging Shower Seats	394
Freestanding Shower Seats	395
Wooden Shower Seats	396

Mobility Ramps 399

Threshold Ramps	400
Standard Ramps	401



Grab Rails

Our range of grab rails offers a wide variety of styles to ensure the appropriate level of support.

1900 Series Straight Heavy Duty Grab Rails

Reinforced with an aluminium tubular core for greater strength.

Features & Benefits

- + Choice of five fixing points for optimum wall fixing providing added strength and security
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Reinforced aluminium tubular core for greater strength
- + 38mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Cannot be trimmed

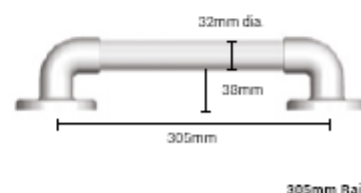
Made from extruded plastic UPVC

Product Codes

305mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01900WII/BU*
407mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01905WII/BU*
457mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01910WII/BU*
610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01920WII/BU*
813mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01930WII/BU*
914mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01940WII/BU*



Dimensions (mm)



Registered Design: EU0000692249 0001

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

*WII/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Available individually.

305 457mm available in boxes of 20.

610 1067mm available in boxes of 10.

1900 Series Angled Heavy Duty Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + 90° and 135° angle grab rails are available to suit user preference
- + A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Versatile option as these grab rails are trimmable

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Made from extruded plastic uPVC

Product Codes

610x610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (90° Angle)	01025WII*
455x455mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (135° Angle)	01015WII/0U*



GRABS/ SEATS

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

*W I/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Registered design: EU0000692249 0001

1600 Series Straight Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip that is comfortable and easy to grip
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Colour options available in white, grey or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Includes five fixing points for optimal strength and security

Specifications

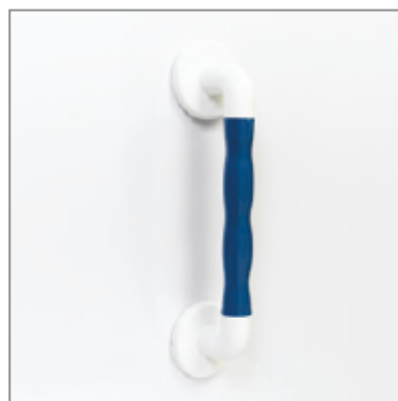
Tested to a maximum load of 12.5 stone / 125kg**

Core material: Stainless steel

Outer material: Polypropylene

Product Codes

300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01G00W11/BU*
300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01G50W11/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01G10W11/BU*
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01G60W11/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01G20W11/BU*
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01G70W11/BU*



i Five fixing points

*W1/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Available individually.
300mm & 450mm available in box of 20.
600mm available in box of 20.

1600 Series Angled Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip that is comfortable and easy to grip
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Colour options available in white, grey or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Includes five fixing points for optimal strength and security

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 12.5 stone / 125kg**

Core material: Stainless steel

Outer material: Polypropylene

Product Codes

600x600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	01G30W11/BU*
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 135° Angled)	01G40W11/BU*
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm diameter, 135° Angled)	01G50W11/BU*



135° Natural Grip Grab Rail (Blue)

Available individually or in boxes of 12.

*W1/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

1400 Series Straight Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Five fixing points for optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security
- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white, blue, yellow or mid-grey specifically designed for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + High quality uPVC provides durability and longevity
- + Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the home

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Suitable for internal use

Made from high-quality uPVC

GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

300mm Straight Plastic Rail	01400WH/BU/MG*
450mm Straight Plastic Rail	01410WH/BU/MG*
600mm Straight Plastic Rail	01420WH/BU/MG*



Available individually.
300mm & 450mm available in box of 25.
600mm available in box of 20.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

1400 Series Angled Plastic Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + 90° and 135° angle grab rails are available to suit user preference
- + Five fixing points for optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security
- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white, blue or yellow specifically designed for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + High quality uPVC provides durability and longevity
- + Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the home

Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**

Diameter: 32mm

Suitable for internal use

Made from high-quality uPVC

Product Codes

600x600mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (90°)	01430WH/BU*
450x450mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (135°)	01440WH/BU*



90° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)



135° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

GRABS / SEATS

Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + 56mm rail to wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + High grade stainless steel provides longevity
- + Polished finish improves the aesthetics of the bathroom

Specifications

Material: high-grade stainless steel

Diameter: 32mm

Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg

Product Codes

300mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01230
450mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01231
600mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01232



Available individually or in boxes of 10.

Epoxy Coated Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

- + Available in white or mid-grey to suit user preference
- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Lifetime warranty gives peace of mind
- + 56mm rail to wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Smooth surface make is easy to clean
- + Captive flange covers to conceal fixings and improve aesthetics

Specification

Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg*

Product Codes

300mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01240MG
450mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01241MG
600mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01242MG
300mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	01240DB
450mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	01241DB
600mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	01242DB
300mm White SS Grab Rail	01240WH
450mm White SS Grab Rail	01241WH
600mm White SS Grab Rail	01242WH



Available individually or in boxes of 10.

*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

GRABS / SEATS

1200 Series Flat End Straight Stainless Steel Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Flat-ended for flush installation creating an unobtrusive support
- + Versatile application for use indoors or outdoors
- + Available in white or brown to provide discrete external appearance
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Two-hole fixings on each end for secure fitting
- + Lifetime warranty on stainless-steel for peace of mind

Specifications

Material: stainless-steel tubular grab rail

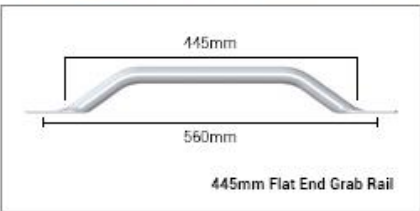
ASTM B117-87 96-hour salt spray tested

Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating

Diameter: 25mm

Product Codes

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01200WH/BR*
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01210WH*
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01220WH/BR*



Available individually.
305mm & 445mm available in box of 50.
610mm available in box of 20.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

1000 Series Flat End Straight Mild Steel Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Flat-ended for flush installation creating an unobtrusive support
- + Versatile application for use indoors or outdoors
- + Available in white or brown to provide discrete external appearance
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance and 1.2mm wall thickness allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Two-hole fixings on each end for secure fitting
- + Coating process includes rust inhibitor treatment increasing longevity

Specifications

Material: stainless-steel tubular grab rail with 1.2mm wall thickness

ASTM B117-87 96-hour salt spray tested

Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating

Diameter: 25mm

Product Codes

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01000E
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01010E
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01020E



Available individually.
305mm & 445mm sold in box of 50.
610mm sold in box of 20.

GRABS / SEATS

1700 Series Flat End Cranked Steel Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Offset design allows the user to step up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip
- + Spacious design avoids hand grazing
- + White rail is manufactured from a longer lasting cold drawn mild steel tube
- + Brown rail is manufactured from stainless steel (201 grade)
- + Versatile application suitable for all internal applications, except for bath and shower rooms
- + Powder coated finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment increasing longevity

Specification

Diameter: 26.7mm

GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	01760
445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail Brown	01770
630mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	01750



Available individually.
445mm sold in box of 20.
630mm sold in box of 35.



Onyx Grab Rails

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

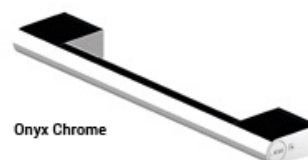
Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

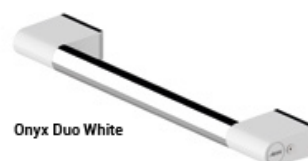
GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

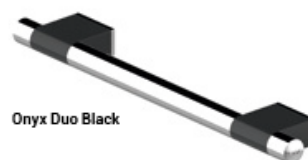
	300mm	450mm	600mm
Onyx Black & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11800-UK	11801-UK	11802-UK
Onyx White & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11811-UK	11812-UK	11813-UK
Onyx Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11822-UK	11823-UK	11824-UK
Onyx Black Straight Grab Rail	11831-UK	11832-UK	11833-UK



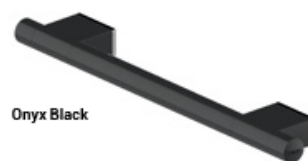
Onyx Chrome



Onyx Duo White



Onyx Duo Black



Onyx Black

Onyx 45° Grab Rail – 300mm

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

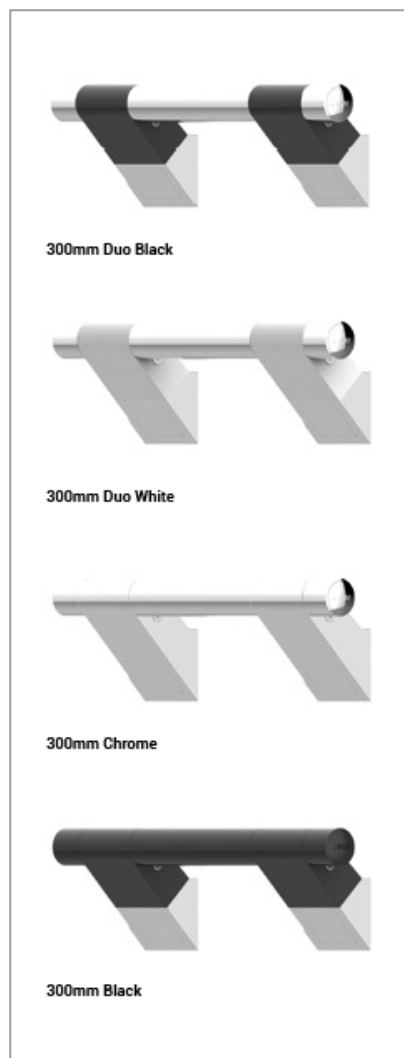
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 300mm	11803-LS
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 300mm	11814-LS
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 300mm	11825-LS
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 300mm	11834-LS



GRABS / SEATS



Onyx 45° Grab Rail – 450mm

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 450mm	11804-LS
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 450mm	11815-LS
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 450mm	11826-LS
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 450mm	11835-LS



450mm Duo Black



450mm Duo White



450mm Chrome



450mm Black



450mm Duo Black – end tubes removed

Onyx 45° Grab Rail – 600mm

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 600mm	11805-LS
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 600mm	11816-LS
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 600mm	11827-LS
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 600mm	11836-LS



600mm Duo Black



600mm Duo White



600mm Chrome



600mm Black



600mm Duo Black

Onyx 135° Grab Rail – 400mm x 400mm

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11806-LS
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11817-LS
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11828-LS
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11837-LS



135° Duo Black



135° Chrome



135° Black

Onyx T-Shape Grab Rail

– 1200 x 300 x 300mm

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11807
Onyx Duo White T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11818
Onyx Chrome T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11829
Onyx Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11838



GRABS / SEATS

Onyx L-Shape Grab Rail – 1200 x 450mm

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

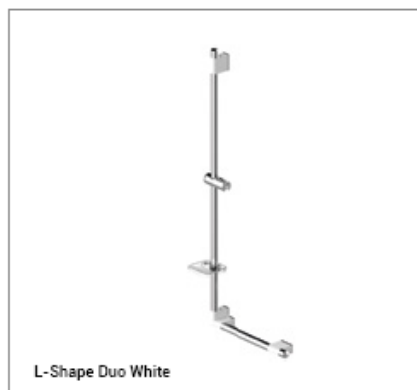
Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11808
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11819
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11830
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11839

GRABS / SEATS



L-Shape Duo Black



L-Shape Duo White



L-Shape Black

Onyx Option 2 Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black Option 2 Grab Rail	11809
Onyx Duo White Option 2 Grab Rail	11820
Onyx Black Option 2 Grab Rail	11840



GRABS / SEATS

Onyx Option 4 Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

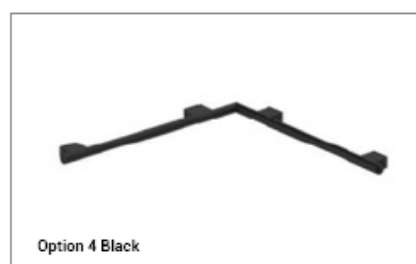
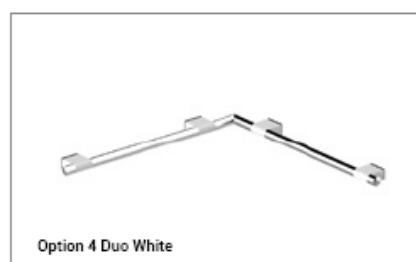
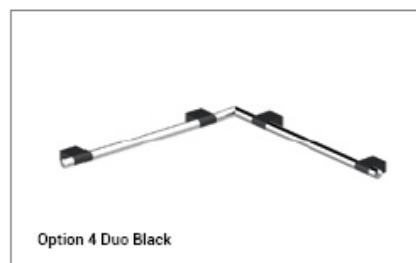
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes

Onyx Duo Black Option 4 Grab Rail	11810
Onyx Duo White Option 4 Grab Rail	11821
Onyx Black Option 4 Grab Rail	11841



T-Shape SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail

Features & Benefits

- + T-shape grab rail
- + 1200x300x300mm
- + Available in white
- + Stainless steel epoxy resin coated

Product Code

T-Shaped SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail

01246WH



Newel Hand Rail

Features & Benefits

- + 90° turn around the newel post provides additional grip for safety while using the stairs
- + Finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment provides durability and longevity
- + Three-hole fixing flange for a safe and secure installation
- + Available left or right-handed to accommodate both left and right bannisters

Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Length: 707mm

Made from cold-drawn, mild steel tube

Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test

White, epoxy resin coated

Product Code

Newel Hand Rail White

01745L/R



GRABS / SEATS

L/R in the product code denotes whether the rail is Left or Right handed.

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole

Features & Benefits

- + Can be trimmed to length to accommodate various ceiling heights
- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Ribbed PVC pole provides durability and user comfort

Specifications

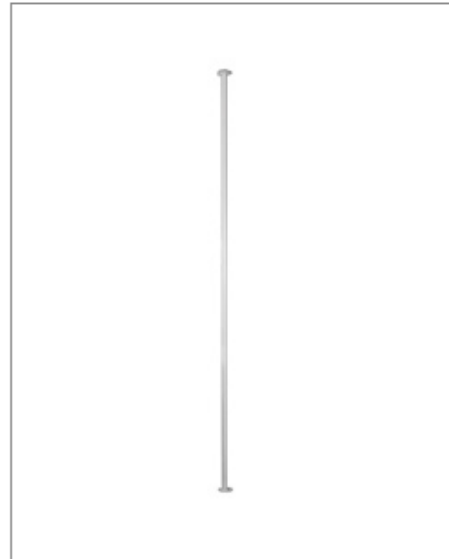
Diameter: 37mm

Length: 2750mm

Material Inner: mild steel

Material outer: ribbed PVC

Fixing plates: Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating



Product Code

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole

01720

GRABS / SEATS

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay

Features & Benefits

- + Can be trimmed to length to accommodate various ceiling heights
- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Ribbed PVC pole provides durability and user comfort

Specifications

Diameter: 37mm

Length: 2750mm

Material Inner: mild steel

Material outer: ribbed PVC

Fixing plates: Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating



Product Code

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay

01730

Fold-Up Double Support Rail

Features & Benefits

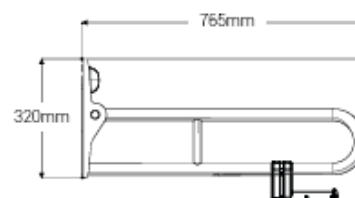
- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements
- + Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
- + Ideal when space is limited as it folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space
- + Accommodates user-specific height requirements
- + Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**

Product Code

Fold-Up Double Support Rail	01810WH/BU
Spare toilet roll holder code	07206



Dimensions



Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg

Features & Benefits

- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Supporting leg gives additional strength and stability
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements
- + Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
- + Ideal when space is limited as it folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space
- + Accommodates user-specific height requirements as support leg is trimmable
- + Accommodates user-specific height requirements

Product Code

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg	01820WH/BU*
--------------------------------------	-------------

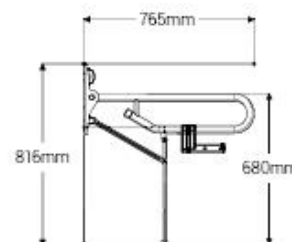
Height to top of rail: 680mm. Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg**

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.



Dimensions



1800 Series Fold-Up Rail with Adjustable Leg

Features & Benefits

- + Strong design for additional support
- + Folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space making it ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms
- + Epoxy resin coating and rust inhibitor treatment ensures durability
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements
- + Available in blue to create a contrast for users with impaired vision

Specifications

Made from 32mm diameter steel projecting 765mm from wall

Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg

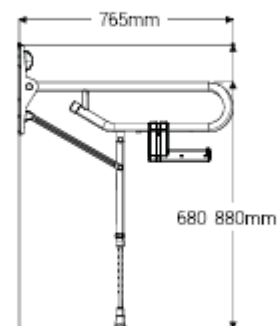
Product Codes

1800 Series Blue Fold-Up Rail	01830BU
1800 Series Mid Grey Fold-up Rail	01830MG
Fold-Up Double Support Rail White (with Adjustable Leg)	01830WH
Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail (with Adjustable Leg)	01830SS
1800 Series Dark Blue Fold-Up Rail	01830DB

GRABS / SEATS



Dimensions



Floor Mounted Pillar for Fold-Up Rails (excluding rail)

Features & Benefits

- + White powder coated mild steel floor mounted support
- + Height: 1005mm (to allow the maximum adjustment for the 01830 (WH/SS/BY) rails of 880mm)
- + The fold-up rails can be fixed at different heights
- + To support the maximum load of fold-up rails without leg of 100kg and with leg of 200kg
- + Easy cleaning
- + Compatible with all the current AKW fold-up rails with and without a leg
- + The fold-up rails can be fixed at different heights
- + Ease the installation of a grab rail if the product cannot be fix directly to the wall (asbestos, windows, plasterboard.)

Specifications

Construction materials: Powder Coated Mild Steel

Supports the maximum load of fold-up rails without leg of 100kg and with leg of 200kg

Dimensions: H 1005 mm x L 110mm x W 210mm

The fold-up rail can be install at different heights



Product Code

Free Standing Pillar for Fold-up Rail

01802



Wave Grab Rail

Stainless steel grab rails enhance safety & help reduce the risk of slips and falls whilst getting into and out of the shower. Ergonomically shaped Wave grab rails offer a more natural grip as well as being pleasing on the eye. Wall fixings not supplied.

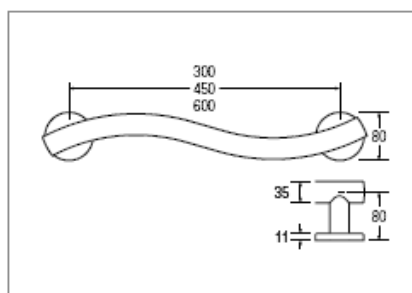
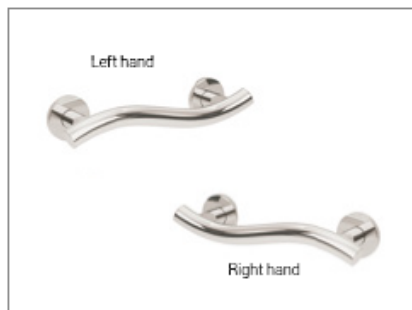
Stainless steel grab rails are manufactured from 35mm stainless steel and are easy to grip as well as simple to clean.

Features & Benefits

- + Wave shape helps user to apply extra leverage to assist them to stand
- + Available sizes: 300, 450 & 600mm
- + Stylish, low profile cover plates conceal wall fixings
- + Left or right hand available
- + 10 year guarantee

GRABS / SEATS

Product Code	
300mm, left	03SS-GRW300L
300mm, right	03SS-GRW300R
450mm, left	03SS-GRW450L
450mm, right	03SS-GRW450R
600mm, left	03SS-GRW600L
600mm, right	03SS-GRW600R



Toilet Roll Holder

Features & Benefits

- + Can be easily clicked into position on a hinged support arm and rotated 90° to suit the user

Product Codes

Toilet Roll Holder	15TRW-R
--------------------	---------



Arch Grab Rail

Stainless steel grab rails enhance safety & help reduce the risk of slips and falls whilst getting into and out of the shower. Ergonomically shaped Arch grab rails offer a more natural grip as well as being pleasing on the eye. Wall fixings not supplied.

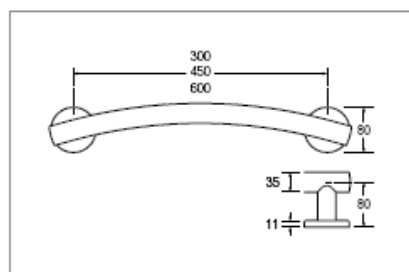
Stainless steel grab rails are manufactured from 35mm stainless steel and are easy to grip as well as simple to clean.

Features & Benefits

- + Provide a stylish stability aid in the bathroom when entering or exiting the shower
- + Arch shape helps user to apply extra leverage to assist them to stand
- + Available size: 300mm & 600mm
- + Stylish, low profile cover plates conceal the wall fixings
- + 10 year guarantee

Product Code

300mm	03SS-GRA300
450mm	03SS-GRA450
600mm	03SS-GRA600





Shower Seats

AKW offers a wide range of shower seats which have been developed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to ensure functionality and safety without a compromise in style.

4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

4000 Series shower seats have been designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs, with options including backrests, padded arms and adjustable legs.

Features & Benefits

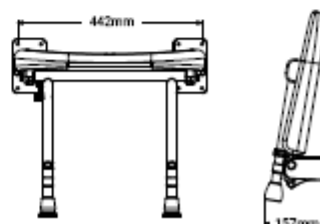
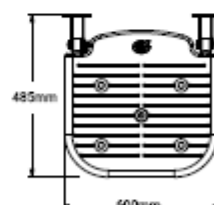
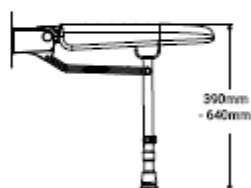
- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

Standard Shower Seat White	04070
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	04070P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	04270P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270



Dimensions



4000 Series Extra-Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

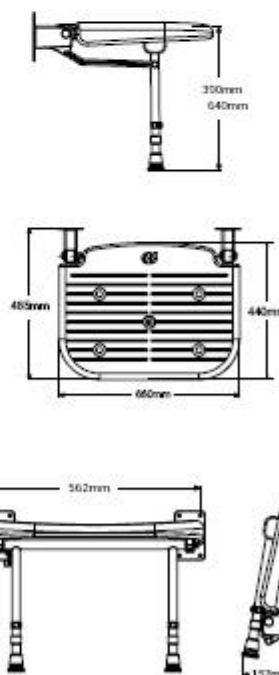
- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Seat pad provides additional comfort for bariatric users
- + Sturdy design allows for side transfer from either side

Product Codes

580 Wide Shower Seat White	04110
580 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04110P
580 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04210P
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275



Dimensions



GRABS / SEATS



4000 Series Large Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 50 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

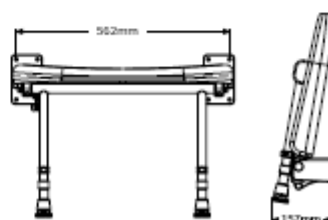
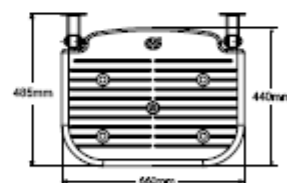
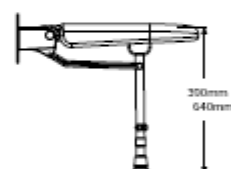
- + Specifically designed to offer choice to larger clients for extra comfort, space and support
- + Sturdy design, carries weight limit up to 50 stone / 317.5kg
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Seat pad provides additional comfort for bariatric users

Product Codes

GGD Wide Shower Seat White	04570
GGD Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04500P
GGD Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04570P
GGD Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04505
GGD Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04575



Dimensions



4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

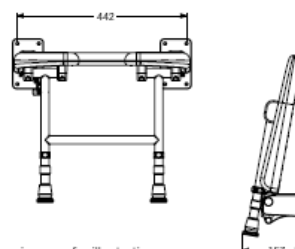
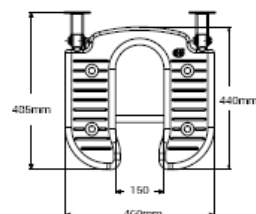
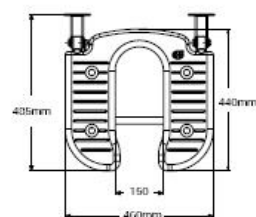
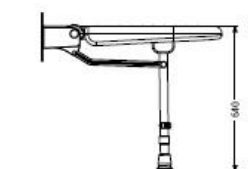
Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04100
Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04100P
Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04200P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280

Product Codes

Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04100
Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04100P
Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04200P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280



Dimensions



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.



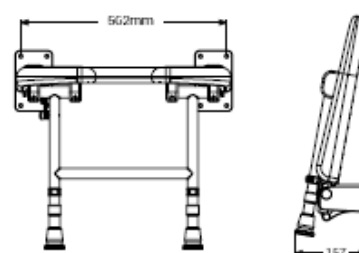
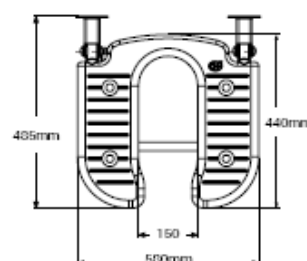
4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind



Dimensions



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

Product Codes

Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04120
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04120P
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04220P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285
Spare leg kit for all 4000 Series	00080

4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

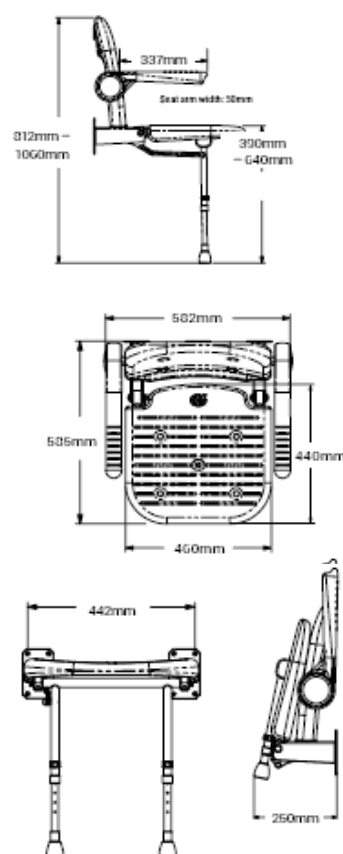
- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04130
White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04230
Blue Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04130P
Grey Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04230P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04190
Spare Seat Back Grey	04290
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270



Dimensions



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

4000 Series Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

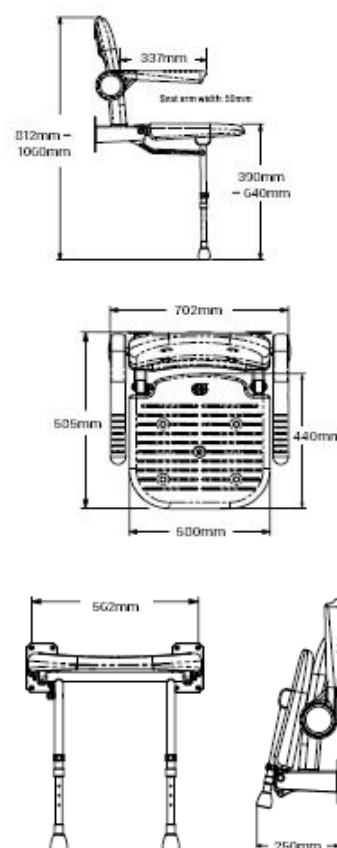
- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

White Wide Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04140
White Wide Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04240
Blue Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04140P
Grey Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04240P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04195
Spare Seat Back Grey	04295
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275



Dimensions



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

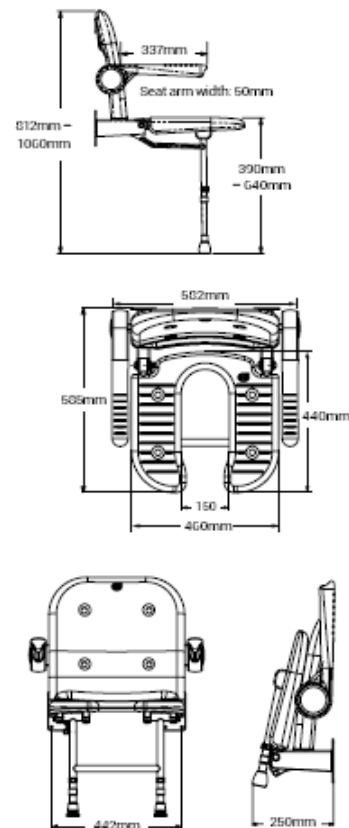
- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes

White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04160
White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04260
Blue Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04160P
Grey Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04260P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280



Dimensions



4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

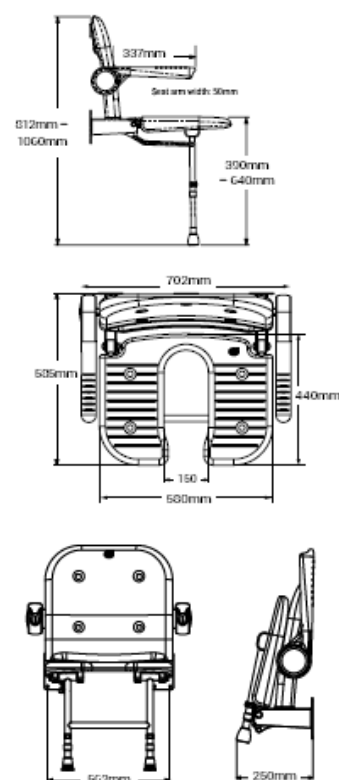
GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

White Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04150
Blue Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04150P
Grey Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04250P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285



Dimensions



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

3000 Series Standard Shower Seat – 30 stone Mild Steel

Features & Benefits

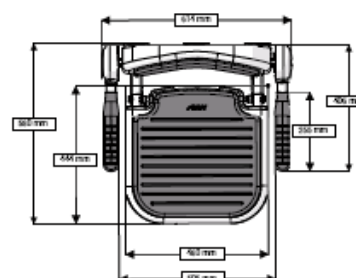
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm
- + Soft-feel polyurethane seat and back padding for added comfort
- + Seat pads can easily be removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Shrouded hinges minimise the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer
- + Soft-feel padding will not absorb water even if cut or damaged
- + Two mounting brackets provides superior wall fixing
- + Made from powder-coated, mild steel
- + Available with or without seat and back padding
- + For users up to 30 stone / 190kg
- + Only available with grey seat and back pads

Product Codes

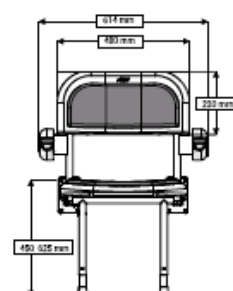
White seat/Grey arms	03131
Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	03131P
Spare back pad for 3000 series seat	03132
Spare seat pad for 3000 series seat	03133
Spare arm set for 3000 series seat	03134
1000 and 3000 series seat leg kit	18-002-084



Dimensions



Seat Dimensions



2000 Series Compact Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium

2000 Series shower seats are carefully designed, comfortable and rust-proof. The compact option is designed for smaller enclosures, where space is limited.

Features & Benefits

- + Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for long-term use
- + Compact size, suitable for small enclosures where space is limited
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm - 607mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 150kg

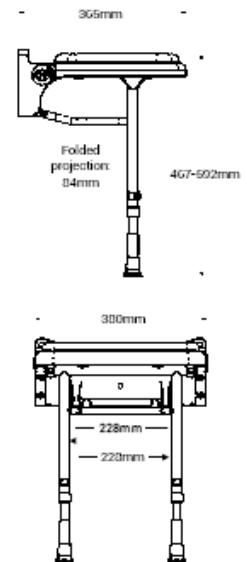
GRABS/SEATS

Product Codes

Compact Shower Seat White	02000
Compact Shower Seat Blue Padded	02200P
Compact Shower Seat Grey Padded	02000P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02015
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02215



Dimensions



2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium

Features & Benefits

- + Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for long-term use
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm - 607mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

Product Codes

Standard Shower Seat White	02010
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	02210P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	02010P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211

Leg kits

- + The new short leg kit for the 2000 series takes the seat down to 428mm (**04-024-069**)
- + The new long leg kit for the 2000 series allows the seat to be raised to 685mm (**04-024-066**)
- + Both have 125mm of adjustment in 25mm increments

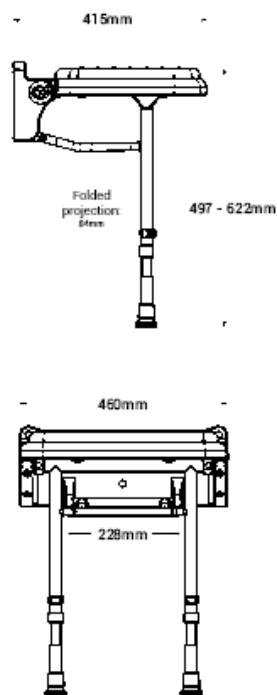


Please note:

2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.
The seat cushion is 15mm thick



Dimensions



2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 25 Stone Aluminium

Features & Benefits

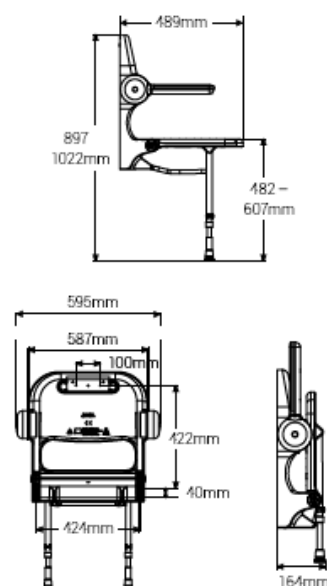
- + Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for long-term use
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm - 607mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

Product Codes

White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	02130
White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	02230
White Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms and Back)	02130P
White Standard Shower Seat (with Mid-Grey Arms and Back)	02132P
White Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms and Back)	02230P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211
Spare Back Cushion Blue	02212
Spare Back Cushion Grey	02112



Dimensions



1000 Series Standard Shower Seat with Back and Arms– 25 Stone Mild Steel

Features & Benefits

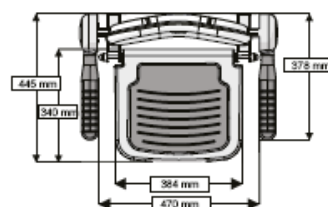
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Available in grey or blue padded back and seat for additional comfort, with high colour contrast aiding the visually impaired
- + Soft-feel polyurethane seat and back padding for added comfort
- + Seat pads can easily be removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Shrouded hinges minimise the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer
- + Soft-feel padding will not absorb water even if cut or damaged
- + Two mounting brackets provides superior wall fixing
- + Made from powder-coated, mild steel
- + For users up to 25 stone / 158kg

Product Codes

Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	01122
Padded Blue seat/Blue arms	01123
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Grey	01112
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Blue	01113
1000 and 3000 series seat leg kit	18-002-084

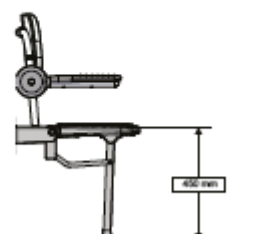


Dimensions



GRABS / SEATS

Minimum Height Dimensions



Onyx Fold-up Shower Seats – 31 Stone

Features & Benefits

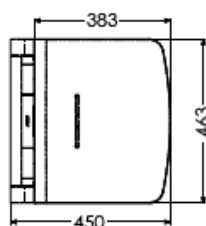
- + Minimalistic, contemporary design offers a discreet non-obtrusive look
- + Ergonomic seat with matt finish provides comfort and looks stylish
- + For users up to 31 stone, 6lb / 200kg
- + Water draining slot prevents water from pooling on the seat improving stability, skin safety and overall comfort
- + Single fold-down leg with soft-close function is easy to operate with minimum
- + Easy installation for a quick adaptation
- + Low maintenance, simple to clean
- + New seat option with adjustable leg greater flexibility when installing seat at a user specific height
- + Lifetime warranty

GRABS / SEATS

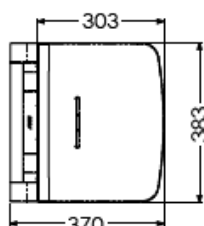
Product Codes

Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat – Black	02801BK-LS
Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat – White	02801WH-LS
Onyx Shower Seat with Adjustable Leg – White	02810WH-LS
Onyx Shower Seat with Adjustable Leg – Black	02810BK-LS
Onyx Compact Fold-up Shower Seat White	02802WH-LS
Onyx Compact Fold-up Shower Seat Black	02802BK-LS

Dimensions (mm)



Onyx Fold-Up shower Seat



Onyx Compact Fold-Up shower Seat



Onyx Fold-up Shower Seats

Seat Height: 470mm / 480mm
Projection raised: 84mm / 86mm

Onyx Seat, Back and Arms - 31 stone

From the Onyx range of contemporary mobility aids, shower trays, and bathroom accessories, the Onyx Seat Back and Arms is a natural extension of the Onyx shower seat range.

Featuring a comfortable back rest and two fold-up support arms which can be independently installed to suit the users' requirements, the Onyx Seat Back and Arms is available in cool white or bold black, with stylish chrome accents.

Onyx Seat, Seat Back and Arms are conveniently available as a kit but can also be purchased separately.

Features & Benefits

- + Minimalist aesthetics, designed in-house by AKW.
- + Available in two contemporary colours: White and Black
- + Arms and back rest are fitted independently, allowing positioning to be tailored to the user's preference.
- + Comfortable back rest prevents users from experiencing the cold feeling of tiles or wall panels against their back.
- + Designed to withstand everyday use with multiple safe and secure fixing points, and durable construction materials.
- + Ergonomic, shaped seat designed for comfort, with a water drainage slot to aid with quick drying.
- + Arm rests offer improved stability when lowering and rising from a shower seat.
- Fold-up arm rests and seat help to save space when not in use and are beneficial in multi-user environments.
- Fold-up seat with soft-close function.
- Easy to clean and maintain.

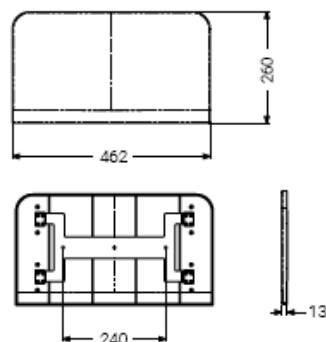


Product Codes

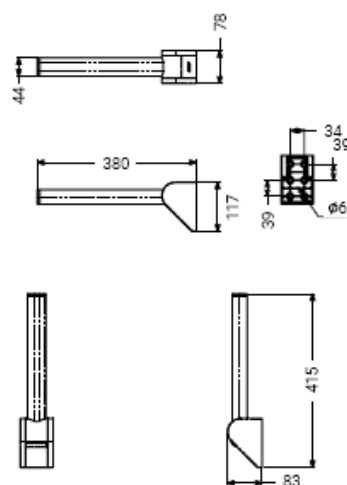
Shower Seat with Back and Arms – White	02803WH-LS
Shower Seat with Back and Arms – Black	02803BK-LS
Shower Seat (Adjustable Leg) with Back and Arms – White	02811WH-LS
Shower Seat (Adjustable Leg) with Back and Arms – Black	02811BK-LS
Compact Shower Seat with Back and Arms – White	02804WH-LS
Compact Shower Seat with Back and Arms – Black	02804BK-LS



Dimensions (mm)



Onyx Seat Back and Arms – Back Rest



Onyx Seat Back and Arms – Arm Rests



Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat – 31 Stone

Features & Benefits

- + Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean and folds neatly away
- + Handles for easier side transfer
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges prevents injury
- + For users up to: 31st 6lb / 200kg
- + Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless steel tube ensures longevity
- + Stainless steel legs ensure long life
- + Seven white or slate grey removable slats for easy cleaning
- + Colour options offer user choice
- + Four strong fixing points for secure installation provides peace of mind
- + Versatile seat can be easily removed or re-installed dependent on the user
- + Seat height: 480mm +/- 15mm (adjustable legs to ensure level seating)
- + Width: 490mm, Depth: 409mm

Product Codes

Bama Slatted Fold Up Shower Seat	White	02020MW-LS
Bama Slatted Fold Up Shower Seat	Grey	02020MG-LS



GRABS / SEAT'S

Bama Slatted Hanging Shower Seat – 23 Stone

A shower seat which can be hung on a grab rail. Supports up to 23st 8lb (150kg), providing easy to install seated safety in the shower area and stylish design.

Features & Benefits

- + Safe showering whilst seated
- + Stylish, hygienic and easy to clean
- + Easy to install and remove for use in multi-user bathrooms
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges prevents injury
- + Shower seat can be hung on straight smooth grab rails (32mm diameter) with suitable load
- + Bearing and locked in place
- + Foam sleeve for hooks protects the grab rail from damage
- + Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless steel tube
- + Easy locking system to secure seat to grab rail for peace of mind
- + Maximum load capacity: 23st 8lb (150kg)
- + Back frame foot adjustment 25mm
- + Width: 387mm, Height: 390mm, Depth: 514mm
- + Mounts onto an AKW Heavy Duty 1000 Series grab rail (See [page 346](#))



GRABS / SEATS

Product Code

Bama Hanging Shower Seat White

02021WH

Freestanding Shower Stool – 20 stone

Features & Benefits

- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
- + Adjustable aluminium legs, makes it suitable for a variety of users
- + Supplied flat-packed in kit form easy to assemble at home
- + Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
- + Designed for strength and durability
- + Can be easily moved in multi-user environments
- + Width: 500mm Depth: 300mm Height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

Product Code

Freestanding Shower Stool

02300



Freestanding Shower Stool with Back – 20 stone

Features & Benefits

- + Back rest provides extra support and comfort
- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
- + Adjustable aluminium legs, makes it suitable for a variety of users
- + Supplied flat-packed in kit form easy to assemble at home
- + Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
- + Designed for strength and durability
- + Can be easily moved in multi-user environments
- + Width: 500mm Depth: 300mm Height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

Product Code

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back

02310



GRABS / SEATS

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat with Support Legs – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Features & Benefits

- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage ensures durability for long-term use
- + Offers a modern, contemporary design
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Slats allow the seat to dry easily after use
- + Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel for longevity
- + Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Leg adjustment at installation accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Seat height adjustment: 390-640mm
- + Width: 442mm, Depth: 478mm
- + For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight



GRABS / SEATS

Product Code

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat

04030

Wooden Shower Stool – 40 Stone

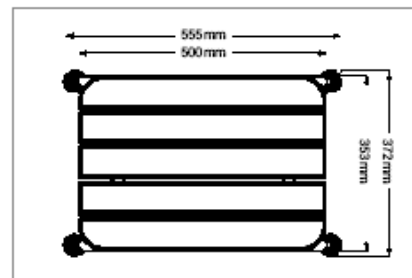
Features & Benefits

- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage ensures durability for long-term use
- + Offers a modern, contemporary design
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Slats allow the seat to dry easily after use
- + Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel for longevity
- + Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Tested to BS EN 15373:2007
- + Adjustable legs allow 25mm increments between 410mm and 535mm
- + Width: 555mm Depth: 372mm
- + For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight

Product Code

Wooden Shower Stool

05080



on framework
and legs



Mobility Ramps

AKW supply a range of mobility ramps to provide solutions to a variety of access needs.

Threshold Ramp

Threshold ramps are available in two heights:
3 inch (76mm) and 6 inch (152mm) high.

Features & Benefits

- + Offers a simple and versatile solution for everyday use
- + Moving and carrying ramp to accommodate needs is easy thanks to the use of lightweight materials
- + Constructed from glass reinforced plastic (GRP) with smooth moulded side upstands and corners
- + Ramp surface provides colour contrast for those with visual impairment
- + Designed with user safety in mind to ensure ease of use and help to avoid slips, trips and fall
- + Meets DDA requirements with a safe and conforming gradient
- + Durable materials ensure the longevity of the product, which is also backed by a lifetime guarantee
- + Strong weight capacity of 47st / 300kg ensures ramp is suitable for a wide range of user requirements
- + Available in two heights: 3 inch (76mm) and 6 inch (152mm)

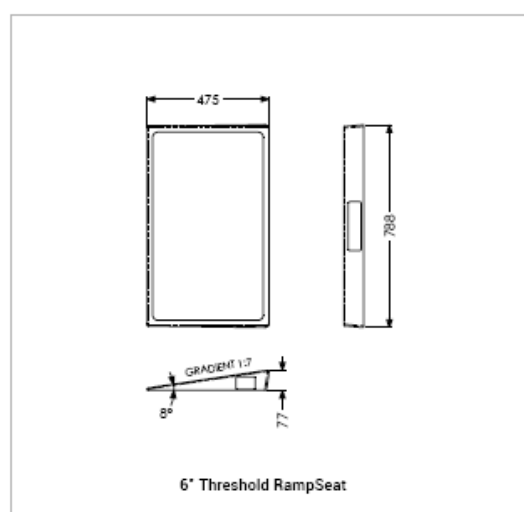
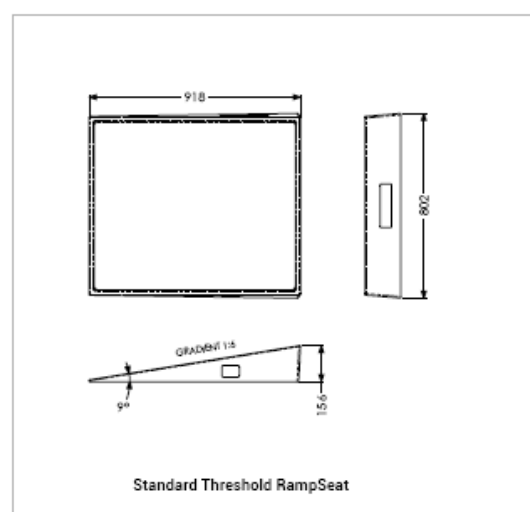
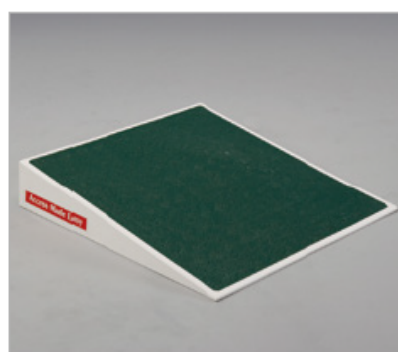
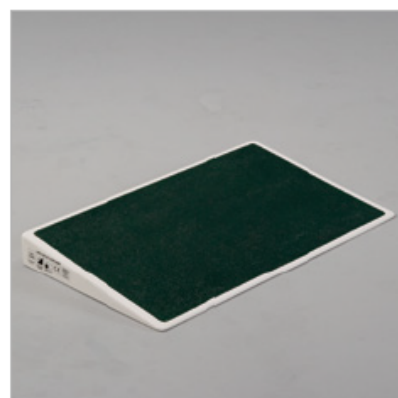
GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

3" Threshold Ramp	25064
6" Threshold Ramp	25065

Product Codes

3" Threshold Ramp	25064
6" Threshold Ramp	25065



Standard Access Ramp

Features & Benefits

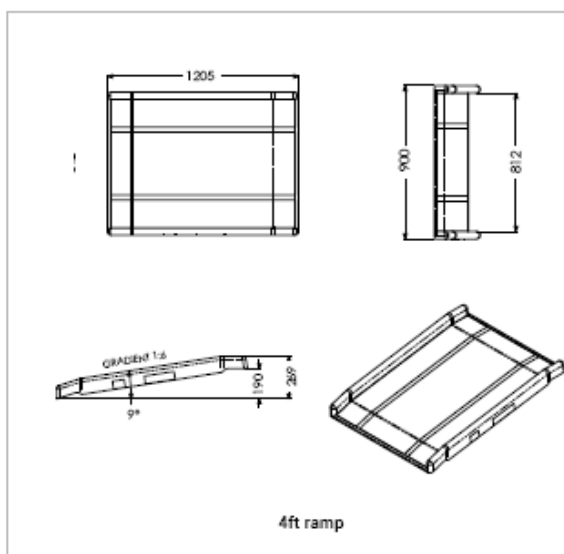
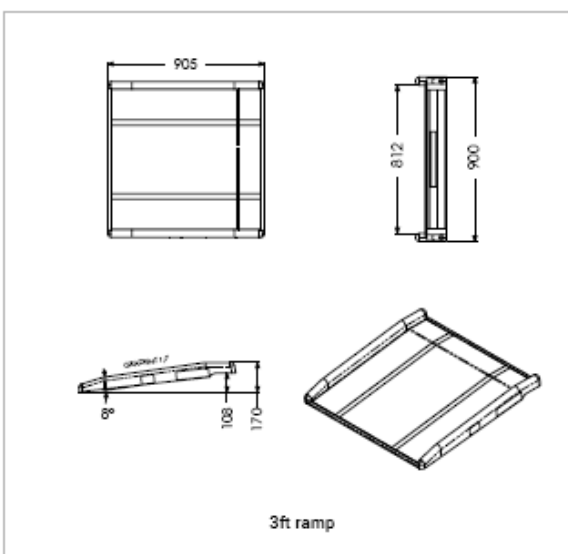
- + Offers a simple and versatile solution for everyday use
- + Constructed from glass reinforced plastic (GRP) with smooth moulded side upstands and corners
- + Designed to prevent damage to upholstery/vehicles when in use, being removed and stored away
- + Ramp surface provides colour contrast for those with visual impairment
- + Designed with user safety in mind to ensure ease of use and help to avoid slips, trips and fall
- + Meets DDA requirements with a safe and conforming gradient
- + Durable materials ensure the longevity of the product, which is also backed by a lifetime guarantee
- + Strong weight capacity of 47st / 300kg ensures ramp is suitable for a wide range of user requirements
- + Available in two lengths: 3ft or 4ft
- + Weight: 9kg (3ft) and 14kg (4ft)



GRABS / SEATS

Product Codes

Standard Access Ramp 3ft	25051
Standard Access Ramp 4ft	25052





Beautiful Bathrooms



Beautiful Bathrooms 405

Steel single ended bath	406
Bath panels	408
Bath shower screens	410
Bath shower kits	412
Bath taps	414

BATHS

You may also need:

Bathroom Furniture 531	Wall Panels 323	Safety Flooring 335	
Tiles & Accessories 315	Showers 281	Mobility Support 343	Plumbing Fittings 561



Beautiful Bathrooms

Bathrooms do not just meet our fundamental needs, they also contribute to our well-being – they make us feel good. This means they also need to look good, which is why at AKW, we place great importance on developing bathroom products that are not only practical, but beautiful too.

We are here to help you build your bathroom step by step, and invite you to browse our range of bathroom products to tailor your space, and accessorise as you see fit, making your home one that reflects who you are.

Steel Single Ended Bath

Sturdy and rigid, our single ended white steel bath range is manufactured from durable, high quality steel with a white enamel finish and comes in three lengths. It is supplied with a lifetime guarantee. It includes two pre-drilled tap holes and also features anti-slip properties which is beneficial if showering over the bath or in high use environments.

Features & Benefits

- + Finished in a brilliant white
- + Bath comes with two pre-drilled tap holes
- + Can be cleaned regularly without affecting the finish
- + Made from enameled steel (1.0mm)
- + Can be fitted left or right-handed
- + Etched anti-slip dot pattern covers half of the base
- + Matches other sanitaryware and gives the illusion of more space
- + Saves time and money as you do not have to cut out the tap holes
- + Easy maintenance and hygiene
- + Flexibility with your installation as can be fitted on the left or right in your bathroom
- + The etched anti-slip dot pattern aids in the prevention of accidents when showering over the bath or in high use environments
- + The etched anti-slip dot pattern ensures maximum comfort when bathing



Excludes damage, wear & tear and limescale



BS EN232
BS EN1390
BS EN14516

BATHS

Product Codes

1700x700mm Steel Bath and Kit	30842
1700x700mm Steel Bathtub and Kit x 5	30842X5
1700x700mm Steel Bathtub and Kit x 20	30842X20
1600x700mm Steel Bath and Kit	30843
1600x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 5	30843X5
1600x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 20	30843X20
1500x700mm Steel Bath and Kit	30844
1500x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 5	30844X5
1500x700mm Steel Bath and Kit x 20	30844X20
Bath Kit (legs, handles, plug/chain waste & overflow)	30812
Bath Leg Assembly	30803
Bath Handle Kit	30810
Bath Plug/Chain Waste & Overflow Kit	30811

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS BATHS

Product Specifications

Available in three sizes: 1500 x 700mm / 1600 x 700mm / 1700 x 700mm

1.8mm thick (standard gauge 1.5mm pressed steel and 0.3mm enamel)

Two pre-drilled tap holes

Single ended

Plumbing fittings, taps and bath panels can be ordered separately

Maximum weight in bath – 250kg / 39st (including water)

Installed height: 505mm – 590mm (85mm adjustment on the bath legs)

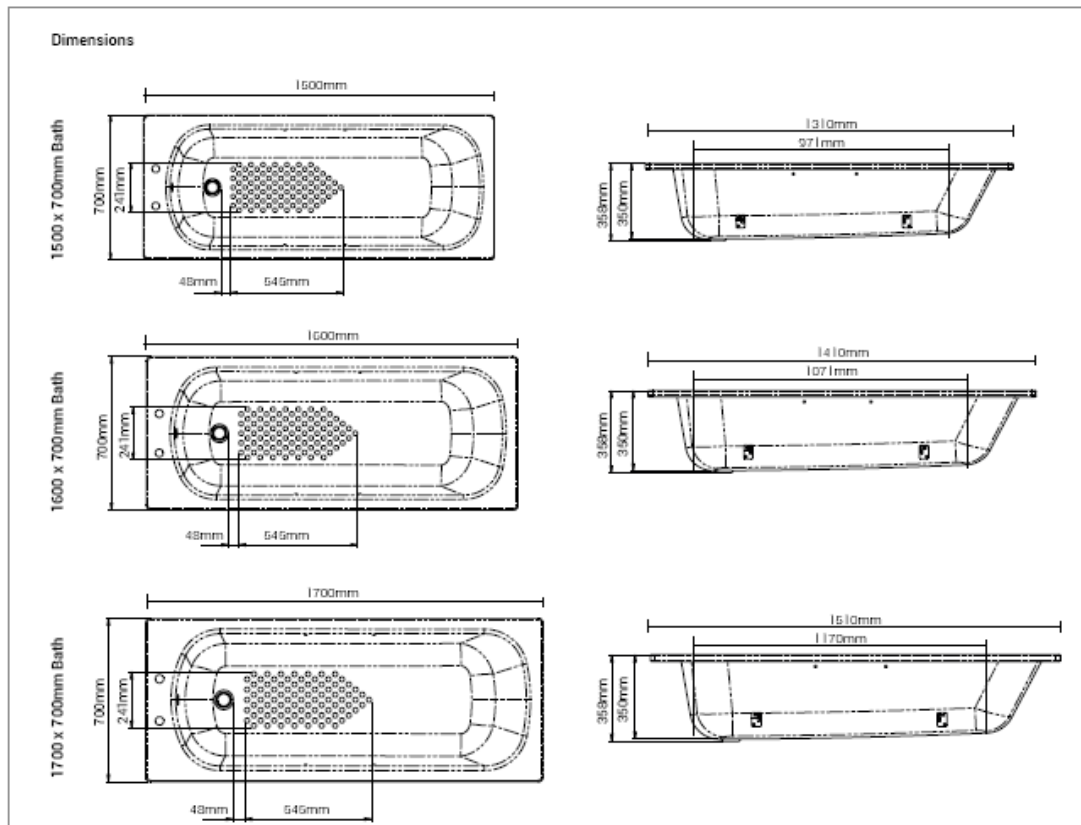
Supplied with legs, handles, plug/chain, waste and overflow

Capacity to overflow

1500x700mm	126l
1600x700mm	138l
1700x700mm	150l

Weight of bath

1500x700mm	24kg
1600x700mm	24.5kg
1700x700mm	26kg



BATHS

Bath Panels

Sturdy and rigid, our single ended white steel bath range is manufactured from durable, high quality steel with a white enamel finish and comes in three lengths. It is supplied with a lifetime guarantee. It includes two pre-drilled tap holes and also features anti-slip properties which is beneficial if showering over the bath or in high use environments.

Features & Benefits

PVC Bath Panel

- + Flat white in colour
- + Available in two lengths - 1700mm and 700mm
- + Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
- + PVC panels can be used with a bath panel corner trim (available separately) which gives a seamless finish when fitting two panels together
- + Easy to install
- + Water resistant

Acrylic Single Skin Bath Panel

- + White shiny rolled finish
- + Available in two lengths - 1700mm and 700mm
- + Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
- + Durable finish does not show scratches and scuffs easily
- + Easy to install, with some flexibility to panel
- + Water resistant



Excludes damage, wear & tear and limescale



BS EN232
BS EN1390
BS EN14516

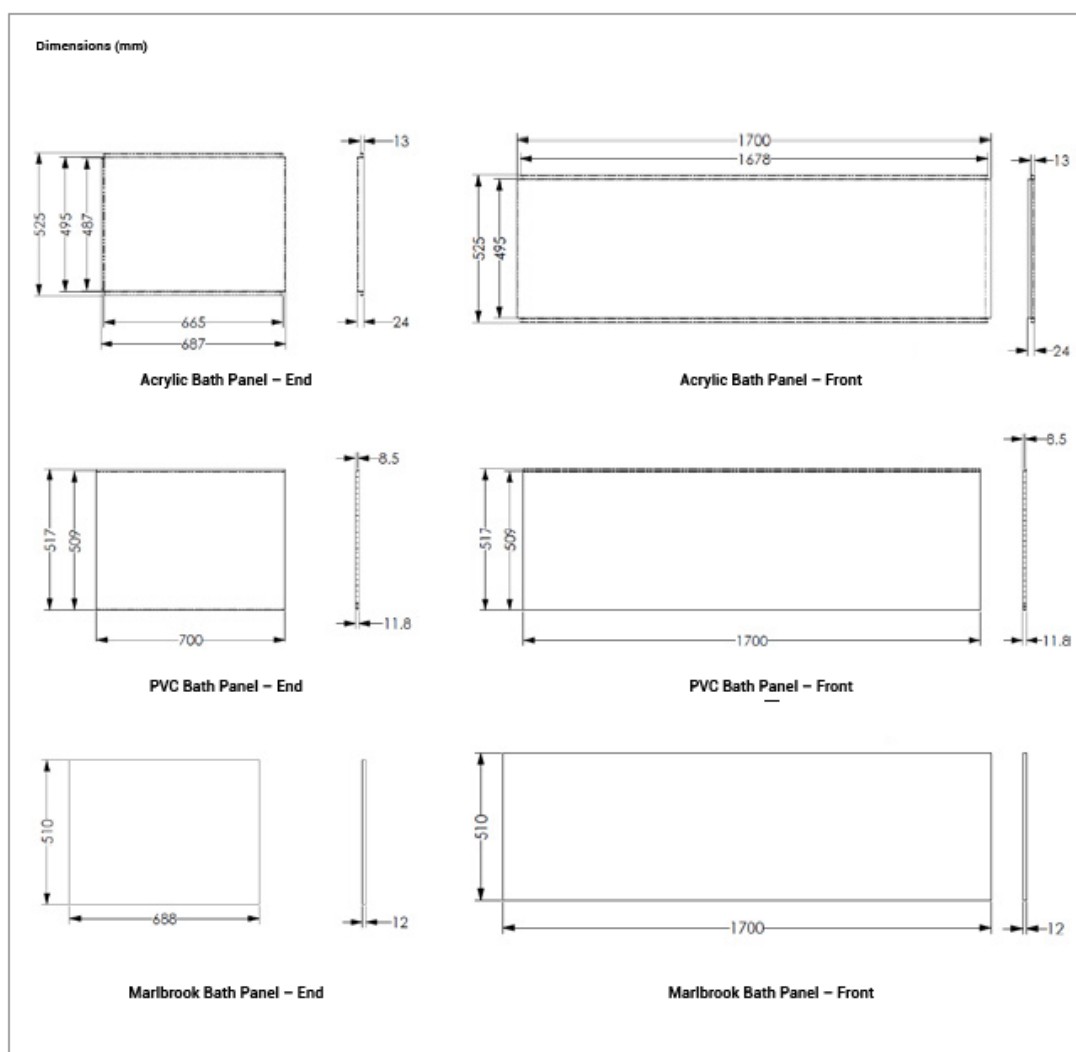
Marlbrook Bath Panel

- + Marlbrook panels match Marlbrook gloss white wallboard
- + Solid reinforced plywood construction with the highest quality finish
- + Available in two lengths - 1700mm and 700mm
- + Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
- + Easy to trim and install
- + Water resistant
- + Marlbrook panels can be used with a bath panel corner trim (available separately) which gives a seamless finish when fitting two panels together

BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS BATH PANELS

Product Codes

Extruded PVC Front Panel 1700mm	30828
Extruded PVC End Panel 700mm	30830
Extruded PVC End Panel 700mm & bath panel corner trim	30845
Acrylic Bath Panel Single Skin 1700mm	30831
Acrylic End Panel Single Skin 700mm	30832
Acrylic Bath Panel Double Skin 1700mm	30833
Acrylic End Panel Double Skin 700mm	30834
Marlbrook White Gloss Front Bath Panel 1700mm	30835
Marlbrook White Gloss End Bath Panel 700mm	30836
Marlbrook Gloss White End Bath Panel 700mm & corner trim	30846
Bath Panel Corner Trim*	30813



BATHS

Bath Shower Screens

If you are looking to install a shower over a bath, a screen is a necessity. AKW glass bath screens are a stylish and practical solution to aid water retention within the showering area.

There are three sizes available, with either a smooth curved or contemporary square top finish, and both hinged and fixed options.

Features & Benefits

- + Polished chrome wall profile (40 x 44mm)
- + 6mm clear toughened safety glass
- + 15mm wall profile adjustment
- + Rubber bottom seal supplied with hinged screens only: fixed screens will need to be sealed with a waterproof sealant
- + Non-handed, can be installed for either left or right-handed operation
- + Choice of two contemporary designs with a curved or square corner finish
- + Hinged screens can rotate inwards and outwards to 110°
- + Stylish and modern design to complement a wide variety of bathroom interiors
- + Lightweight for ease of operation on hinged screens
- + Aids with water retention within the showering area
- + Non-handed for additional flexibility when installing
- + Durable hinges swing 110° inwards and outwards to aid users when entering and exiting the bath area, as well as when cleaning

BATHS



Curved Top Bath
Shower Screen



Square Top Bath
Shower Screen



Specifications

6mm thick toughened glass – Tested to EN14428

Polished chrome wall profile (40 x 44mm)

Hinged screens can rotate inwards and outwards to 110°

Wall profile has 15mm tolerance for adjustment

Wall fittings supplied with each screen

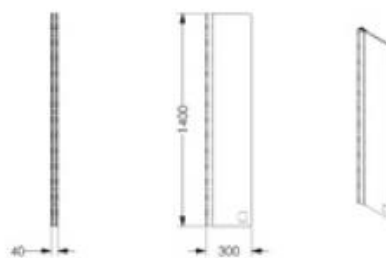
BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS BATH SHOWER SCREENS

Product Codes

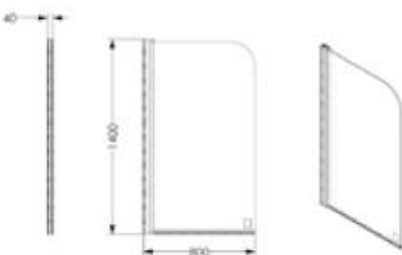
Fixed Square Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm H 1400mm / W 300mm / D 6mm	30807
Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm H 1400mm / W 800mm / D 6mm	30808
Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm H 1400mm / W 1000mm / D 6mm	30809
Fixed Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm H 1400mm / W 300mm / D 6mm	30804
Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm H 1400mm / W 800mm / D 6mm	30805
Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm H 1400mm / W 1000mm / D 6mm	30806



Fixed Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm



Fixed Square Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm



Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm



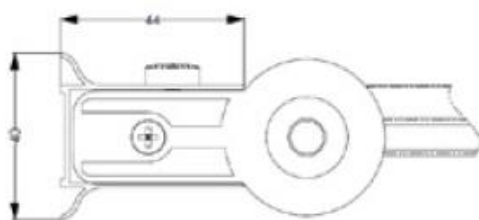
Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm



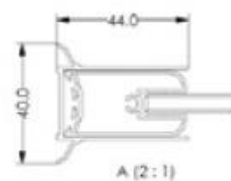
Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm



Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm



Hinged Shower Screen Profile



Fixed Shower Screen Profile

Bath Shower Kits

If you need a shower above the bath we provide a choice of four shower kits, which can be used with our range of bath mixer taps.

Features and Benefits

AKW Basic Shower Kit (no rail) 1.5m Hose

- + Practical one and half metre, chrome coiled shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning
- + Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns
- + Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering

AKW Standard Shower Kit (with rail) 1.5m Hose

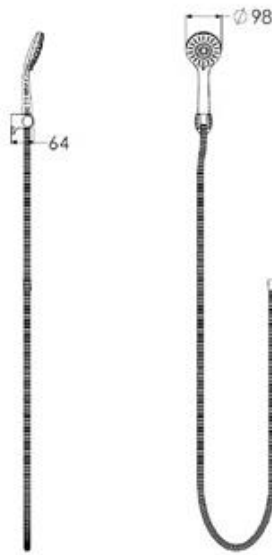
- + Practical one and half metre, chrome coiled shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning
- + Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns
- + Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering
- + Integral shower hose retainer helps to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated/damaged
- + Adjustable, chrome riser provides extra stability and flexibility when showering, allowing you to easily amend the height of the shower head
- + Soap dish, rail slider and fixings included



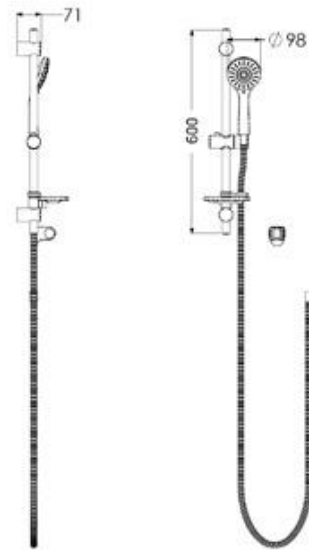
AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) White or Chrome 2m

- + Durable and practical two metre, double interlock, chrome shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning
- + Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns
- + Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering
- + Adjustable riser provides extra stability and flexibility when showering, allowing you to easily amend the height of the shower head
- + Riser rail offers additional user safety, with a load-bearing capacity of 150kg, to aid in the prevention of accidents
- + Integral shower hose retainer helps to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated/damaged
- + Soap dish, rail slider and fixings included
- + White kit includes white shower head, rail and soap dish and Chrome kit includes chrome shower head, rail and clear soap dish

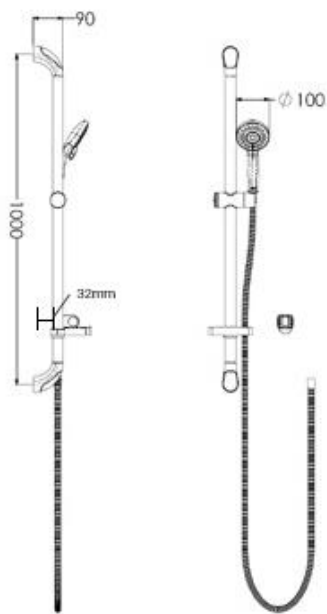
Dimensions (mm)



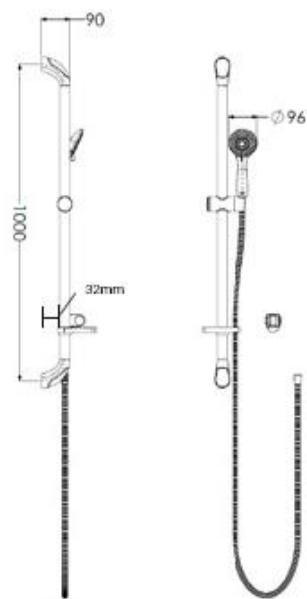
AKW Basic Shower Kit (no rail) 1.5m Hose



AKW Standard Shower Kit (with rail) 1.5m Hose



AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) White 2m Hose



AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) Chrome 2m Hose

AKW Denova® Range

The AKW Denova brassware range is a sleek and modern choice for the bathroom. In a varied range of styles to complement any scheme.

Features and Benefits

- + Easy to use handles
- + WRAS approved
- + Water saving with flow limiter included
- + Clicker waste included with all basin mixers
- + Suitable for all systems
- + Streamlined stylish design handle
- + Easy to use
- + Lifetime guarantee
- + Four options
- + Clear hot/cold markings

Product Codes

AKW Denova Wash Basin Taps (Pair)	23189
AKW Denova Basin Mono Mixer Tap	23316
AKW Denova Lever Bath Taps (Pair)	30814
AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Taps (excluding shower kit)	30816

Specifications

Zinc handle

Brass body

Quarter turn headwork

Flow regulator

Diverter

Compatible with AKW Bath Shower Kits



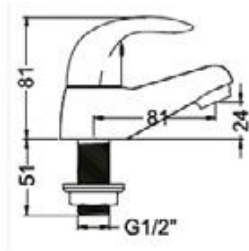
AKW Denova Wash Basin Taps (Pair)



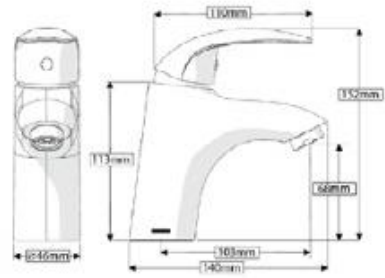
AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Taps (excluding shower kit)



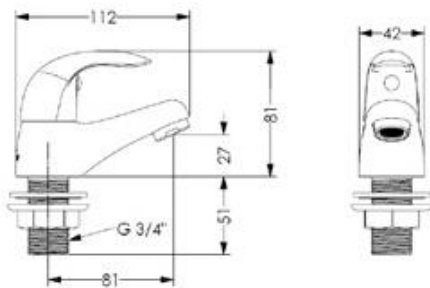
Dimensions (mm)



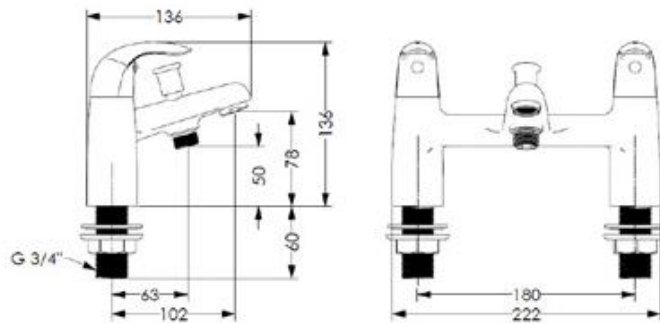
AKW Denova Wash Basin Taps Dimensions



AKW Denova Basin Mono Mixer Tap Dimensions



AKW Denova Lever Bath Taps Dimensions



AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Taps Dimensions

Peg Lever Basin & Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer Taps

Stylish chrome-plated peg lever basin taps with thermostatic bath shower mixer tap, also with a peg lever design, offers a classic yet contemporary finish to any bathroom suite.

Features & Benefits

Peg Lever Basin Taps

- + Classic design
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + Peg levers make it simple to operate

Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

- + Classic design
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + Peg levers make it simple to operate: water flow and temperature are controlled individually
- + Can maintain temperature, even if other taps in the house are in use
- + The maximum temperature is factory set at 38°C; an override button can be used to obtain hotter temperatures

Product Codes

Peg Lever Basin Taps (Pair)	30822
Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)	30817



Peg Lever Basin Tap



Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)



Excludes Inmascito

BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS BATH TAPS

Specifications

Peg Lever Basin Taps

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Ceramic Disc Technology

Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar

WRAS approved

Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Ceramic Disc Technology

Diverter lever to change from bath to shower mode

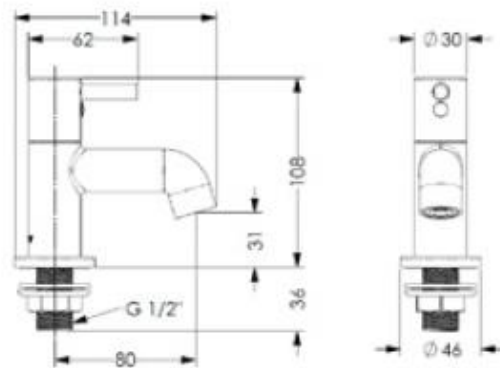
Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

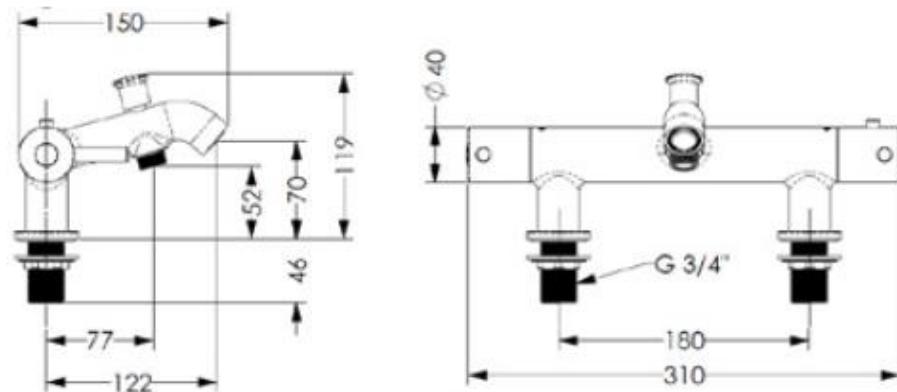
Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar and Max: 5 Bar

WRAS approved

Dimensions (mm)



Peg Lever Tap



Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap

Cross Head Taps (1/4 Turn)

Traditional cross head basin and bath tap design, giving a timeless finish to any bathroom. Research has shown that traditional fixtures such as cross head basin and bath taps can help someone with dementia recognise their function because they often retain a good long-term memory.

Features & Benefits

- + Traditional timeless design
- + Familiar to people with dementia
- + Especially engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + High quality polished chrome finish
- + Traditional H/C markings
- + Ceramic Disc Technology

Specifications

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Controls: Cross head zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar

WRAS approved

Product Codes

Cross Head Basin Taps	23629
Cross Head Bath Taps	30815



Cross Head Basin Tap



Cross Head Bath Tap



Excludes
Innoscale



Lever Handle Basin & Bath Taps

Easy-to-use lever basin and bath taps in a stylish chrome finish. Paddle lever handles are specifically designed to aid those with limited dexterity.

Features & Benefits

- + Quarter turn pair of small domestic lever taps
- + Quality design with smooth operation for ease of use
- + Quick and simple to install
- + Red/blue temperature indicator rings ensure user is aware of the expected water temperature
- + Lever paddle handle is easier to operate by hand, closed fist, arm or elbow, and is ideal for those with limited dexterity
- + Stylish chrome finish is easy to clean and complements a variety of bathroom suites

Specifications

Basin tap 1/2 inch (15mm) thread

Bath tap 3/4 inch (22mm) thread

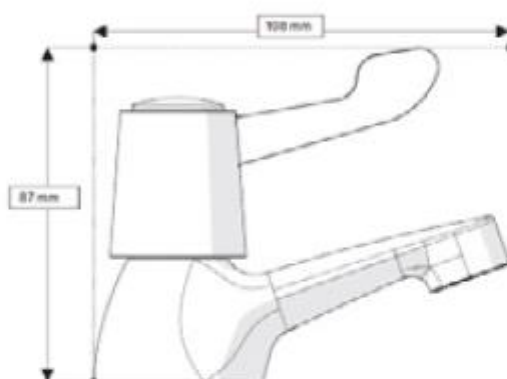
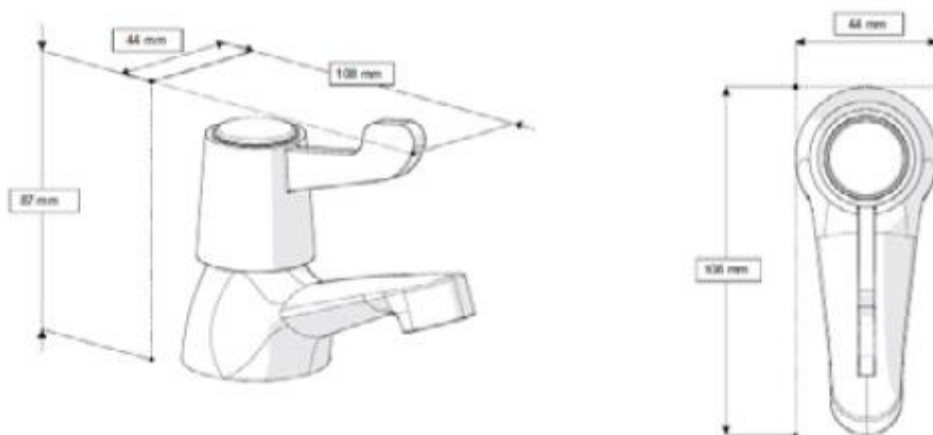
Basin and bath tap have ceramic cartridges

Basin and bath tap have 0.2 bar minimum working pressure

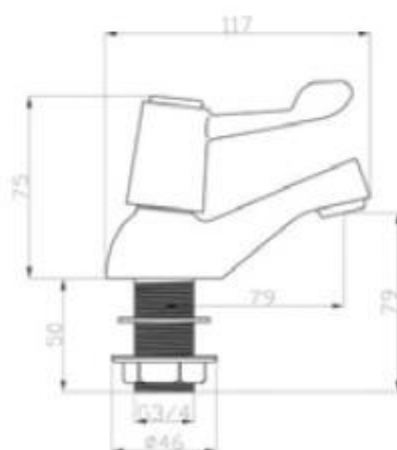


Product Codes

Lever Wash Basin Taps (pair)	23196CH
Lever Bath Taps (pair)	30848



AKW Lever Wash Basin Taps



AKW Lever Bath Taps



Sanitaryware & Brassware

Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets 425

AKW Bidet	426
Close-Coupled Bidet (Pack 1)	432
Back-to-Wall Bidet (Pack 2)	434
Wall-Hung Bidet (pack 3)	436
AKW Rise & Fall Bidet (pack 4)	438
Geberit AquaClean Mera Care	444
Closomat Palma Vita & Palma Life	446

Sanitaryware 449

Navlin Range	450
Livenza Plus Range	466
Livenza Range	469
Ergonomic Wash Basins	477
Wash Basin Fixing Brackets	478
Toilet Seats	479
Toilet Plinth	480

Brassware 483

Wash Basin Taps	484
Brassware Accessories	491

Doc M 495

Pack 1-4	500
Washroom Products	509

Ropox Products 521

Height Adjustable Changing Bed	522
Swingline Wash Basin	523
Quickwash Basin	524
Blakemere Deep Soaker Bath	525
Shakerley Assistive Bath	526
Oulton Walk-In Bath	527
Ropox Hinged Support Arms	528
Ropox Standing/Sitting Attachment	529



SANITARYWARE

You may also need:

Bathroom Furniture	Mobility Support	Tiles & Accessories	Plumbing Fittings
532	343	315	561



Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets

Designed to maximise user dignity and independence, wash & dry toilets and bidets aid those who require additional support when toileting.

AKW Bidet

Dignity Redefined – At the heart of our intimate care collection is the AKW Bidet

Ideal for a range of bathroom installations, the AKW Bidet offers a cost-effective, quick to install, easy to use and maintain bidet, with two models available, depending on your needs.

Our **Side-Entry Bidet** has been designed for installation on existing toilet pans and features an external side-entry water feed. This flexibility means the bidet can be easily removed and re-installed on another pan if required in the future.

For those wanting a longer-term solution, our **Bottom-Entry Bidet** has been designed specifically for use with select pieces of sanitaryware from our Navlin and Navlin Doc M collections, with a bottom-entry water feed that is cleverly concealed within the toilet pan.

Seat Options

The AKW Bidet is available with a choice of two seat options, both of which can be easily removed, and used with or without the detachable lid, depending on your preference or installation type.

- + **Ergonomic bidet seat** moulds to the natural contours of the body for optimum comfort, as we understand visiting the toilet may take longer for some than others. It has also been designed for compatibility with most common UK toilet pans, with a wide seat and standard-sized aperture.
- + **Consilio bidet seat** benefits from a contemporary aesthetic which has been specially designed to offer a clean, flush finish when paired with AKW Livenza Plus, Navlin, and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware. It also features a larger aperture which provides additional care benefits for those who need it.

Specifications

When in standard mode, the AKW Bidet requires 0.5 (dynamic) – 10 (static) bar of pressure to achieve a flow rate of 0.6L-1L per minute.

Low pressure mode requires just 0.2 (static) - 10 (static) bar to achieve a flow rate of 0.45L-0.65L per minute, with a maximum 25 second restart period.

BS EN 60335-1 Approval

2 years warranty

Compatible with AKW Livenza sanitaryware and most common UK toilet pans





Product Codes

Side-Entry AKW Bidet with Consilio Seat and Lid	30501
Side-Entry AKW Bidet with Consilio Seat and Lid	30502
Bottom-Entry AKW Bidet with Consilio Seat and Lid	30503
Bottom-Entry AKW Bidet with Ergonomic Seat and Lid	30504
AKW Bidet 1 Year Extended Warranty	30501-1
AKW Bidet 2 Year Extended Warranty	30501-2
AKW Bidet 3 Year Extended Warranty	30501-3
AKW Bidet Remote Control*	18-009-028
Sensor Flush	28404

*Batteries are not included

SANITARYWARE



AKW Rise & Fall Bidet

The Revolution is here – aim higher with the AKW Rise & Fall Bidet.

As experienced designers and innovators, we're constantly thinking ahead, anticipating the next step, and creating simple solutions which can help many overcome the struggles of day-to-day life.

Driven and inspired by the success of the AKW Bidet, we consulted renowned Occupational Therapists to devise a bidet product that further addresses the clinical needs of those with reduced mobility when toileting, challenges which often demand more specialist solutions.

The AKW Rise & Fall Bidet offers all the fantastic features of the AKW Bidet, but with an adjustable wall-hung toilet pan that raises and lowers to the height you require, weight-loading fold-up support arms, and a stylish design that feels at home in any modern bathroom.

At a glance...

Contemporary design incorporates toughened safety glass and a wall-hung toilet pan for a minimalist aesthetic which is low maintenance and simple to clean

Easy-to-use, right-handed buttons raise and lower the toilet pan to your individual requirements, particularly benefitting those living in multi-generational or multi-user households as the height is not defined at the point of installation, unlike some other products

Fold-up arms support up to 18.8st (120kg) and enable greater access when completing side transfers, with friction preventing a hard drop

Adjustable toilet pan offers a flexible height range of 410-610mm from the finished floor level to the top of the seat, enabling safer and easier side transfers on/off wheelchairs, shower chairs, and commodes

Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique improves hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier



The Four Cs:

Clean, Care, Comfort, Clever

We want to help those who need it, retain or regain their independence when using the toilet. To us, that isn't too much to ask, which is why we've designed the AKW Bidet with the Four Cs in mind.

The many adjustable settings the AKW Bidet offers can be quickly and easily tailored to meet specific cleaning requirements, all at the touch of a button.

Many useful care features have also been incorporated, each specifically addressing an often overlooked, or clinical need that can make toileting more challenging, while ensuring the experience of using the bidet is a comfortable one.

To achieve this, we have made sure everything our bidet does, it does well, with intelligent solutions cleverly designed to help make life better.

A Personalised Clean, Your Way

Adjustable spray control offers thorough and refreshing cleansing exactly where and how you need it

- + 5 rear wash positions
- + 5 feminine wash positions
- + 5 spray intensity settings (approx. 0.6-1L per minute)
- + 1-2-minute wash cycles
- + 4 spray modes: Steady, Pulsating, Oscillating, Pulsating & Oscillating

Instantaneous 1750W water heater offers a steady flow of warm water with no reheating period in between washes, and a choice of multiple temperature settings

- + 2-minute constant wash cycle
- + 1-minute gradual cooling wash cycle
- + 6-stage temperature control (approx. 31-39°C)

Powerful 350W dryer with settings that can be tailored to your specific needs

- + 3-minute standard drying cycle
- + 6 temperature settings (approx. 40-52°C)
- + 5 adjustable speed settings

We Care About the Little Things

Remote control provides full function control via a handheld, ergonomic remote, which is easy to use and supports carers with maximising user dignity

Night light helps those with visual impairment or dementia locate the toilet in the dark or dimly lit conditions, helping to alleviate the risk of confusion

Seat lugs provide discreet stability when side transferring from a chair or commode

Lid and seat lift assist with front moulded grips on the lid and contrasting side tabs for easy lifting, which are not only more hygienic but also support those with limited dexterity

Soft-close seat and lid are slower, quieter, and therefore safer for users, especially children or those easily startled by loud noises

Quick-release seat and lid allows you to adapt the bidet for various care needs, and makes cleaning easier

Easy to clean with a user-friendly design, which should require very little maintenance throughout the bidet's lifetime



Comfort is Key, Always

Quiet heater, water pump, and dryer motor promote user dignity and allow you to use the toilet in peace

Optimised water pressure and flow for efficient and continuous cleaning that encourages a relaxing, enjoyable toileting experience

Strong load limit of 23.5st (150kg) ensures the bidet is suitable for a wide variety of users

Two stylish seat options with UK-sized apertures allow for compatibility with most common toilet pans

- + Ergonomic seat is shaped for maximum comfort with a wider seat
- + Consilio seat features a larger aperture ideal for care environments

Clever Design, for Now, and the Future

Integral seat sensor prevents accidental usage by ensuring activation only occurs when the seat is in use

Self-cleaning function ensures the spray arm nozzle and surrounding area are hygienic

- + Nozzle is cleaned both before and after use
- + Automatic water purge if not used for 72 hours

Low-pressure mode ensures the bidet continues working efficiently during periods of low pressure

Quick and easy for your plumber and/or electrician to install with no specialist tools or prior training required

Side or bottom-entry water supply offers flexibility within a range of bathroom installations

Flexible warranty for peace of mind

- + 2-year warranty provided as standard
- + Up to 5-years cover available with our extended warranty options

The AKW Bidet Collection

Pack One: Close-Coupled Bidet

A modern and discreet solution for wash/dry toileting, the Close-Coupled Bidet feels at home in any bathroom with its subtle yet stylish design and accessible price point.

The Close-Coupled Bidet is comprised of two products

- + AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat & Lid which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features
- + Navlin Raised-Height Close-Coupled Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution

To make ordering even easier, both products can be purchased in one simple pack, with compatible cisterns available separately depending on your flush requirements.

Product Code

AKW Close-Coupled Bidet Pack

28410

To complete your WC, you will need to select one of the two compatible cisterns:

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.

28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

- + Raised-height toilet pan makes it easier for less mobile users to lower and rise from the toilet
- + Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Toilet pan can support up to 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support a maximum load of 23.5st (150kg)
- + Compatible with Navlin and Navlin Doc M close-coupled cisterns which come with a choice of raised push button, spatula lever, or sensor flush options, all of which are non-handed and can be easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow
- + Pair with Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite



AKW Bidet



AKW Sanitaryware



The AKW Bidet Collection

Pack Two: Back-to-Wall Bidet

Providing a stylish and Doc M compliant wash/dry toileting solution, the Back-to-Wall Bidet is suitable for a variety of users and can be installed with a concealed cistern, with AKW Bathroom Furniture, or with a low-level cistern.

The Back-to-Wall Bidet is comprised of two products:

- + AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat & Lid which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features
- + Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Back-to-Wall Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution

Product Code

AKW Back to Wall Bidet Pack

28412

If installing with a concealed cistern, you will need to order the below concealed cistern and flush plate.

28179 | Dudley Miniflo Cistern

28180 | Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate

If installing with AKW Bathroom Furniture, you will need to select a WC unit from **page 450**, which come with a cistern and recessed flush button included.

If installing a low-level WC, you will need to select one of the two compatible cisterns:

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push-Button Flush & Flush Pipe

23559 | Navlin Doc M Low-Level Cistern with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.

28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

- + To make ordering even easier, both products can be purchased in one simple pack, with compatible cisterns and furniture available separately depending on your installation requirements.
- + Doc M compliant, raised-height toilet pan makes it easier for less mobile users to lower and rise from the toilet
- + Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Four-point, side-entry floor fixings reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria, are easier to clean, and come with white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting
- + Toilet pan can support up to 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support a maximum load of 23.5st (150kg)
- + Can be installed with a concealed cistern or AKW bathroom furniture for a streamlined aesthetic that hides any unsightly pipework
- + Can be installed with a low-level cistern, flush pipe, and optional padded back rest (available in contrasting colours); cisterns are available with a choice of raised push button, spatula lever, or sensor flush options, all of which are non-handed and can be easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow
- + Pair with Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite



AKW Bidet



AKW Bathroom Furniture



Pack Three: Wall-Hung Bidet

Ultra-modern and minimalist in its design, the Wall-Hung Bidet can be installed at a user-specific height and feels at home in any 21st century bathroom.

The Wall-Hung Bidet is comprised of four products:

- + AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat & Lid which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features
- + Wall-Hung Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution
- + Geberit Duo Fix Wall-Hung Frame & Cistern which allows for a strong and reliable installation
- + Geberit Kappa 20 Flush Plate (Chrome)

To make ordering even easier, all four products can be purchased in one simple pack.

Product Code

AKW Wall-Hung Bidet Pack

28413

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.

28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

- + Minimalist wall-hung toilet pan creates the illusion of space and enables easier cleaning
- + Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Toilet pan and frame can support up to 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support a maximum load of 23.5st (150kg)
- + Concealed wall-hung frame and integrated cistern keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more streamlined look
- + Adjustable frame allows the pan to be installed at a user-specific height (from 820-1020mm)
- + Pair with Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite



AKW Bidet



AKW Sanitaryware



The AKW Bidet Collection

Pack Four: Rise & Fall Bidet

Designed to provide a contemporary and flexible wash/dry toileting solution, the Rise & Fall Bidet addresses a variety of clinical needs while promoting the retention or increase of independence and dignity.

Featuring a wall-hung bidet which benefits from an adjustable height range, easy-to-use up/down buttons, and weight-loading fold-up arms, the Rise & Fall Bidet is suitable for users of different heights, ages, and needs.

The Rise & Fall Bidet is comprised of three products:

- + AKW Bottom-Entry Bidet with Consilio Seat which benefits from multiple adjustable wash/dry settings as well as useful care features
- + Wall-Hung Pan for Bottom-Entry Bidet which has been designed to cleverly conceal bidet pipework, offering an integrated, modest bidet solution
- + Rise & Fall Cistern Unit which enables the user to adjust the pan height, incorporates fold-up support arms, and houses the concealed cistern with built-in dual push button flush

To make ordering even easier, all three products can be purchased in one simple pack. Pair with our range of Navlin and Navlin Doc M wash basins for a complete bathroom suite.

Product Code

AKW Rise & Fall Bidet Pack

28414

To opt for our contact-free sensor flush option you will need to order the below product code with

23549 | Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and replace the button flush mechanism with the sensor flush valve during installation.

28404 | Sensor Flush

Features & Benefits

- + Height of the toilet pan can be adjusted, offering a flexible height range of 410-610mm from the finished floor level to the top of the seat, and enabling safer, easier side transfers
- + Easy-to-use up/down buttons on the right-hand arm raise and lower the toilet pan to your individual requirements, benefitting those living in multi-generational or multi-user households
- + Rear holes in the toilet pan conceal AKW Bidet pipework for an enhanced cosmetic finish and reduction of hazards in the event of a trip or fall
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique improves hygiene by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Concealed cistern keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more streamlined look, with the dual push button flush offering full (6 litre) and reduced flush options
- + Weight-loading arms aid with safe navigation around the bathroom and fold up to enable greater access, with friction preventing a hard drop
- + Cistern unit with toilet pan can support up to 60st (400kg); bidet seat can support up to 23.5st (150kg); arms can support up to 18.8st (120kg) each
- + Incredibly stylish aesthetic with toughened safety glass front, minimalist wall-hung pan, and taupe arms



AKW Bidet and Rise & Fall Cistern unit



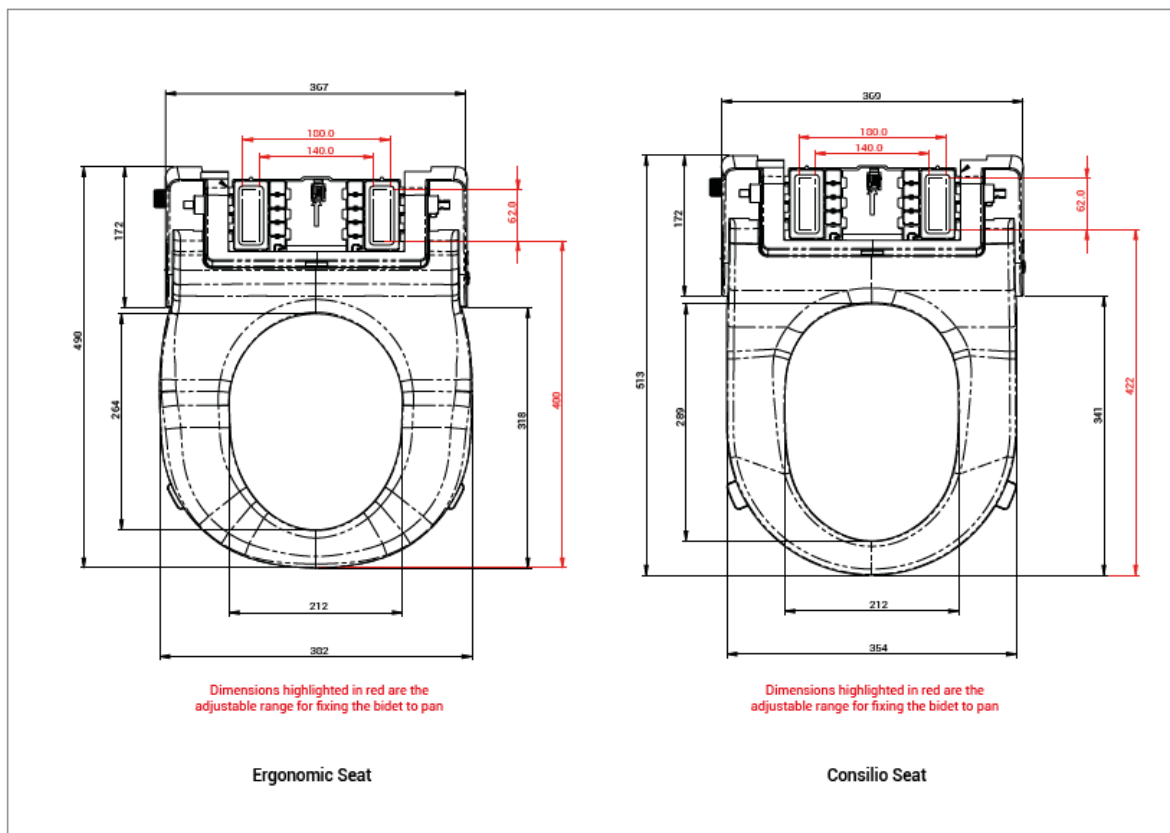
AKW Bidet and Rise & Fall Cistern unit extended warranty up to 5 years, available separately



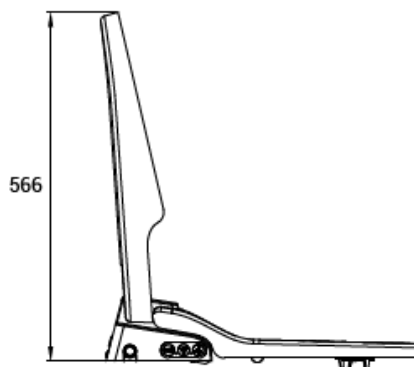
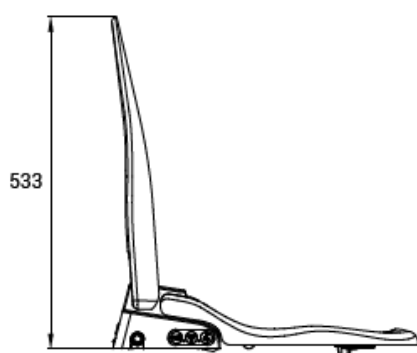
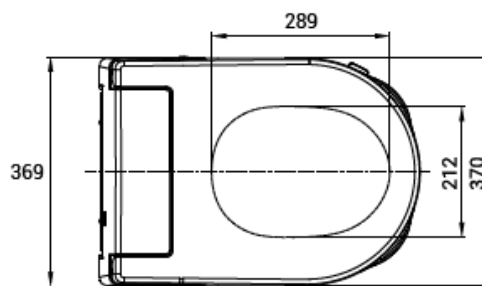
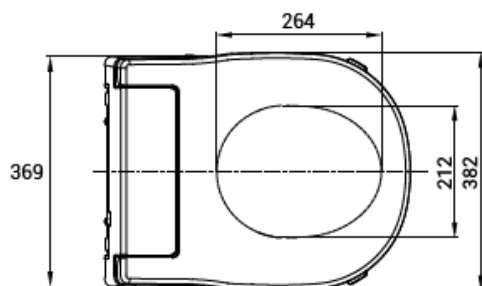
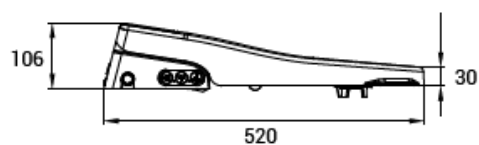
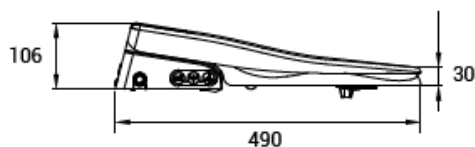
AKW Sanitaryware



Toilet Seats for Bidet



Dimensions (mm)



Ergonomic Seat for AKW Bidet

Designed for use with most common UK toilet pans.

Consilio Seat for AKW Bidet

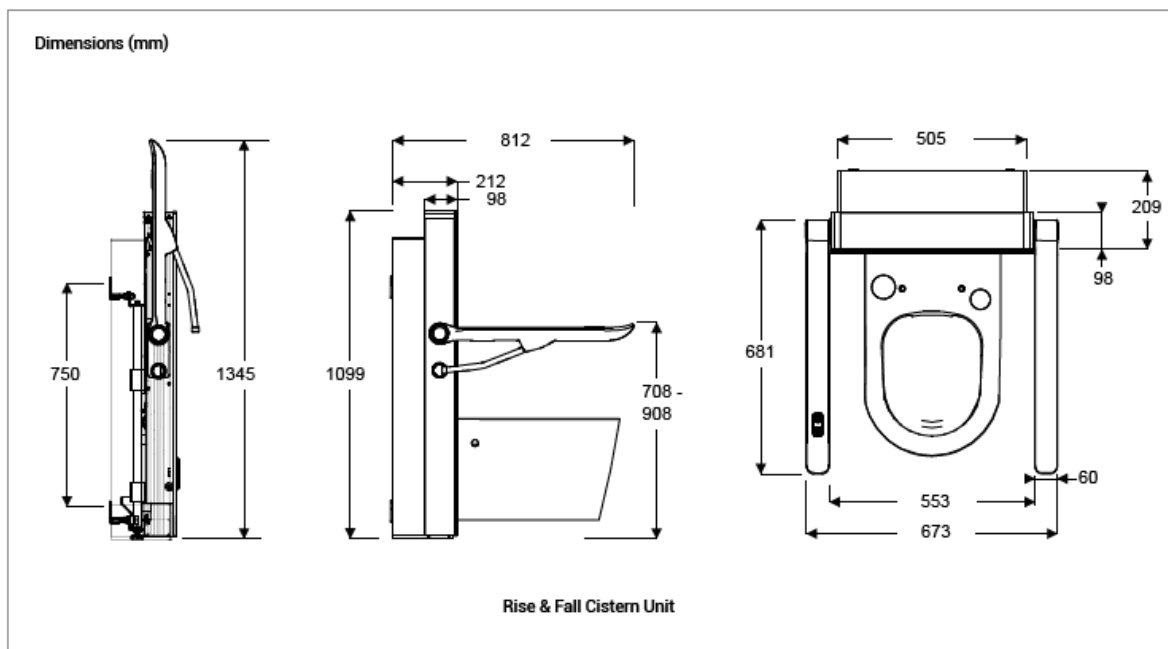
Designed for use with AKW Livenza Plus, Navlin, and Navlin Doc M toilet pans.

Technical Specification AKW Bidet

Wash	Rear wash	Yes
	Feminine wash	Yes
	Oscillating spray	Yes
	Pulsating spray	Yes
	Oscillating and pulsating spray	Yes
	Adjustable water temperature	6 levels (default 4th)
	Temperature modes	Constant temperature (default) and gradual cooling
	Adjustable flow rate	5 steps (default 3rd)
	Adjustable spray position	5 steps (default 3rd)
Warm Air	Air drying	Yes
	Adjustable dryer temperature	6 levels (default 3rd)
	Adjustable dryer rate	5 steps (default 3rd)
Hygiene	Nozzle auto cleaning	Yes
	Nozzle manual cleaning	Yes
Features	Night light	Yes
	Soft-closing seat and lid	Yes
	Quick-release seat and lid	Yes
	Control buttons	Yes
	Remote control	Yes
Specification	Water supply connector	G 1/2" / G3/8"
	Water supply direction	Side or bottom entry
	Water supply pressure	Min 0.5 (dynamic)~Max 8 (static) (in standard mode)
	Water supply temperature	4~30°C
	Rated voltage	AC230V, 50HZ
	Power rating	1750W
	Length of power cord	approx. 1.5m
	Ambient temperature	4~40°C
	Protection degree	IPX4
Wash Device	Maximum weight loading	23.5 st / 150kg
	Flow rate (standard)	600~1000ml/min
	Flow rate (low)	450~650ml/min
	Water temperature	31~39°C
	Wash cycle time (standard)	2 Minutes at constant temperature mode or 1 minute at gradual cooling mode.
	Wash cycle time (low)	1 Minute at constant temperature mode and gradual cooling mode.
	Heating mode	Element
	Safety device	Thermal cut out fuses/liquid level switch/thermostat
	Back flow prevention	Air gap
Dry Device	Minimum air volume	0.2m³/min
	Maximum dryer power	350W
	Warm air temperature	40~52°C
	Dry cycle time	3 minutes
	Safety device	Thermal cut out fuses/thermostat
Remote Control	Frequency	~2460MHz
	Maximum RF output power	0dBm
	Type of batteries	2x 1.5V LR03 AAA (batteries not included)

Technical Specification Rise & Fall Cistern Unit

Flush Volume	6L (full flush) & Reduced Flush
Lift Direction	Vertical Lift
Rated Voltage	AC 220-240V,50/60Hz
Max. Power	200W
Drive Mode	DC Motor Lead Screw
Duty Cycle	10%, Max. 2 Min Operate/Min. 18 Min Stop
Operation Switch	Push-Button Switch
Adjustable Lifting Range	200mm
Length of Power Cord	2m
Max. Load Weight	60st / 400kg
Max. Load Weight Each Arm Rest	18.8st / 120kg
Waterproof Rating	IPX4
Ambient Temperature	4~40C
Drainage Direction	Wall & Floor Drainage
Dimensions (mm)	(H) 1099 x (W) 543 x (D) 212
Net Weight	55.9kg
Colour of Glass Panel	White



Geberit AquaClean Mera Care

Design meets function, the Geberit AquaClean Mera Care incorporates a simple to use shower, dryer and odour extraction. Easy to operate and virtually touch-free, it provides you with an all-round cleaner, more comfortable and more hygienic experience. It will leave you feeling clean, fresh and improve your sense of well-being.

Features & Benefits

- + Extending spray arm will wash you with a gentle, oscillating jet of warm water
- + The water temperature (along with other features) can be adjusted providing a pleasant experience, even for the most sensitive skin
- + The lady spray setting also provides advanced cleaning for feminine hygiene
- + Unpleasant odours will barely have time to circulate the room due to the efficient, built-in odour extraction that is activated as soon as you sit down
- + After washing, it will gently and quietly dry you with a flow of warm air; drying is completed in seconds – leaving you feeling clean, fresh and confident
- + The spray nozzle is rinsed with fresh water before and after each use, ensuring spotless cleanliness at all times
- + Can be easily fitted, even in wet rooms





Geberit AquaClean Mera Care Toilet (Technical Information)

Specifications

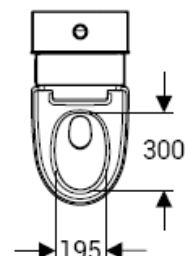
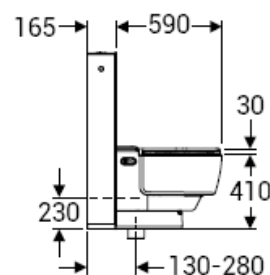
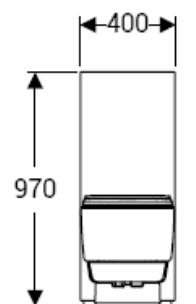
Colour	White
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage (V)	230 V AC
Mains frequency (Hz)	50 Hz
Power consumption (W)	2000 W
Power consumption standby (W)	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure (bar)	0.5–10 bar
Flow pressure (kPa)	50–1000 kPa
Operating temperature (°C)	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range (°C)	34–40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting (l)	6 and 4 l
Air volume flow rate, dryer (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Air volume flow rate, odour extraction (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Calculated flow rate (l/s)	0.03 l/s
Flow rate, anal shower (l/min)	1.1–2.0 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (bar)	0.5 bar
Flow rate, lady shower (l/min)	0.4–0.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (kPa)	50 kPa
Washing time per activation	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat (kg)	190 kg

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care must be connected to a mains water supply

Product Code

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care 23864

Dimensions (mm)



Closomat Palma Vita & Palma Life™

closomat™

Closomat Palma Vita™ - Features & Benefits

- + Unique 'hands free' system operates the Palma Vita's flushing, warm water washing & warm air drying functions by just pressing & releasing the elbow pad
- + Simultaneous flushing & washing feature improves personal hygiene as it cleans with water not paper
- + Improved personal hygiene, cleaning with water
- + Can be used at all times as a conventional WC
- + Combines a WC & bidet with the addition of drying air
- + Aesthetically pleasing design including telescopic skirt to cover plinth & a continuous bowl cover
- + User-friendly system guarantees the most hygienic toilet performance



- + UK made in a dedicated factory
- + Customised to suit individual needs
- + Installation & service support available
- + 1 year guarantee
- + Load Capacity: 190kg/30stone

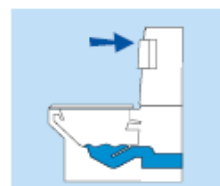
Closomat Palma Life™ - Features & Benefits

- + A Closomat automatic flushing shower toilet with 10 years' fully comprehensive, hassle-free maintenance cover for one simple price
- + Palma Life™ has been developed as a result of feedback from the healthcare marketplace
- + Palma Life™ meets the pressures faced by Local Authorities & Housing Associations when it comes to funding & as such the Palma Life™ helps to ease the burden
- + Put simply, when a Palma Life™ wash & dry shower toilet is purchased your client is receiving a top quality product with a decade of peace of mind

Product Code

Palma Vita Standard Spray Douche Arm	04C01
Palma Vita Extended Spray Douche Arm	04C02
Palma Vita Extended Twin Spray Douche Arm	04C03
Palma Life Standard Spray Douche Arm	04C05
Palma Life Extended Spray Douche Arm	04C06
Palma Life Extended Twin Spray Douche Arm	04C07

How it works



Flushing

Press either elbow pad whilst standing for conventional flush



Washing

Press elbow pad whilst seated and hold down for approximately 10-15 seconds, flushing and warm water washing will then take place.



Drying

Warm air drying automatically follows when elbow pad is released.





Sanitaryware

Our sanitaryware has been specially developed for users with reduced mobility. Our products are strong, reliable, stylish and comfortable, and there is a wide range to choose from:

- + Navlin Range
- + Livenza Plus Range
- + Livenza Range
- + Ergonomic Range

Navlin Close-Coupled Pan, Cistern & Toilet Seat

The Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan has been designed to offer an ultra-minimalist aesthetic and can be installed independently or with our range of contemporary AKW bathroom furniture.

Featuring a fully compliant concealed cistern and a clever rimless toilet pan which helps to improve hygiene, the Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan is available with two seat options and a recessed flush button.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

Features & Benefits

- + Standard and raised-height pan options available
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users
- + Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance
- + Two contemporary seat options - Carbamide model offers extra strength and durability, with our polypropylene PP seat a stylish, cost-effective solution - both feature soft-close hinges which are slower, quieter and safer for users, and support up to 23.5st (150kg)
- + Cistern available with a raised push button or spatula lever flush, both of which can be easily operated by hand, closed fist or elbow
- + Optional sensor flush valve offers contact-free flush operation and is available separately; this must be ordered alongside the Navlin Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush and installed in place of the button flush mechanism/valve



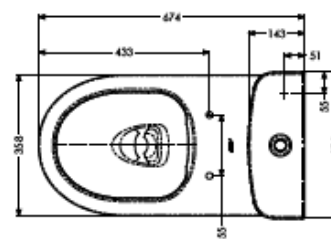
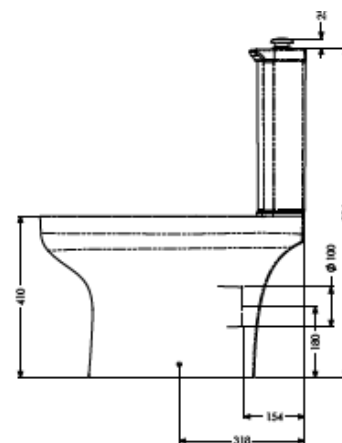
- + Lever flush can be installed left or right-handed
- + Cisterns with lever or raised push button flush mechanisms offer full (6 litre) and reduced flush options for increased performance and water efficiency
- + Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all-round air gap which fully complies with current UK Water Regulations
- + Overflow pipe is 300mm above pan rim, fully complying with current UK Water Regulations
- + Bottom inlet water connection simplifies pipework
- + Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance
- + Includes easy-to-secure, two-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria, are easy to clean, and are supplied with white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting
- + Supplied with fixing kit as standard
- + Pan, seat and cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Codes

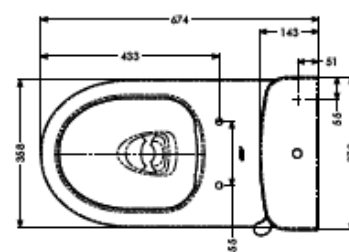
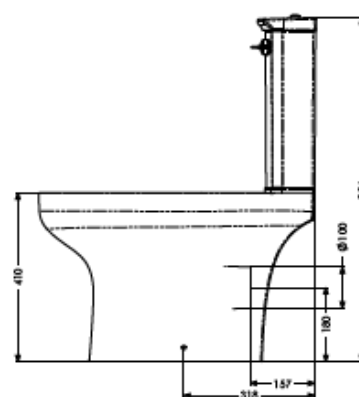
Navlin Standard-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23571
Navlin Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23570
Navlin Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush	23574
Navlin Doc M Cistern with Lever Flush & Screw-Down Lid	23594
Carbamide Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23588
PP Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23589



For Plumbing Fittings (see **page 561**)



Navlin Standard-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan & Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush



Navlin Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan & Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush

Navlin Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

navlin

The Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan has been designed to offer an ultra-minimalist aesthetic and can be installed independently or with our range of contemporary AKW bathroom furniture.

Featuring a fully compliant concealed cistern and a clever rimless toilet pan which helps to improve hygiene, the Navlin back-to-wall toilet pan is available with two seat options and a recessed flush button.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs. Is also suitable for Low-Level installations.

Features & Benefits

- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users
- + Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance
- + Two contemporary seat options - Carbamide model offers extra strength and durability, with our polypropylene PP seat a stylish, cost-effective solution - both feature soft-close hinges which are slower, quieter and safer for users, and support up to 23.5st (150kg)
- + Designed for use with a concealed cistern, which keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more modern, streamlined look
- + Compatible with AKW fitted bathroom furniture, with all WC units including a cistern and recessed flush button
- + Can be installed as a low-level WC with the addition of a low-



On pan,
cistern & seat



On flush
fittings



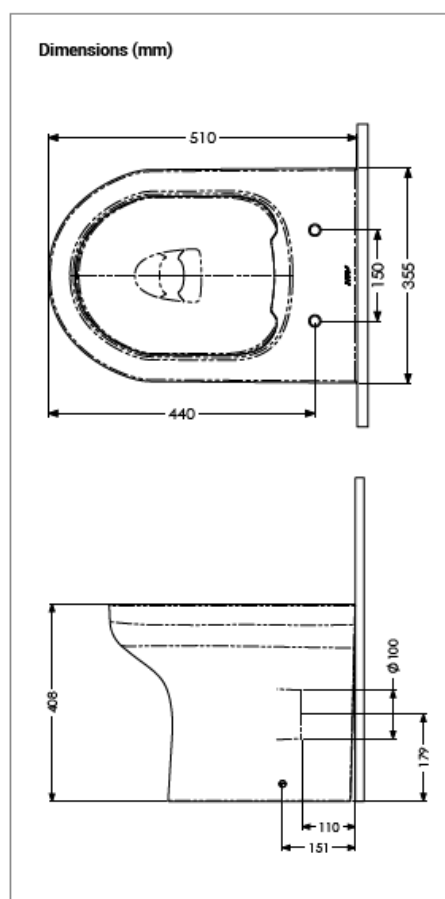
On cistern fittings



- + Low-level cistern offers full (6 litre) and reduced flush options to increase performance and water efficiency
- + Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance
- + Includes easy-to-secure, two-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria, are easy to clean, and are supplied with white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting
- + Supplied with fixing kit as standard
- + Pan, seat, concealed cistern (inc. flush mechanism) or low-level cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately; cistern and recessed push button flush are supplied with all AKW WC units within our bathroom furniture range
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Codes

Navlin Standard-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23572
Dudley Miniflo Cistern	28179
Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush & Flush Pipe	23549
Navlin Doc M Low-Level Cistern with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe	23559
Carbamide Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23588
PP Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23589



Navlin Wall Hung Toilet Pan

navlin

The Navlin close-coupled WC is designed to feel at home in any 21st century bathroom, with a modern aesthetic and fully compliant cistern.

Featuring a clever rimless toilet pan which improves hygiene levels by reducing the number of hard-to-reach areas where germs can thrive, Navlin WCs are available with complementary seats and flush options to expertly cater to a variety of needs.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

Features & Benefits

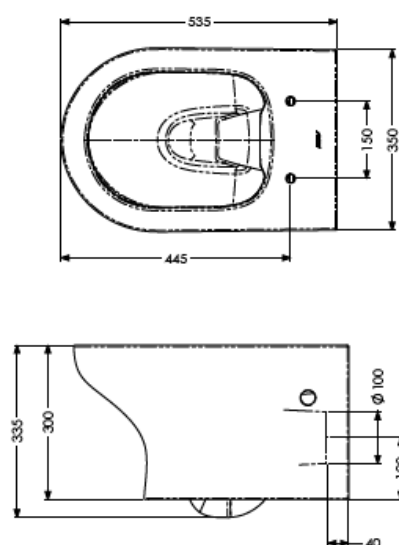
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users
- + Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance
- + Two contemporary seat options - Carbamide model offers extra strength and durability, with our polypropylene PP seat a stylish, cost-effective solution - both feature soft-close hinges which are slower, quieter and safer for users, and support up to 23.5st (150kg)
- + Designed for use with a concealed cistern, which keeps unsightly pipework hidden for a more modern, streamlined look
- + Compatible with AKW fitted bathroom furniture, with all WC units including a cistern and recessed flush button
- + Can be installed as a low-level WC with the addition of a low-level cistern and flush pipe
- + Low-level cistern offers full (6 litre) and reduced flush options to increase performance and water efficiency



Product Codes

Navlin Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	23573
Geberit Duofix Wall-Hung Frame & Cistern	23515
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome Kappa 20	23516
Geberit Flush Plate White Kappa 20	23517

Physical Dimensions (mm)



i Is compatible with AKW Rise & Fall Unit
(see **page 429**)

Navlin Wash Basin

navlin

From our Navlin collection of stylish sanitaryware comes a selection of wash basins with one or two tap holes, and a choice of semi or full-height pedestals.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

Features & Benefits

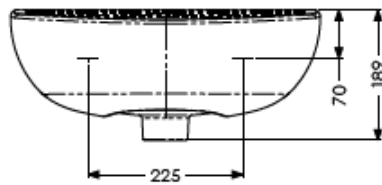
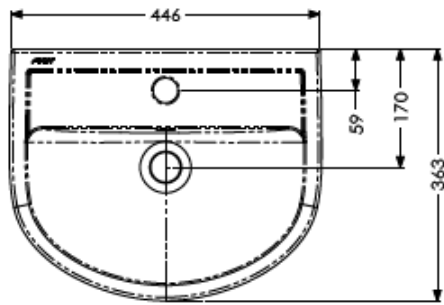
- + Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm
- + Contemporary yet functional design, with a level, easy-clean tap deck
- + Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + Choice of one or two tap holes, allowing for the use of basin or mixer taps
- + One tap hole basins allow for the use of either a clicker waste or a plug and chain waste plus anchor point option, both of which are available separately
- + Two tap hole basins feature a chain stay hole, with plug and chain waste available separately
- + Supplied with fixing kit as standard
- + For additional support, a wash basin bracket is available separately

Product Codes

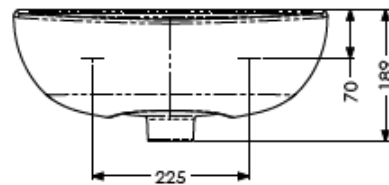
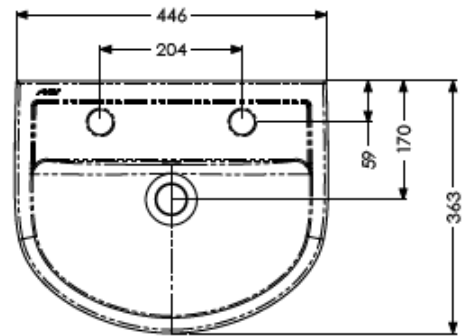
Navlin Wash Basin 450mm 1 Tap Hole	23576
Navlin Wash Basin 500mm 1 Tap Hole	23578
Navlin Wash Basin 550mm 1 Tap Hole	23580
Navlin Wash Basin 450mm 2 Tap Hole	23577
Navlin Wash Basin 500mm 2 Tap Hole	23579
Navlin Wash Basin 550mm 2 Tap Hole	23581



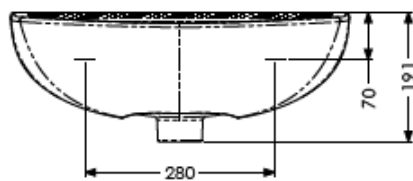
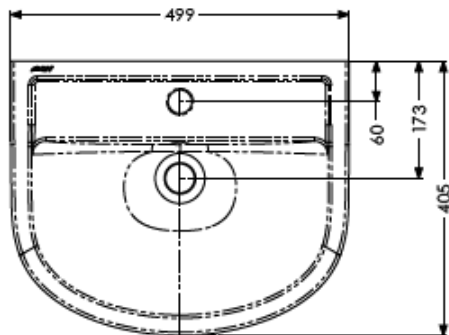
Dimension (mm)



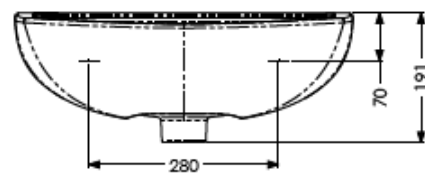
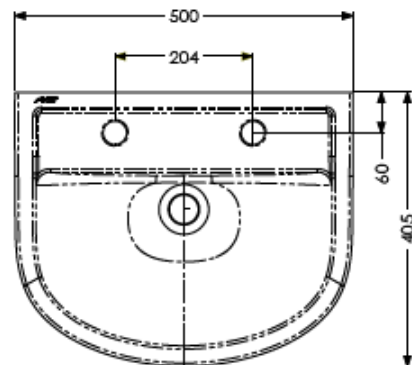
Navlin 450mm Wash Basin One Tap Hole



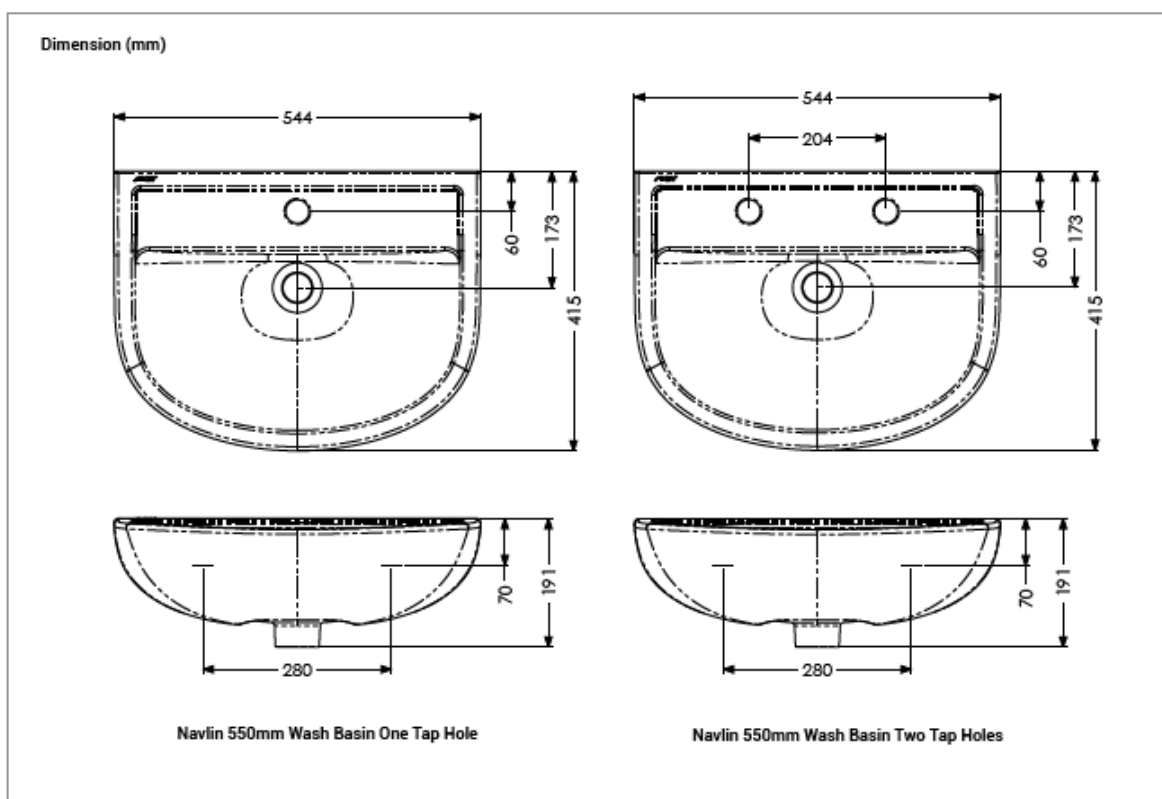
Navlin 450mm Wash Basin Two Tap Holes



Navlin 500mm Wash Basin One Tap Hole



Navlin 500mm Wash Basin Two Tap Holes



Navlin Wash Basin Pedestals

navlin

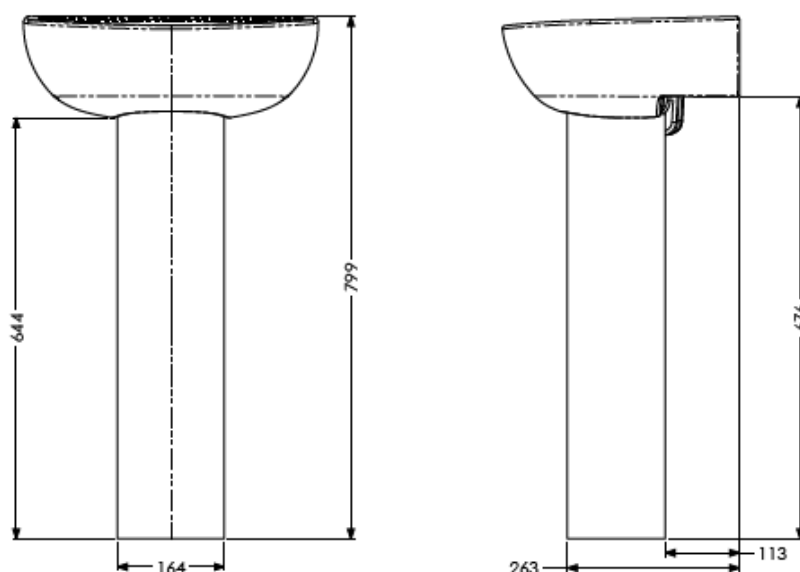
Pedestals

- + Choice of semi or full pedestal which perfectly complement the Navlin range of wash basins
- + Ultra-stylish semi pedestal design gives the illusion of greater space and allows for much easier cleaning, whilst also providing closer access for seated or wheelchair users
- + Fixing kit supplied with semi pedestal to provide ease of installation
- + Full pedestal design provides a more traditional aesthetic, offers greater stability, and cleverly conceals plumbing
- + Pedestal, waste and taps supplied separately
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage in transit

Navlin Semi Pedestal	23587
Navlin Full-Height Pedestal	23586

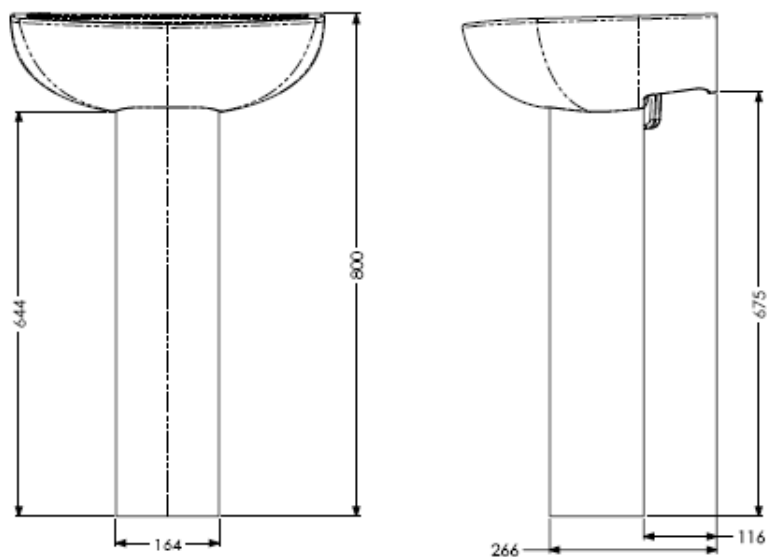


Dimension (mm)

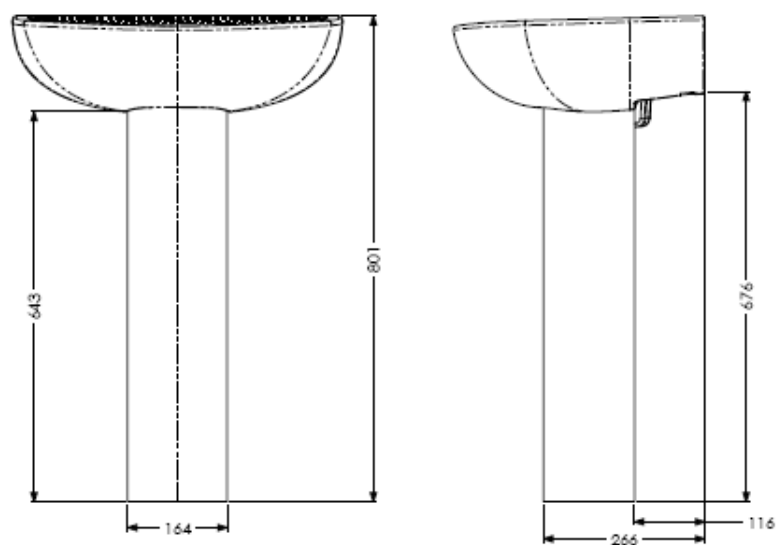


Navlin 450mm Wash Basin with Full Pedestal

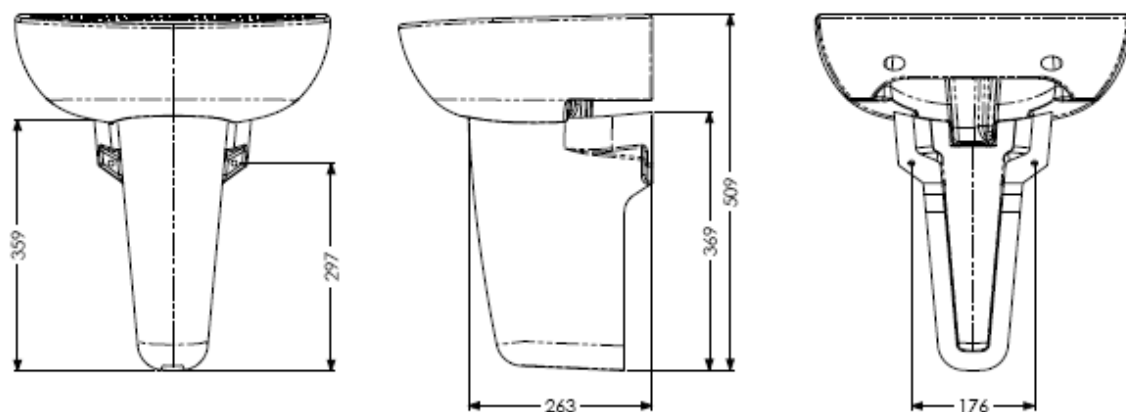
Dimension (mm)



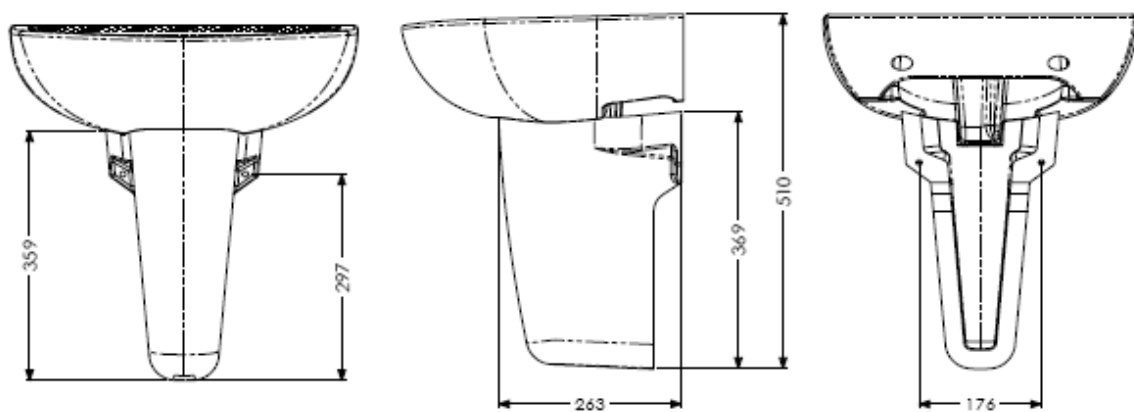
Navlin 500mm Wash Basin with Full Pedestal



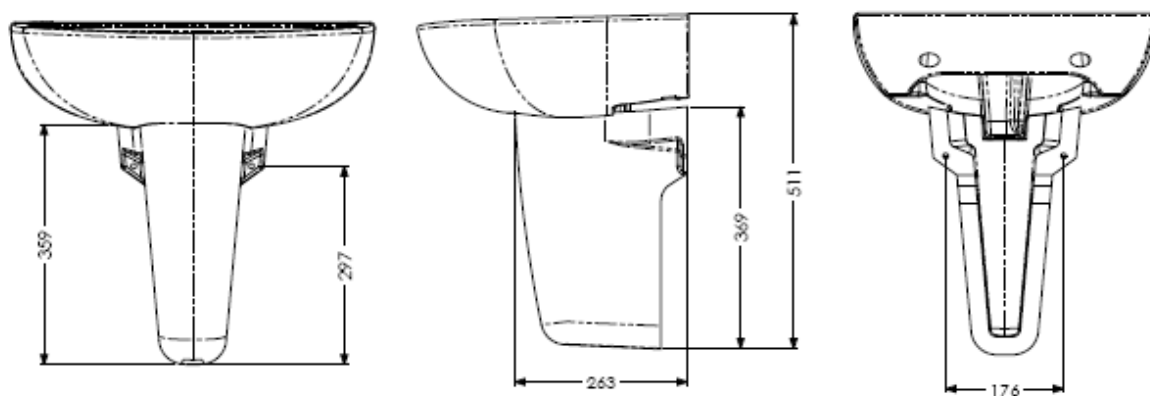
Navlin 550mm Wash Basin with Full Pedestal



Navlin 450mm Wash Basin with Semi Pedestal



Navlin 500mm Wash Basin with Semi Pedestal



Navlin Corner Wash Basin

navlin

Designed to utilise space in a bathroom or washroom, the wall-mounted Navlin Corner Wash Basin features one tap hole and is finished with a stylish, curved front.

AKW Navlin and Navlin Doc M sanitaryware ranges have been designed with compatibility in mind, allowing you to create a contemporary bathroom that expertly caters to a variety of needs.

Features & Benefits

- + Compact corner design is ideal for bathrooms and washrooms with limited space
- + Level tap deck that is functional and easy to clean
- + Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall

and allows closer access for seated or wheelchair users, where possible

- + One tap hole, suitable for use with a mixer basin tap, compatible taps are available separately
- + Allows for the use of a clicker waste or plug with chain anchor waste, both of which can be purchased separately
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage in transit
- + Recommended for use with a 5 l/min flow limiter

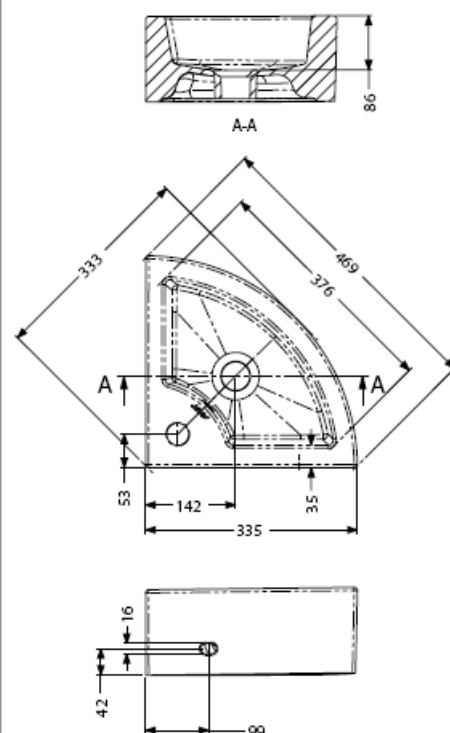
Product Codes

Navlin Corner Wash Basin

23548



Dimension (mm)





Livenza Plus Close-Coupled Pan and Cistern

Livenza Plus

The stylish new Livenza Plus WC has been designed to complement any bathroom look; it also features a rimless toilet pan, fully compliant cistern, and offers a choice of seat options and offers a choice of seat and flush options.

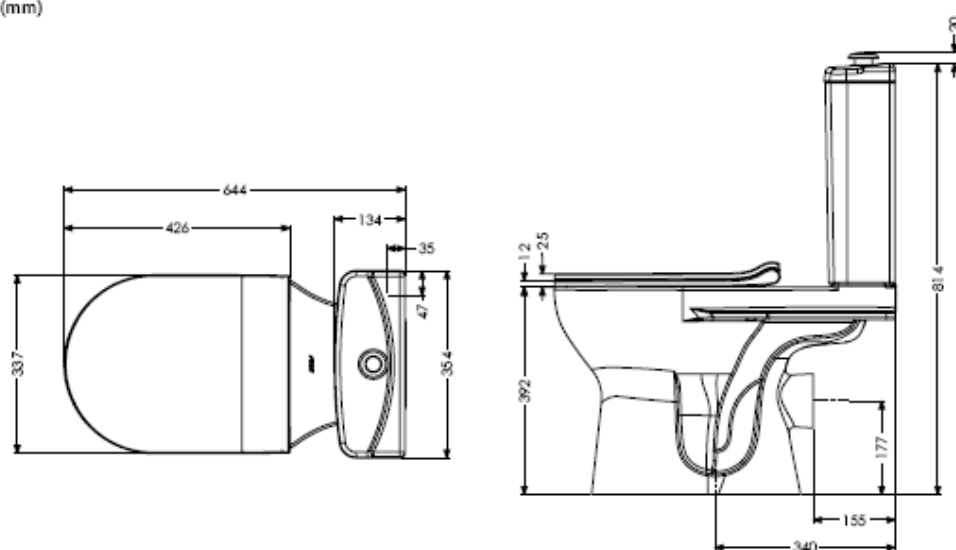
Features & Benefits

- + A new rimless toilet pan offers improved hygiene levels by preventing the build up of bacteria and making the pan easier to clean.
- + Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall.
- + 3/6 litre flush options for increased performance and water efficiency.
- + Available with either a raised push button or lever flush, both of which ensure the WC can be easily operated by hand or with a closed fist or elbow.
- + Bottom inlet water entry to simplify pipework.
- + Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all round air gap which fully complies with the current water regulations.
- + Horizontal outlet for easy installation and maintenance.
- + Includes easy-to-secure floor fixings and matching white caps to prevent rusting.
- + BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance.
- + Choice of two contemporary seat options, both featuring soft-close mechanisms which are slower, quieter and safer for users.
- + PP seat provides a stylish, lower-cost option; Carbamide seat is made from extra strong plastic, offering a tougher, more durable seat.
- + Pan, seat and cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately.
- + Overflow pipe has been increased to 300mm to fully comply with current water regulations.

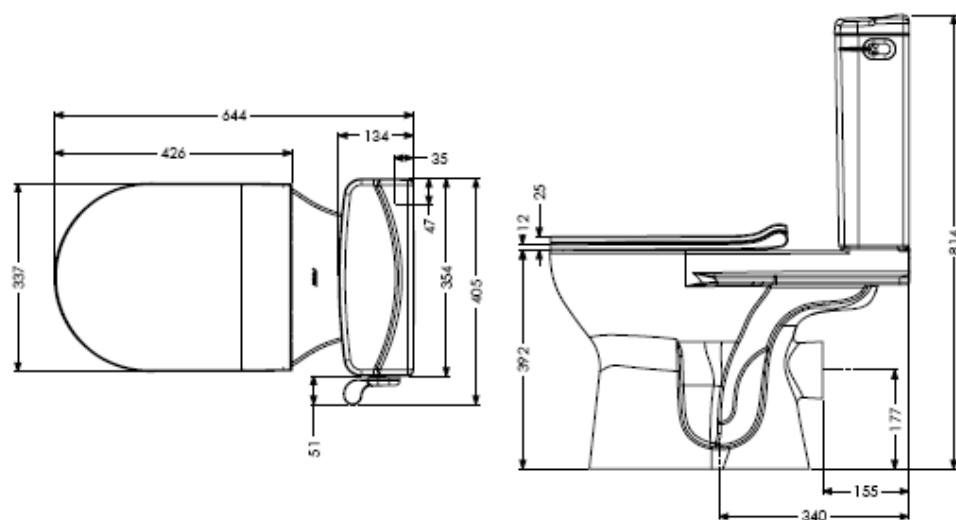


i Livenza Plus
Seat Covers
see **page 479**

Dimensions (mm)



Livenza Plus close-coupled WC with raised push button flush



Livenza Plus close-coupled WC with lever flush

Product Codes

Livenza Plus close-coupled WC (p trap)	23901
Livenza Plus cistern and raised push button flush mechanism	23902
Livenza Plus cistern and lever flush mechanism	23916

Livenza Plus Basin

Livenza Plus wash basins are designed to be both practical and beautiful; available in three widths with the choice of semi or full pedestal to provide stability and conceal unsightly pipework.

Features & Benefits

- + Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm
- + Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + Choice of 1 or 2 tap holes, allowing for the use of basin or mixer taps
- + Contemporary yet functional design, with a flat tap deck providing a level surface which is easy to clean
- + 1 tap hole basins allow for the use of either a clicker waste, or plug and chain anchor waste, both of which are available to purchase separately
- + 2 tap hole basins feature a chain stay hole, with plug and chain anchor waste available to purchase separately

Product Codes

Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 1 tap hole	23907
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23907CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 2 tap hole	23912
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23903CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 1 tap hole	23903
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 2 tap hole	23913
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 1 tap hole	23908
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23908CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 2 tap hole	23914
Clicker Waste	23385
Plug and Chain Anchor Waste	18-003-032



Livenza Plus



1 tap hole, semi pedestal



2 tap hole, semi pedestal

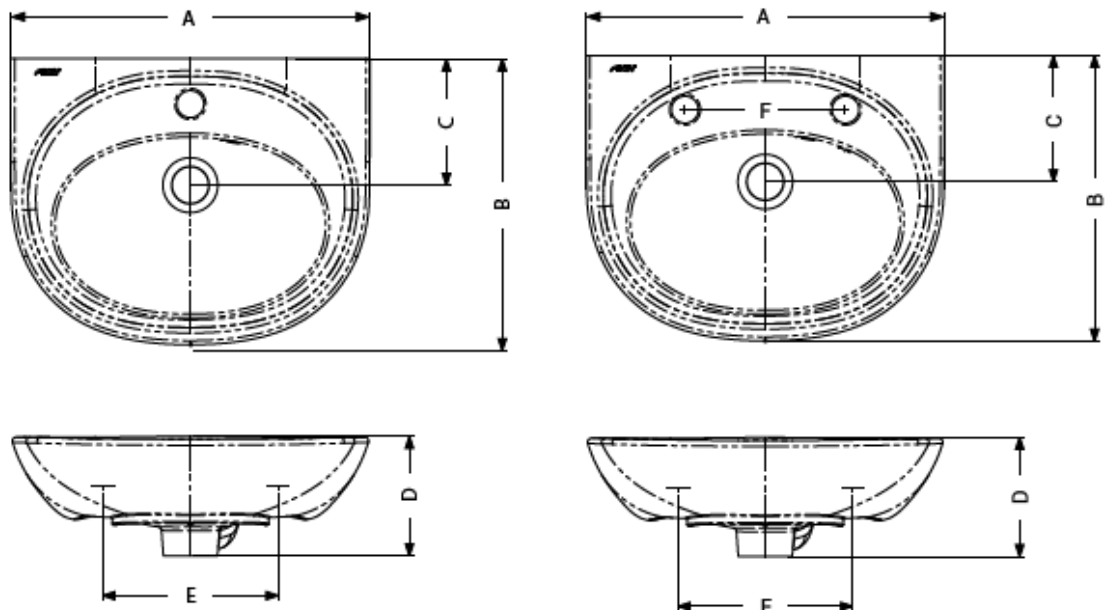


1 tap hole, full pedestal

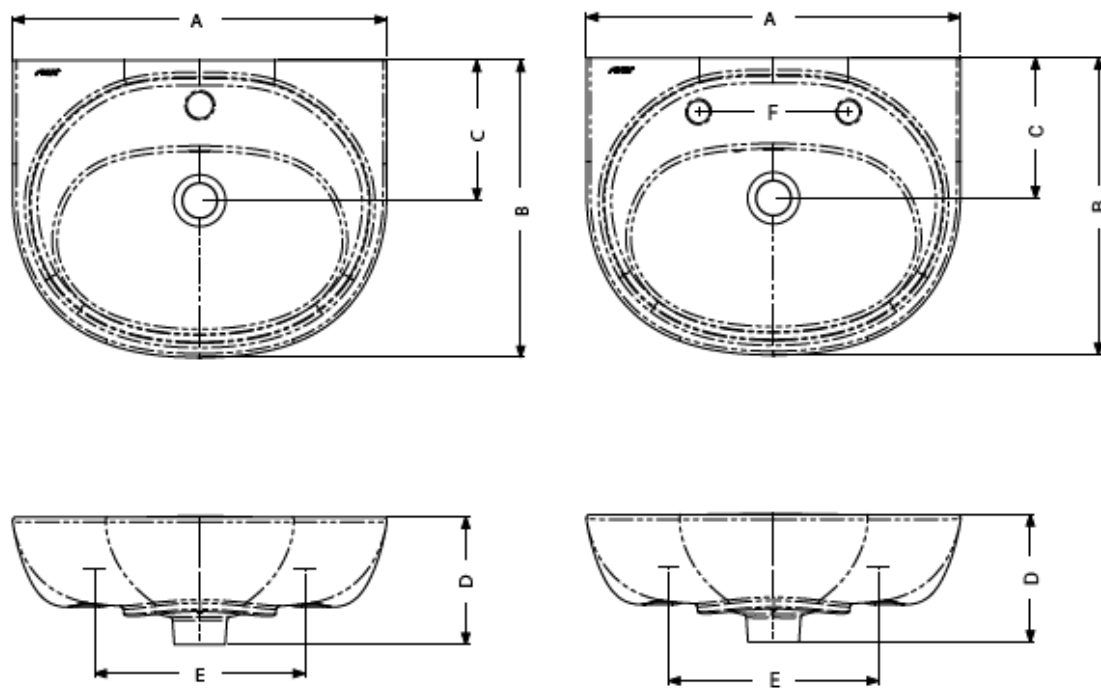


2 tap hole, full pedestal

Dimensions (see table)

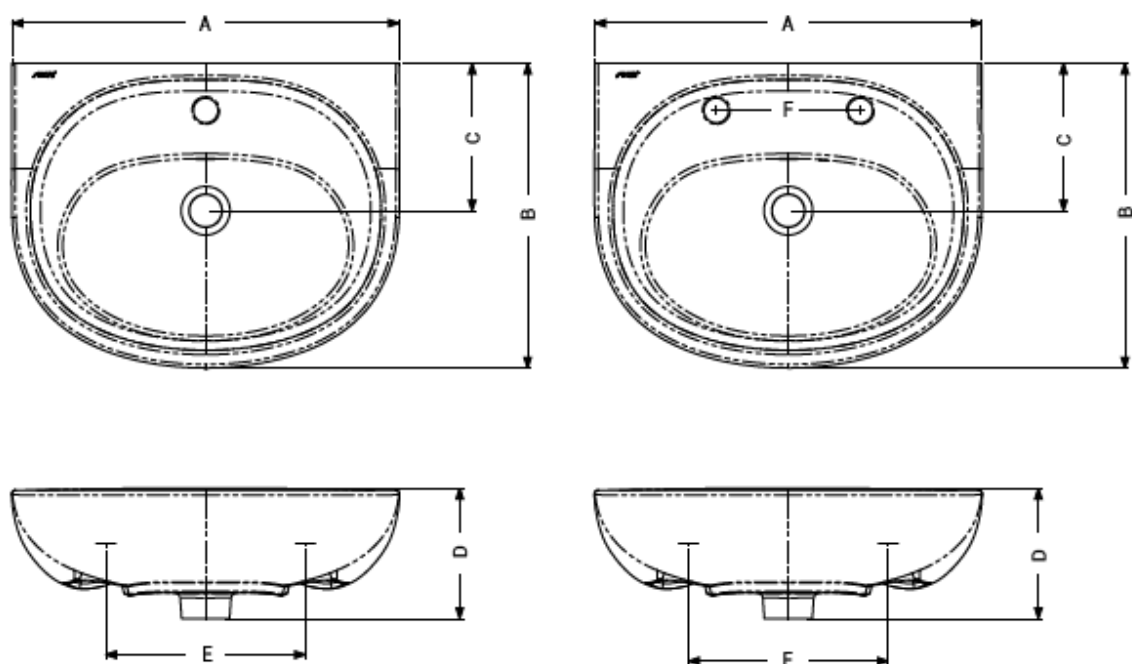


450mm wash basin



500mm wash basin

Dimensions (see table)



550mm wash basin

		A	B	C	D	E	F
Product	Volume	Width	Depth	Distance to waste	Height	Fixing holes	Distance to taps
450mm basin 1 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	n/a
450mm basin 2 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	200mm
500mm basin 1 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	n/a
500mm basin 2 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	200mm
550mm basin 1 tap hole	4.5 Litres	550mm	430mm	185mm	185mm	280mm	n/a
550mm basin 2 tap hole	4.5 Litres	550mm	430mm	185mm	2185mm	280mm	200mm

Livenza Plus Pedestal

Features & Benefits

- + Choice of either semi or full pedestal which perfectly complement the Livenza Plus range of wash basins
- + Standard double-ended bolts supplied with the semi pedestal to provide ease of installation for competent tradespeople
- + Ultra stylish semi pedestal design gives the illusion of greater space, allows for much easier cleaning and convenience, whilst also providing closer access for seated or wheelchair users
- + Full pedestal design provides a more traditional aesthetic, offers greater stability, and cleverly conceals plumbing
- + Pedestal, waste and taps supplied separately

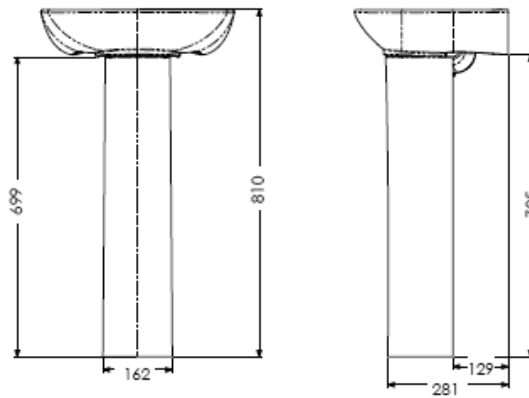
Product Codes

Livenza Plus semi pedestal	23915
Livenza Plus full pedestal	23909
Livenza Plus petite height full pedestal	23920

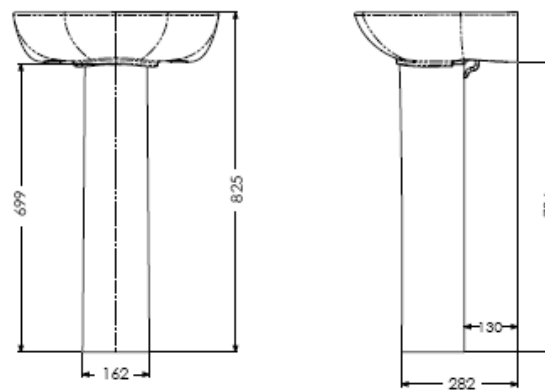
Livenza Plus



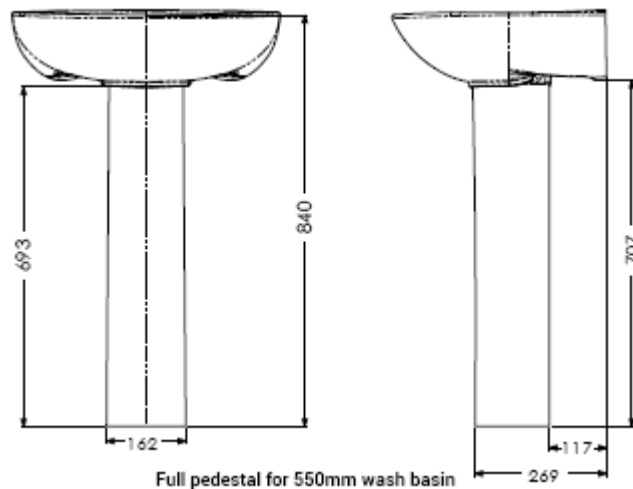
Dimensions (mm)



Full pedestal for 450mm wash basin

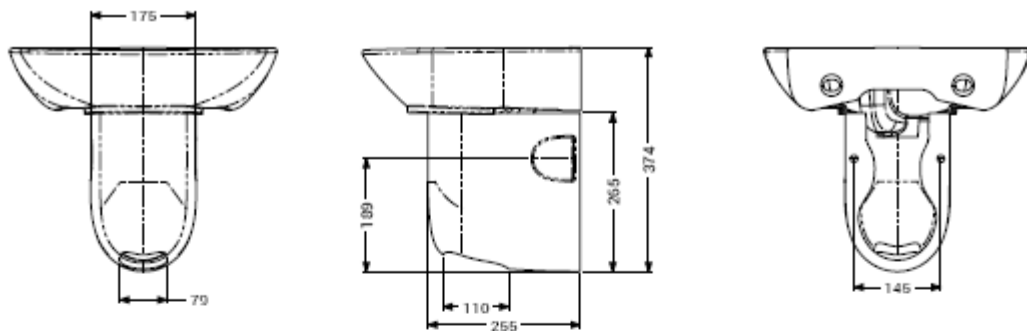


Full pedestal for 500mm wash basin

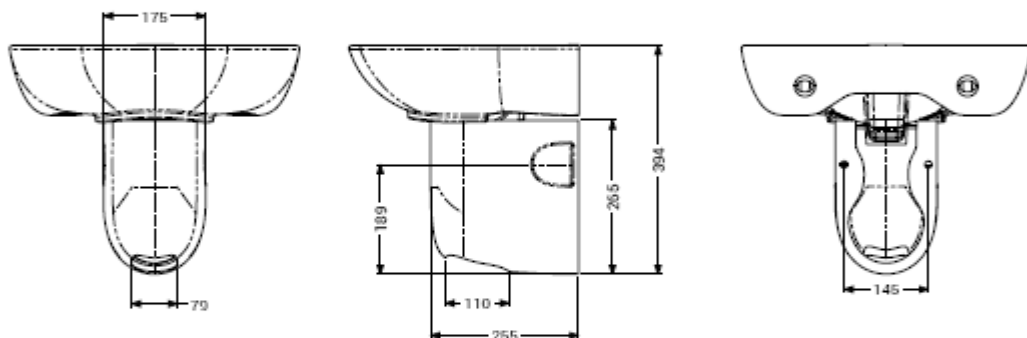


Full pedestal for 550mm wash basin

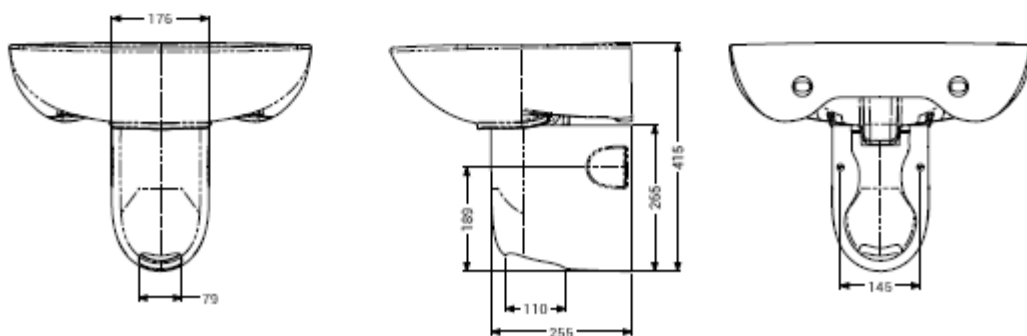
Dimensions (mm)



Semi pedestal for 450mm wash basin



Semi pedestal for 500mm wash basin



Semi pedestal for 550mm wash basin

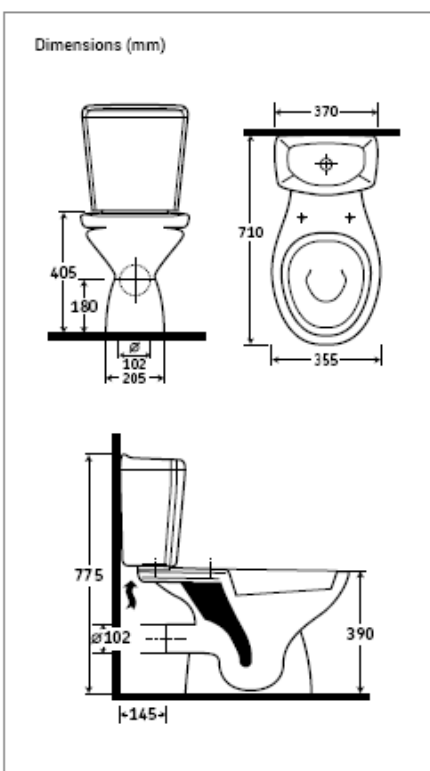
Livenza Standard Close - Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern and Seat

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for use with Close-Coupled Cistern
 - + Rounded edges and corners for safety
 - + 3/6 litre flush for water efficiency
 - + Chrome push-button dual flush
 - + Bottom inlet tank
 - + Exposed outlet for easy fitting and maintenance
 - + WRAS-approved flush fittings included
 - + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
 - + Matching wrap-over seat available
-
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
 - + 10-year guarantee on flush fittings

Product Codes

Standard Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23501
Cistern Tank for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23502
Seat for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23505



i Also see Toilet Waste Connectors – see page 573

Livenza Standard-Height Wall-Hung Toilet Pan and Seat

Features & Benefits

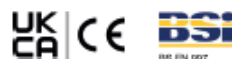
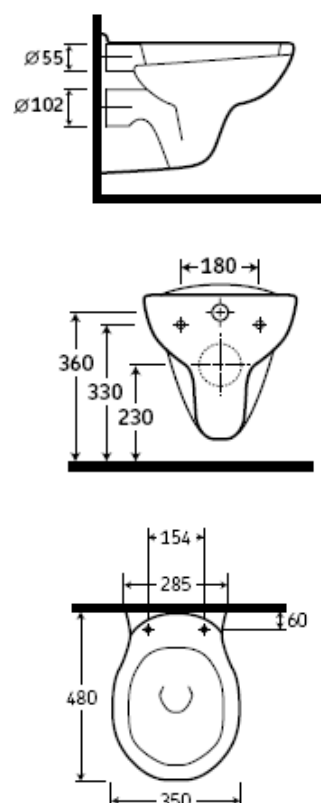
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Standard 102mm diameter outlet for easy plumbing
- + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- + Matching wrap-over seat available
- + Compatible with standard wall-hung frames
- + Market leading Geberit Wall-Hung Fixing (product code 23515) available (see [page 474](#))
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- + 10-year guarantee on flush fitting
- + Not compatible with ergonomic toilet seat
- + Weight limited to 63 stone / 400kg

Product Codes

Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	23518
Seat for Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	23519



Dimensions (mm)



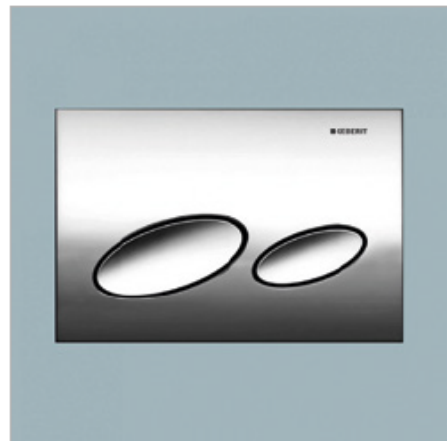
Geberit Kappa Duofix Wall-Hung Frame and Cistern

Features & Benefits

- + Can be used in front of solid or drywall construction
- + Self-supporting frame with C profile 40 / 40mm
- + Geberit Kappa concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and fully insulated against condensation
- + Frame height adjustable from 820-1020mm
- + Flush valve allows for 3/6 litre or 3/4.5 litre flush

Product Codes

Geberit Duofix Wall Hung Frame and Cistern	23515
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome Kappa 20	23516
Geberit Flush Plate White Kappa 20	23517



Livenza Wash Basin

Features & Benefits

- + Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm and 550mm
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Single and double tap holes available on all sizes
- + Chrome overflow insert
- + No chain-stay to allow use of clicker waste or plug and chain anchor waste
- + Chain-stay hole on two tap hole basins
- + Matching full or semi pedestal available
- + Waste, taps and pedestal supplied separately

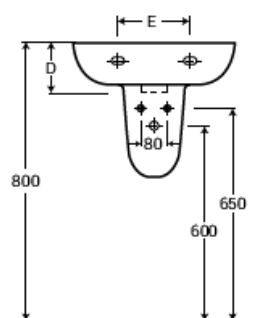
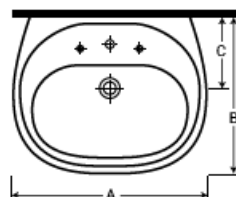
Basins:	A	B	C	D	E	Volume	Code:
450 Basin (1 tap hole)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23507
450 Basin (2 tap holes)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23512
500 Basin (1 tap hole)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23503
500 Basin (2 tap holes)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23513
550 Basin (1 tap hole)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23508
550 Basin (2 tap holes)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23514

Product Codes

Small Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 450mm and 500mm wash basins)	23504
Large Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 550mm wash basins)	23511
Full Livenza Pedestal	23510
Plug and Chain Anchor waste	18-003-032
Clicker waste	23385
Basin 1 and 1/4 inch 32mm Bottle Trap White	08-006-040
Chrome Bottle Trap	08-006-038
Chrome-Plated Brass Waste with Plug	13-009-030



Dimensions (mm)



Onyx Ergonomic Wash Basin with Grab Handles

Features & Benefits

- + Concaved front to allow closer access to basin and taps
- + Ergonomic easy-grip handle for support and stability
- + Contemporary synthetic stone design
- + Easy-clean surface
- + Designed with strength in mind
- + One centred tap hole
- + Bowl capacity: 5 litres
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg
- + Allows a wheelchair user more accessibility
- + Handles provide support for users in the bathroom
- + Wheelchair users can pull themselves towards the wash basin



Product Codes

Ergonomic Wash Basin with
Hand Grip Supports 600x490x140mm

11870-LS

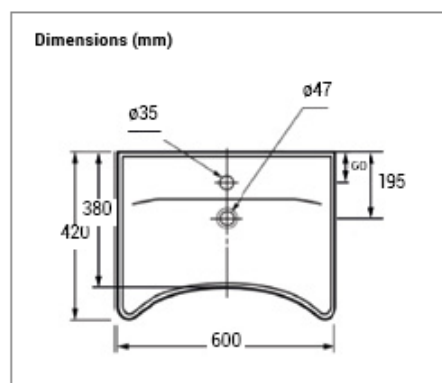
Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin

Features & Benefits

- + Ergonomically designed for wheelchair, walking frame or perching stool users
- + Concaved front for closer access to basin and taps
- + 600mm (w) x 420mm (d)
- + Supplied with plug and chain
- + Includes waste trap and shroud as standard
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Volume capacity: 3 litres
- + Capacity: 550mm wide sink is 6L and the 450mm wide sink is 4.5L
- + Supplied with a plug and chain

Product Codes

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Semi Pedestal)	23115
Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Full Pedestal)	23115-FP



Wash Basin Fixing Brackets

Features & Benefits

- + Made from stainless steel for durability
- + Choice of three size brackets to provide a solution for most sizes of wash basin
- + This product gives more flexibility on install as it has twelve fixing holes on the 220mm and 280mm bracket and thirteen fixing holes on the adjustable bracket
- + The extra fixing holes make it easier to execute a secure installation as the load is distributed
- + Welded bolts attached to the bracket enable easy mounting of the wash basin (see illustrations below)
- + The studs have M8 threads, nuts not supplied

Product Codes

Wash Basin Wall Mounting Bracket 220mm	23921
Wash Basin Wall Mounting Bracket 280mm	23922
Wash Basin Adjustable Wall Mounting Bracket	23923



PP & Carbamide Toilet Seats

Soft-close plastic seat covers designed for use with Livenza Plus sanitaryware.

Features – PP Seat

- + Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users
- + Manufactured from polypropylene for strength
- + Stylish, cost-effective solution
- + Available in white

Features – Carbamide Seat

- + Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users
- + Manufactured from extra strong urea, offering a tougher, more durable seat
- + Stylish solution

Product Codes

PP plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges	23589
Carbamide plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges	23588



i Compatible with Livenza Plus sanitaryware – see **page 464**

i Compatible with Navlin, Livenza Plus and Doc M toilet pans

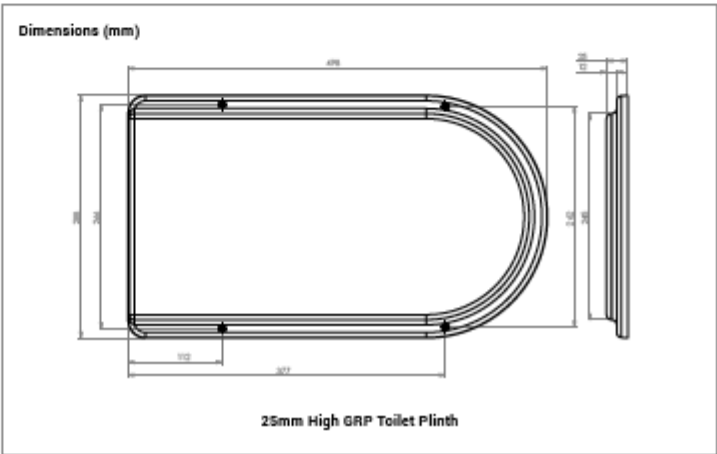
Toilet Plinth

Features & Benefits

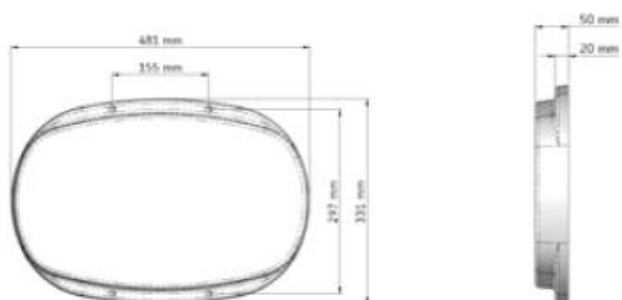
- + White
- + Raises heights of existing toilet pans for easy access and side transfer

Product Codes

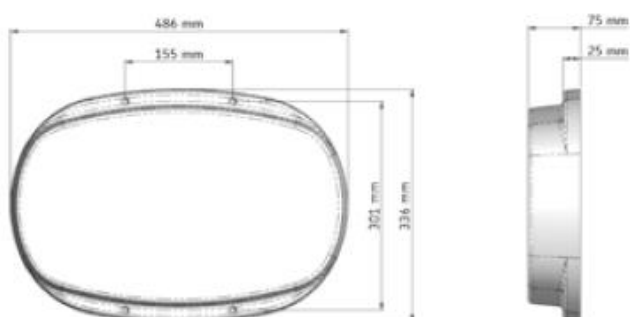
50mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	250423
75mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	250443
100mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	250433
25mm High GRP Toilet Plinth	25040
33mm High GRP Toilet Plinth	25045
59mm High GRP Toilet Plinth for Livenza Plus	23924



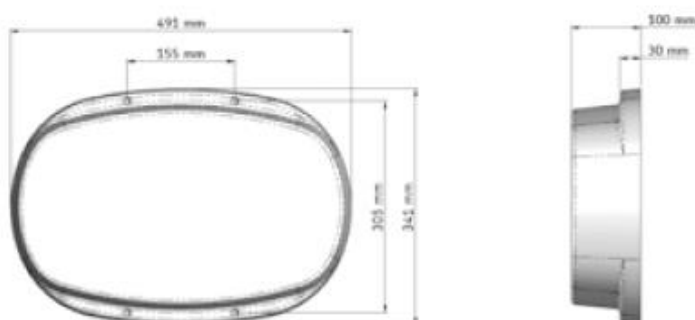
Dimensions



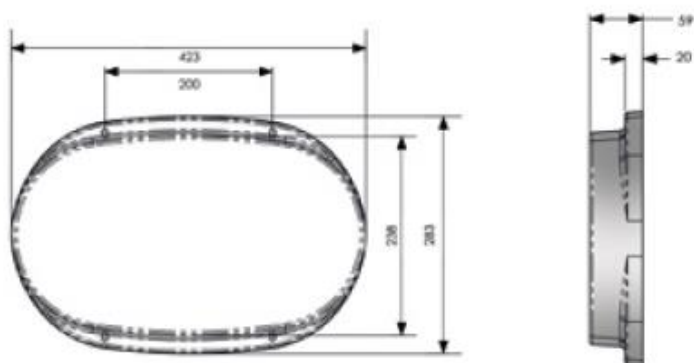
50mm High SMC Toilet Plinth



75mm High SMC Toilet Plinth



100mm High SMC Toilet Plinth



59mm High GRP Toilet Plinth



Brassware

AKW's brassware is easy to install, easy to use and comes with a lifetime guarantee, giving you timeless style and total piece of mind.

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

Features & Benefits

- + Stylish chrome finish
- + The 50mm lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation (easy to operate with a hand or an arm, for users with limited dexterity)
- + Easy and quick installation
- + Coloured temperature indicator ring on taps
- + Minimum working pressure 0.2 bar

Product Code

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

2319GCH



Dimensions



- + 1/2" quarter turn
- + 5l/m flow limiter
- + Colour temperature indicator on handles

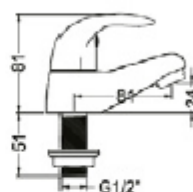
Product Code

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

23189



Dimensions



Cross Head Basin Taps (Pair)

- + Traditional timeless design
- + Familiar to people with dementia
- + Especially engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + High-quality polished chrome finish
- + Traditional H/C markings

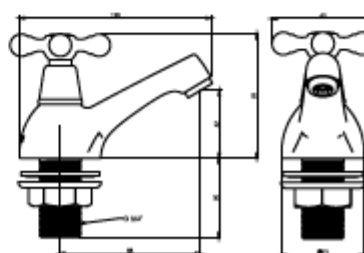
Product Code

Cross Load Basin Taps

23629



Dimensions



SANTANA, YUVA DE

TMV3 Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap

The TMV3 thermostatic mixer tap has an extended lever for easy operation using a closed fist or elbow.

Features & Benefits

- + TMV3 approved to prevent scalding
- + Integrated mixer valve for improved hygiene
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Lever 80mm

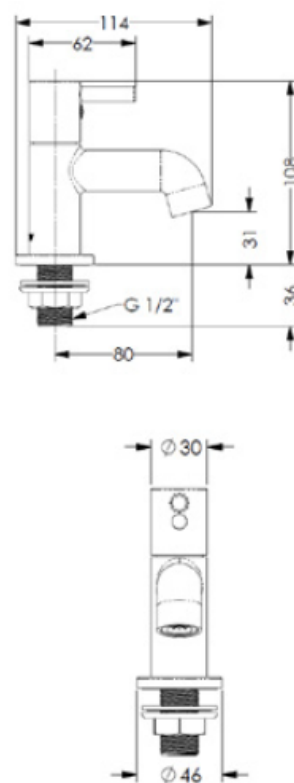


Product Code

Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap

23116A

Dimensions (mm)



AKW Denova® Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap

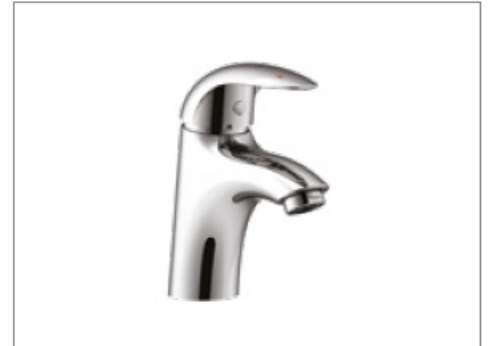
Features & Benefits

- + 35mm eco cartridge
- + Flexible hose
- + Chrome-plated brass clicker waste
- + 5 l/m flow limiter

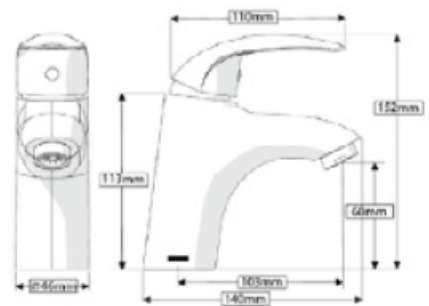
Product Code

Denova Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap

23316



Dimensions



Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

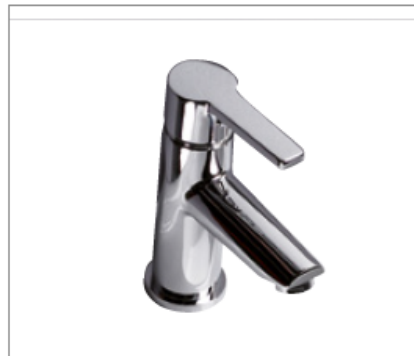
Features & Benefits

- + For use with one or two tap hole wash basins
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Easy to install
- + User-friendly, long handle (lever 70mm)
- + Flexible hose

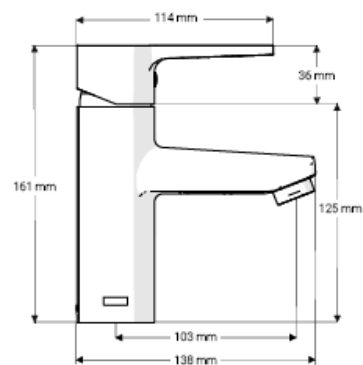
Product Code

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

23118



Dimensions



Peg Lever Basin Taps

Stylish chrome-plated peg lever basin taps offers a classic yet contemporary finish to any bathroom suite.

Features & Benefits

- + Classic design
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + Peg levers make it simple to operate

Product Codes

Peg Lever Basin Taps (Pair)

30822

Specifications

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Ceramic Disc Technology

Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles

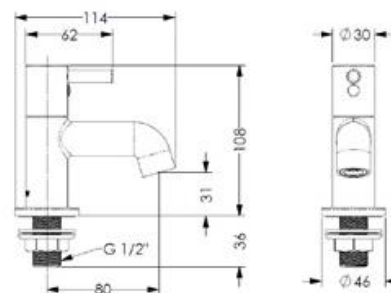
Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar

WRAS approved



Dimensions (mm)



Excludes
Innoscale



SANITARYWARE

½" Dual Lever Mono Mixer Basin Tap

Easy to use dual lever mono mixer basin tap is a chrome finish

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for all UK Water Authority supply pressures
- + Quarter turn
- + Stylish chrome finish
- + Temperature indicator ring on head of taps
- + Lever design
- + Conforms to the relevant standards and regulations
- + Ease of use for those with limited finger dexterity
- + Aesthetically pleasing and ideal for the modern-day bathroom
- + The top of the tap has a coloured temperature indicator ensuring the end user is aware of the expectant water temperature and reducing the possibility of unforeseen heat on the skin
- + The lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation which is easy to operate with hand or arm even if the user has limited dexterity



Specifications

Colour: Chrome

Suitable for: Hot/Cold water

Pop up plug included

Material: Zinc and Brass

Quantity: 1

Item Weight: 0.7kg

Operating Temperature: 0° to 80°

Max Operating Pressure: 20 Bar

Ceramic cartridge

Everything depicted above is included

Product Code

½" Dual Lever Mono Mixer Basin Tap

23198

TMV2 and TMV3 Thermostatic 15mm and 22mm Blending

Where vulnerable users are present, our thermostatic blending valves deliver safe, blended hot water to taps, showers, bidets and other water outlets, making it suitable for use in care and domestic environments.

Features & Benefits

- + 15 or 22mm blending valve
- + Easy to install
- + Integral check valves and strainers
- + Building regulations Part G compliant
- + Highly resistant to scaling (TMV2 and TMV3 approved)
- + Tamper-resistant head
- + 12-month warranty against manufacturing defects

Product Codes

15mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	23382
22mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	23383



NHS estates: BS7942:2000
BS EN1111 & BS EN1287:1999



Against
manufacturing
defects



Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste

The chain stay anchors on to a basin tap rather than requiring sanitaryware with a moulding fixture. It is compatible with all of our sanitaryware.

Features & Benefits

- + Chain anchor point that fixes to taps
- + Traditional Black Plug and Ball Link Chain
- + The plug and chain anchor fits all basins, rather than only basins with a built-in anchor point
- + Research suggests using a traditional plug and chain waste is more dementia friendly

Product Code

Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste	18-003-032
----------------------------------	------------



Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste

The chain stay anchors on to a basin tap rather than requiring sanitaryware with a moulding fixture. It is compatible with all of our sanitaryware.

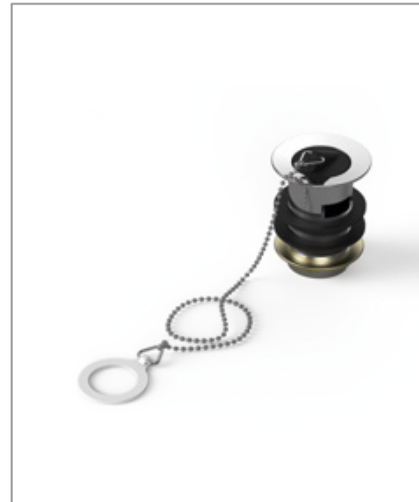
Features & Benefits

- + Chain anchor point that fixes to taps
- + Traditional Black Plug and Ball Link Chain
- + The plug and chain anchor fits all basins, rather than only basins with a built-in anchor point
- + Research suggests using a traditional plug and chain waste is more dementia friendly

Product Code

Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste

18-003-032







Doc M

AKW offer numerous different Doc M packs, allowing you to make the right choice for the space available and the needs of the building's users. Each pack has been designed for maximum comfort, ease-of-use, and comes with recommendations for how and where products should be installed to ensure compliance.

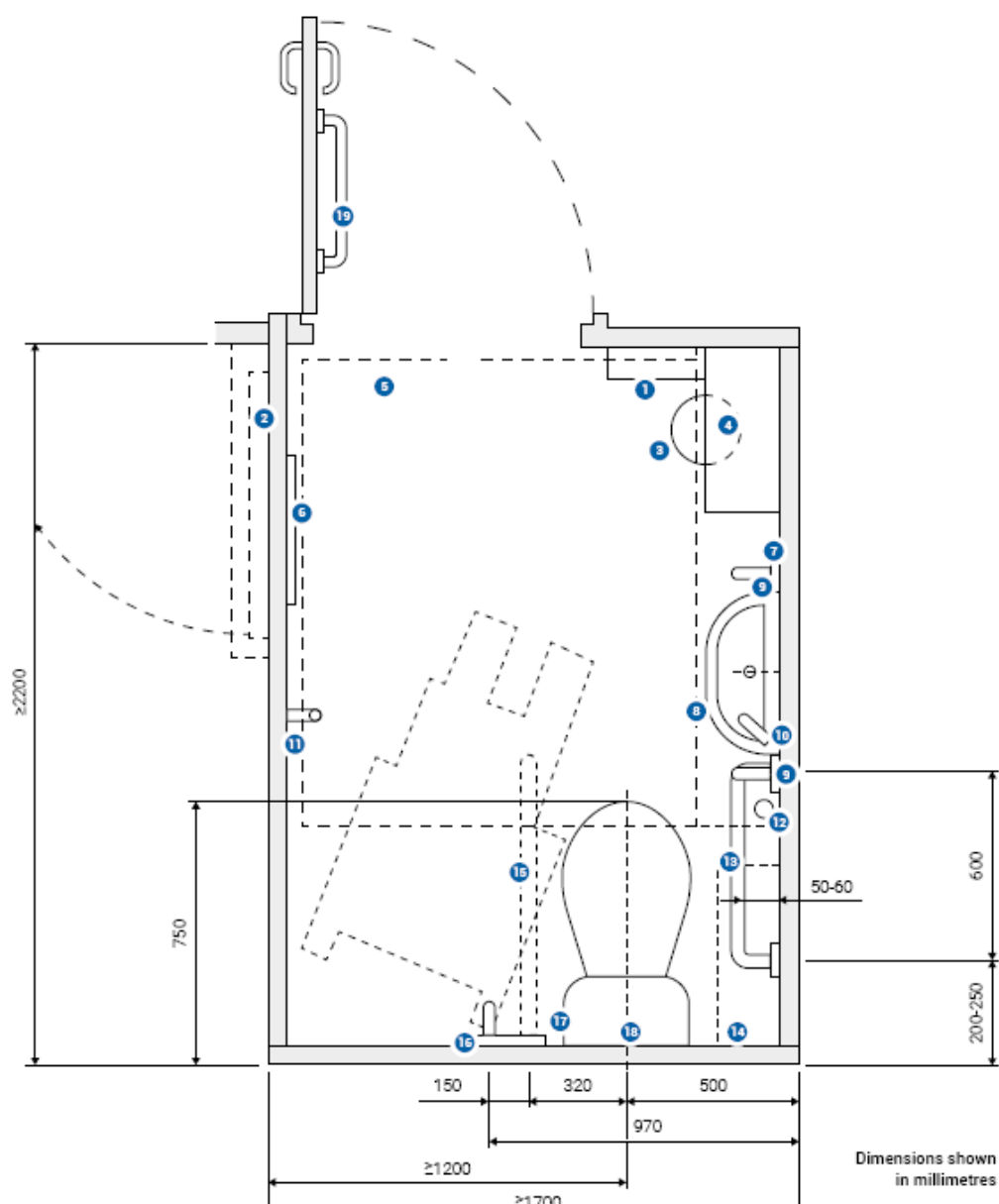
Download our Doc M brochure here:

Doc M



Close-Coupled, Standard, or Low-Level Doc M Packs 1-8

Plan View



Key

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Sanitary dispenser | 8. Wash basin, this should project no further than 250mm from wall | 14. Sanitary disposal unit |
| 2. Alternative door position | 9. Vertical grab rails | 15. Fold-up support rail |
| 3. Waste disposal bin | 10. Mixer tap, installed on side of basin nearest WC | 16. Vertical grab rail |
| 4. Shelf, installed 760mm above finished floor level | 11. Two clothes hooks, installed 1050mm and 1400mm above finished floor level | 17. Flush mechanism, installed on side of cistern furthest from wall |
| 5. Wheelchair turning space (1500x1500mm) | 12. Alarm pull cord | 18. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users * |
| 6. Long mirror | 13. Horizontal grab rail | 19. Horizontal pull rail on outward-opening door |
| 7. Wall A (see side view) | | |

* Where low level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf installed 950mm above finished floor level.

NOTE: Examples shown are for right handed transfer to WC.

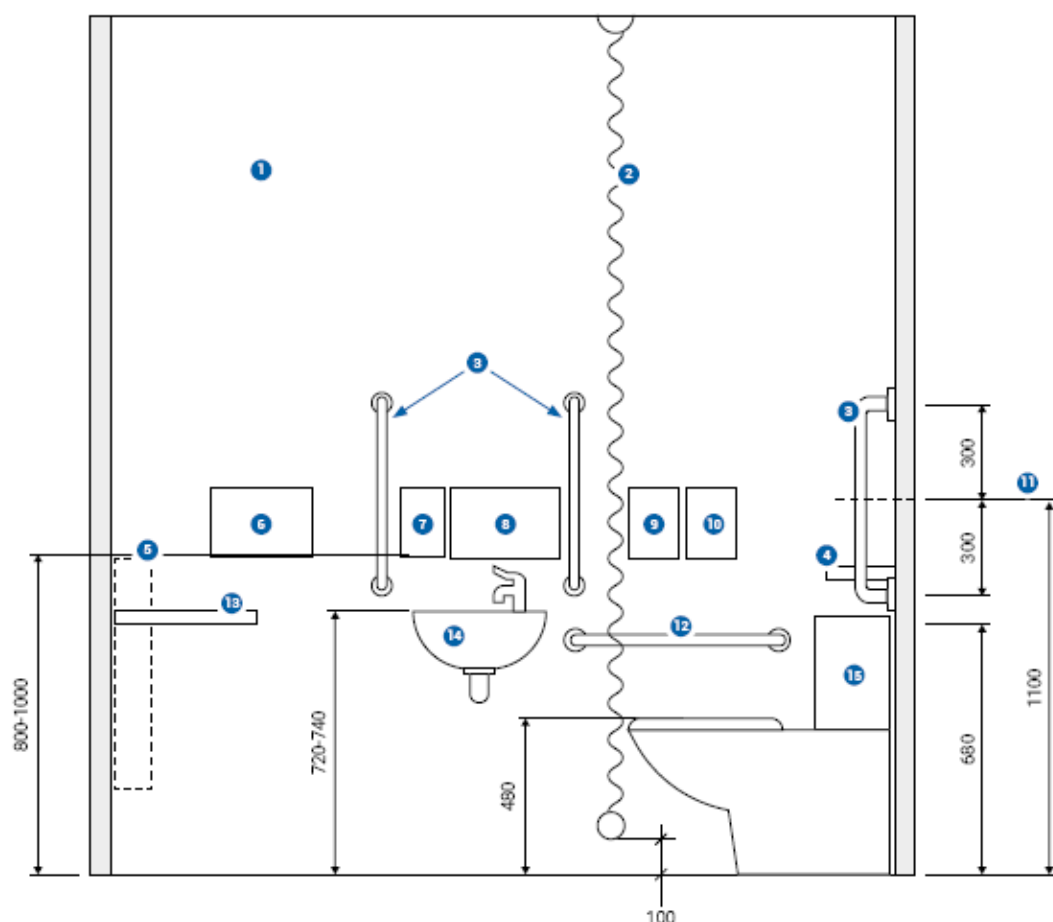
FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Close-Coupled, Standard, or Low-Level Doc M Packs 1-8

Side View



Dimensions shown
in millimetres

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| 2. Alarm pull cord with two red bangles | positioned 750-1000mm above finished floor level | 11. Centre of vertical grab rails should be 1100mm |
| 3. Vertical grab rails installed above wash basin 500-700mm apart with basin positioned centrally below | 6. Automatic hand dryer | 12. Horizontal grab rail |
| 4. Colostomy bag changing shelf, installed 950mm above finished floor level * | 7. Soap dispenser | 13. Shelf, installed 760mm above finished floor level |
| 5. Sanitary dispenser, installed on wall | 8. Paper towel dispenser | 14. Wash basin, mixer tap installed on side of basin nearest WC |
| | 9. Toilet tissue dispenser | 15. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users * |

* Where low level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf, installed 950mm above finished floor level.

NOTE: Examples shown are for right handed transfer to WC.

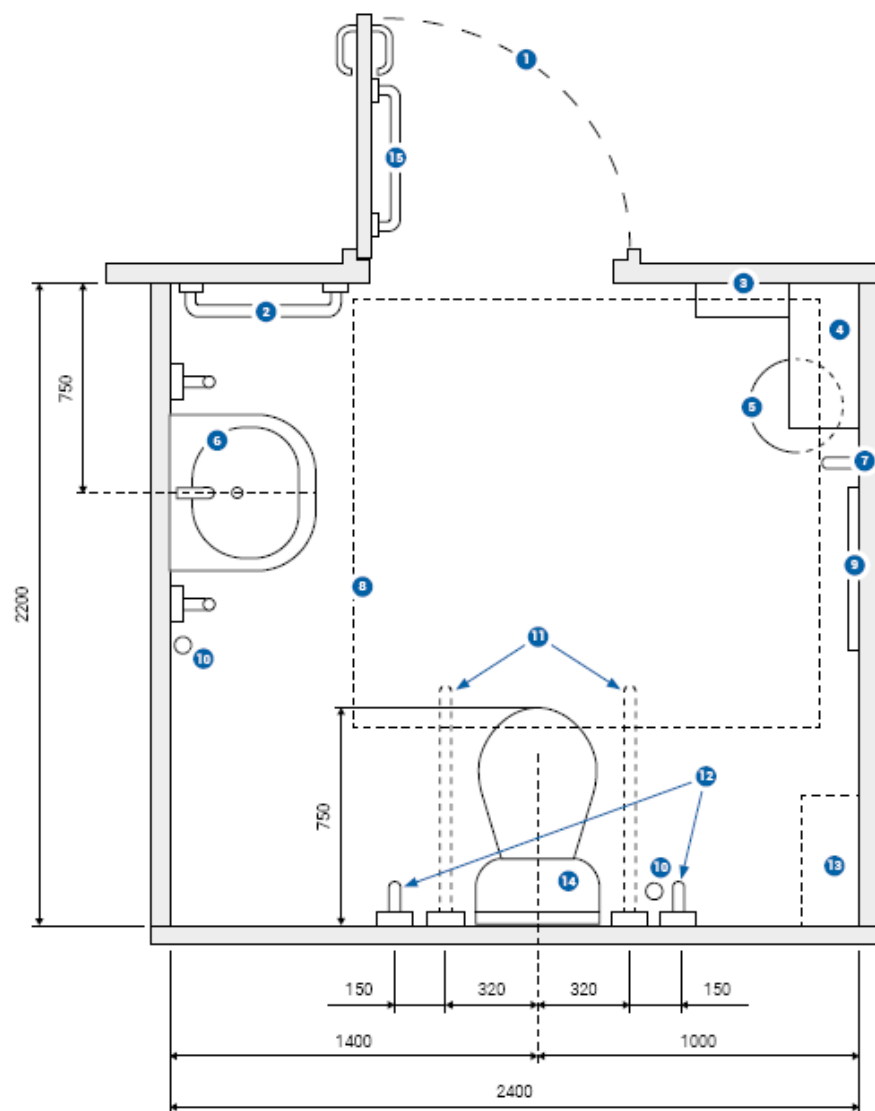
FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Peninsular Doc M Pack 9

Plan View



Dimensions shown
in millimetres

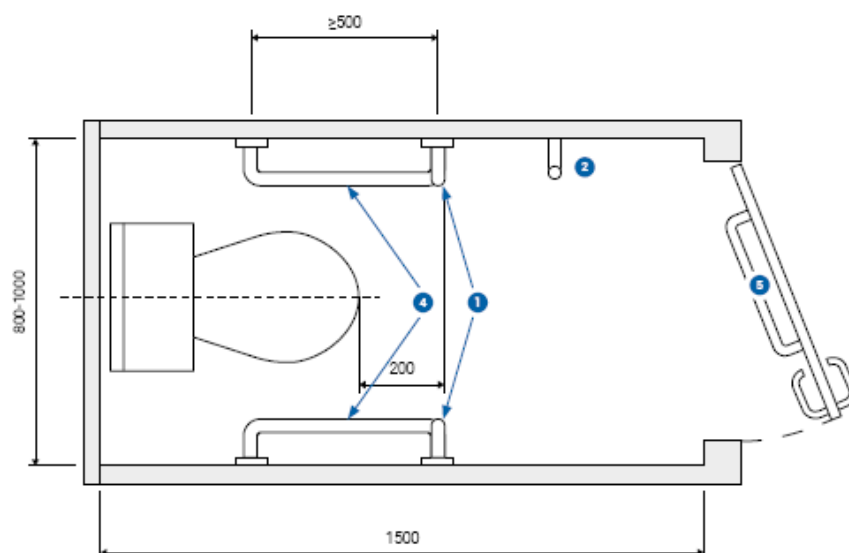
Key

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Door, may be installed at any position along wall, but leading edge cannot be less than 300mm from return wall | 8. Wheelchair turning space (1500x1500mm) |
| 2. Towel rail | 9. Independent tall mirror |
| 3. Sanitary dispenser | 10. Alarm pull cord |
| 4. Shelf, installed 760mm above finished floor level | 11. Fold-up support rails, one with a toilet roll holder |
| 5. Waste disposal bin | 12. Vertical grab rail |
| 6. Large wash basin, installed with mirror above and vertical grab rails either side 500-700mm apart | 13. Sanitary disposal unit |
| 7. Two clothes hooks, installed 1050mm and 1400mm above finished floor level | 14. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users * |
| | 15. Horizontal pull rail on outward-opening door |

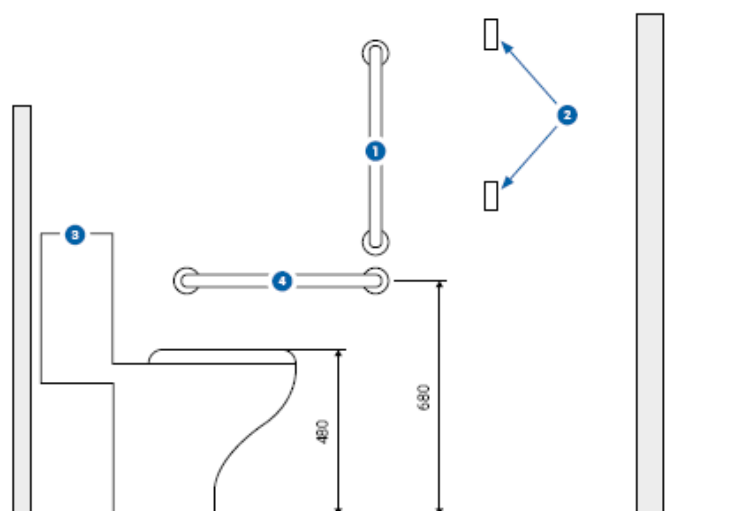
* Where low level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf installed 950mm above finished floor level.

Ambulant Doc M Pack 10

Side View



Side View



Key

1. Vertical grab rails
2. Two clothes hooks, installed 1050mm and 1400mm above finished floor level
3. Flat-topped, close-coupled cistern, provides back rest and colostomy bag changing surface for standing users *
4. Horizontal grab rails
5. Horizontal pull rail on outward-opening door

Dimensions shown
in millimetres

* Where low level cisterns are used, a rail with padded back rest should be provided, and a colostomy bag changing shelf installed 950mm above finished floor level.

Pack 1: Fully Compliant Close-Coupled Doc M Pack

Doc M

This practical pack contains all the essentials needed to install a fully compliant Doc M washroom, featuring a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, a finger rinse wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg), and our Doc M accessory pack.

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection
- + Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid
- + Blue ergonomic toilet seat with lid, soft-close hinges and seat lugs
- + Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes
- + TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap
- + Blue 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish x 4
- + Blue 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish
- + Blue fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating and treated with a rust inhibitor
- + Doc M accessory pack: small shelf, large shelf, contrasting blue clothes hooks x 2, alarm pull cord, lever-operated soap dispenser, electric hand dryer, paper towel dispenser and toilet tissue dispenser



5 YEAR
WARRANTY

Technical
Warranty



10 YEAR
WARRANTY

Flush fittings &
fold up rails



LIFETIME
WARRANTY

Sanitaryware
(ceramic), toilet
seats, brassware,
grab rails &
accessories



WRAS
APPROVED PRODUCT

Custom fittings &
brassware



UK
CA



Product Code

Doc M Pack 1

23200

Pack 2: Fully Compliant Low-Level Doc M Pack

Doc M

An alternative to installing a close-coupled WC, this pack includes everything needed to install a fully compliant low-level WC, as well as a finger rinse wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg), and our Doc M accessory pack.

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, back-to-wall rimless toilet pan
- + Water-saving, low-level cistern with spatula lever flush, screw-down lid and flush pipe
- + Blue ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid
- + Blue padded back rest
- + Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes
- + TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap
- + Blue 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish x 4
- + Blue 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish
- + Blue fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating and treated with a rust inhibitor
- + Doc M accessory pack: small shelf, large shelf, contrasting blue clothes hooks x 2, alarm pull cord, lever-operated soap dispenser, electric hand dryer, paper towel dispenser and toilet tissue dispenser

Electrical
WarrantyFlush fittings &
fold up railsSanitaryware
(ceramic), toilet
seats, brassware,
grab rails &
accessoriesCistern fittings &
brassware

SANITARYWARE

Product Code

Fully Compliant Low-Level Doc M Pack – Fluted Blue

28311FBU

Pack 3: Standard Close-Coupled Doc M Pack

Doc M

This pack includes everything needed to assemble a fully compliant washroom. It features a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, a finger rinse wash basin with Monobloc mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection
- + Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid
- + Ergonomic toilet seat with lid, soft-close hinges and seat lugs (available in blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)
- + Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap
- + 600mm straight grab rails with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey) x 4
- + 450mm straight grab rail with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)
- + Fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey) and treated with a rust inhibitor



Flush fittings & fold up rails



Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories



Cistern fittings & brassware



Product Codes

Close-Coupled Std Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	28312FBU
Fluted White	28312FWH
Fluted Dark Blue	28312FDB
Fluted Mid-Grey	28312FMG
Stainless White	28312SWH
Stainless Dark Blue	28312SDB
Stainless Mid-Grey	28312SMG

Pack 4 & 6: Standard Low-Level Doc M Pack

Doc M

An alternative to a close-coupled WC, these packs contain everything needed to install a fully compliant low-level WC, and include a back-to-wall toilet pan with low-level cistern, flush pipe, padded back rest and lever flush, as well as a finger rinse wash basin with mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, back-to-wall rimless toilet pan
- + Water-saving low-level cistern with spatula lever flush, screw-down lid and flush pipe
- + Ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid (available in blue or white)
- + Padded back rest (available in blue or grey)
- + Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap (Pack 4)
- + 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white) x 4
- + 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white)
- + Fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue or white) and treated with a rust inhibitor



10 YEAR WARRANTY
Flush fittings & fold up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories

WRAS
APPROVED PRODUCT
Cistern fittings & brassware

UK CA | **CE**

Product Codes Pack 4

Low-Level Std Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	28313FBU
Fluted White	28313FWH

Product Codes Pack 6

Low-Level Std Doc M Pack with TMV3 Mixer Tap

Fluted Blue	28315FBU
Fluted White	28315FWH

Pack 5: Standard Close-Coupled Doc M Pack – TMV3

Doc M

This pack includes everything needed to assemble a fully compliant washroom. It features a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, a finger rinse wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection
- + Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid
- + Ergonomic toilet seat with lid, soft-close hinges and seat lugs (available in blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)
- + Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes
- + TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap
- + 600mm straight grab rails with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey) x 4
- + 450mm straight grab rail with either a smooth, epoxy resin coating (available in white, dark blue or mid-grey) or fluted uPVC finish (choose from blue, white, dark blue or mid-grey)
- + Fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue, dark blue, mid-grey or white) and treated with a rust inhibitor



Flush fittings & fold up rails



Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories



Custom fittings & brassware



Product Codes

Close-Coupled Std Doc M Pack with TMV3 Mixer Tap

Fluted Blue	28314FBU
Fluted White	28314FWH
Fluted Dark Blue	28314FDB
Fluted Mid-Grey	28314FMG
Stainless White	28314SWH
Stainless Dark Blue	28314SDB
Stainless Mid-Grey	28314SMG

Pack 7 & 8: Contemporary Close-Coupled or Low-Level Doc M Pack

Doc M

If achieving a contemporary aesthetic is a key goal when designing your Doc M washroom, then these packs provide all the products you will need. Each pack features either a close-coupled (Pack 7) or low-level (Pack 8) WC with lever flush, a finger rinse wash basin with Monobloc mixer tap, and a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg).

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection
- + Water-saving cistern with spatula lever flush, screw-down lid
- + White ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges, seat lugs (Packs 7 & 8), and lid
- + Navlin Doc M finger rinse 400mm wash basin with two tap holes
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap
- + 600mm straight grab rails with a polished stainless-steel finish x 4
- + 450mm straight grab rail with a polished stainless-steel finish
- + Stainless-steel fold-up rail with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder



10 YEAR WARRANTY
Flush fittings & fold-up rails

LIFETIME WARRANTY
Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories

WRAS
APPROVED PRODUCT
Custom fittings & brassware

UK CA | **CE**

Product Codes Pack 7

Contemporary Closed-Coupled Doc M Pack

– Stainless Steel

28319SS

Product Codes Pack 8

Contemporary Low Level Doc M Pack

– Stainless Steel

28316SS

Pack 9: Peninsular Doc M Pack

Doc M

The Peninsular pack contains the essentials needed to install a fully compliant Doc M washroom, featuring a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 750mm projection, Navlin wash basin with thermostatic mixer tap, a selection of grab rails able to support up to 30st (200kg), and our Doc M accessory pack.

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 750mm projection
- + Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid
- + Ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid (available in blue or white)
- + Navlin 550mm wash basin with one tap hole
- + TMV3 WRAS approved thermostatic mixer tap
- + 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white) x 4
- + 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC finish (available in blue or white)
- + Fold-up rails with adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, finished with an epoxy resin coating (available in blue or white) and treated with a rust inhibitor x 2
- + Doc M accessory pack: small shelf, large shelf, contrasting blue clothes hooks x 2, alarm pull cord, lever-operated soap dispenser, electric hand dryer, paper towel dispenser and toilet tissue dispenser

Electrical
WarrantyFlush fittings &
fold up railsSanitaryware
(ceramic), toilet
seats, brassware,
grab rails &
accessoriesCustom fittings &
brassware

Product Codes

Close-Coupled Peninsular Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	28317FBU
Fluted White	28317FWH

Pack 10: Ambulant Doc M Pack

Doc M

The Ambulant pack provides all the products needed to install a Doc M compliant toilet within a cubicle environment. This includes a close-coupled WC with lever flush and 650mm projection, grab rails able to support up to 23.5st (150kg), and contrasting clothes hooks.

Pack Contents

- + Navlin Doc M raised-height, rimless toilet pan with 650mm projection
- + Water-saving, close-coupled cistern with spatula lever flush and screw-down lid
- + Ergonomic toilet seat with soft-close hinges and seat lugs, without lid (available in blue or white)
- + 600mm straight grab rails with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white) x 4
- + 450mm straight grab rail with uPVC fluted finish (available in blue or white)
- + Blue clothes hook x 2



Flush fittings & fold up rails



Sanitaryware (ceramic), toilet seats, brassware, grab rails & accessories



Custom fittings & brassware



Product Codes

Close-Coupled Ambulant Doc M Pack

Fluted Blue	28318FBU
Fluted White	28318FWH

Doc M Packs 1 - 10

Doc M

Features & Benefits

- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + 480mm raised-height toilet pan (height with seat affixed) complies with Doc M guidelines, with extended 750mm projection to aid with side transfer
- + Ergonomic toilet seat (with/without lid) is shaped for comfort and easy cleaning, comes with seat lugs for stability when side transferring, and soft-close hinges for safety
- + Spatula lever flush cistern can be easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow, ideal for those with limited dexterity, with a screw-down lid for added security and safety in public facilities
- + The low-level cistern with lever handle, flush pipe and padded back rest which offers user comfort. Easily operated by hand, closed fist, or elbow – ideal for those with limited dexterity – with a screw-down lid for added security and safety in public facilities
- + Full (6 litre) and reduced flush options increase performance and water efficiency
- + Two tap hole finger rinse wash basin for flexibility when installing – blanking plug supplied
- + One tap hole wash basin with a flat tap deck for easy cleaning
- + TMV3 approved thermostatic mixer tap with lever handle prevents scalding
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap with stylish lever handle design
- + Blue contrasting grab rails feature a fluted uPVC finish which offers superb grip even when wet and can support loads of up to 15.5st (100kg) when installed on walls suitable for weigh-loading
- + Stainless-steel grab rails benefit from a durable coating and support loads of up to 23.5st (150kg)
- + Fold-up rail is available in multiple colours to offer high colour contrast, supports loads of 30st (200kg), features an adjustable leg and optional toilet roll holder, is finished with an epoxy resin coating and treated with a rust inhibitor for longevity
- + Shelves feature round corners to reduce injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + Blue clothes hooks for high colour contrast
- + Alarm pull cord with long pull cord and two bangles for grip
- + Lever-operated soap dispenser is easy to use with an elbow or closed fist
- + Paper towel and toilet tissue dispensers are both lockable
- + Hand dryer with high output element for rapid drying
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Doc M Finger Rinse wash basin 400mm 2 tap hole

Doc M

Our Navlin Doc M finger rinse wash basin has been specially designed for use with our Doc M washroom packs, with two tap holes for flexibility when installing and a free-flowing waste.

To comply with Doc M regulations, offer increased hygiene, and provide users with greater ease of use, the tap should be installed on the side of the basin closest to the WC

- + Two-tap hole basin complete with waste trap and fixings for easy installation
- + Additional bracket provided under wash basin to provide extra support
- + Non-handed (two tap-hole basin) with blanking plug supplied which provides flexibility in your installation
- + Mixer tap (which is available separately) can be fitted either left or right-handed
- + No plug supplied to ensure a free flow of water and prevent flooding, however optional plug and chain can be purchased separately if preferred
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit



Product Code

ProDoc M Finger Rinse wash basin 400mm 2 tap hole

23117

Close-Coupled Pan, Cistern & Ergonomic Seat

Doc M

Our Navlin Doc M close-coupled WC benefits from a raised-height, rimless toilet pan available with standard or extended projection which has been designed for use within our Doc M washroom packs.

Complete your WC with a fully compliant, water-saving cistern and a choice of flush and seat options.

Features & Benefits

- + Pan available with 650mm or 750mm projection to aid with side transfer from a wheelchair
- + 480mm raised-height toilet pan (height with seat affixed) complies with Doc M guidelines and makes it easier for less mobile users to lower/rise from the toilet
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users
- + Wide pan footprint for increased stability when side transfers to/from a wheelchair
- + BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance
- + Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + Ergonomic toilet seats (available with or without lid) are shaped for comfort and easy cleaning, come with seat lugs for stability when side transferring, soft-close hinges for safety, can support up to 47st (300kg), and comes in a choice of colours to benefit the visually impaired or those with dementia
- + Available with a raised push button or spatula lever flush, both of which can be easily operated by hand, closed fist or elbow
- + Full (6 litre) and reduced flush options increase performance and water efficiency
- + Bottom inlet water connection simplifies pipework
- + Overflow pipe is 300mm above pan rim, fully complying with current UK Water Regulations



On pan,
cistern & seat



On flush
fittings



On cistern
fittings



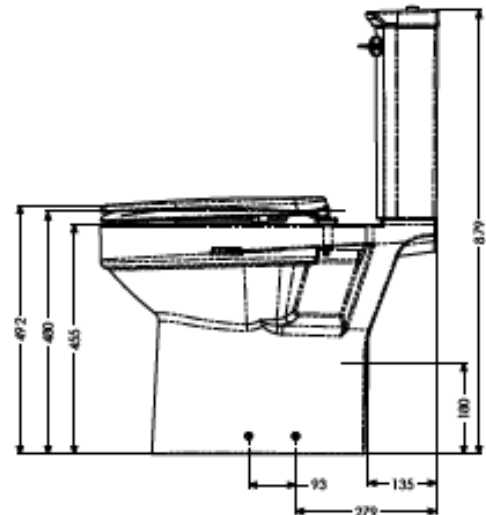
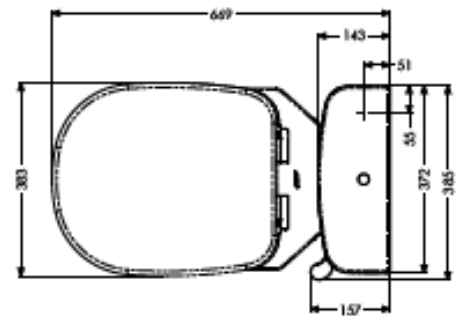
For toilet seats see **page 479**

Features & Benefits

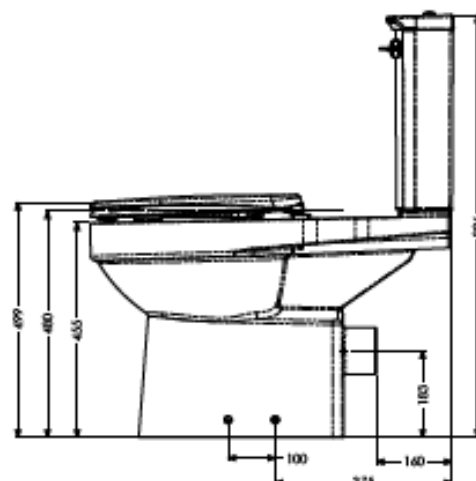
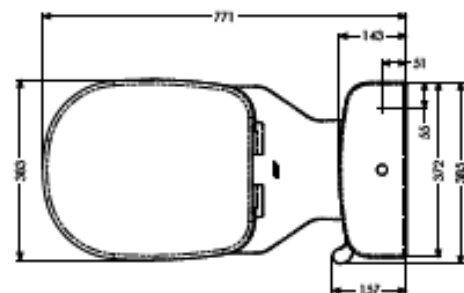
- + Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all-round air gap which is fully compliant with current UK Water Regulations
- + Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance
- + Includes easy-to-secure, four-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria and are easier to clean, as well as white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting
- + Toilet pan, cistern (inc. flush mechanism) and seat supplied separately for additional flexibility when specifying
- + Supplied with fixing kit as standard
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Codes

Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (650mm)	23591
Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (750mm)	23590
Navlin Doc M Cistern with Lever Flush & Screw-Down Lid	23594
Navlin Cistern with Raised Push Button Flush	23574



Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (650mm), Cistern with Lever Flush and Ergonomic Seat & Lid



Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan (750mm), Cistern with Lever Flush and Ergonomic Seat & Lid

Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Doc M

Our Navlin Doc M back-to-wall toilet pan benefits from a raised-height, rimless design that can easily be installed as part of a Doc M bathroom solution. Complete your WC with a concealed cistern or fully compliant, water saving, low-level cistern, and a choice of flush, seat and accessory options.

Features & Benefits

- + 480mm raised-height toilet pan (height with seat affixed) complies with Doc M guidelines, makes it easier for less mobile users to lower/rise from the toilet, and aids with side transfer from a wheelchair
- + Rimless toilet pan with direct flushing technique offers improved hygiene levels by reducing the build-up of bacteria and making cleaning easier
- + Pan can support up to 60st (400kg) to cater to a wide variety of users
- + Rounded edges and corners reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance
- + Wide pan footprint for increased stability when side transferring to/from a wheelchair
- + Ergonomic toilet seats (available with or without lid) are shaped for comfort and easy cleaning, come with seat lugs for stability when side transferring, soft-close hinges for safety, can support up to 47st (300kg), and comes in a choice of colours to benefit the visually impaired or those with dementia
- + Compatible for use with a concealed cistern for a more streamlined aesthetic that hides any unsightly pipework
- + Compatible with AKW fitted bathroom furniture, with all WC units including a cistern and recessed flush button
- + Can be installed as a low-level WC, with the addition of a low-level cistern and flush pipe



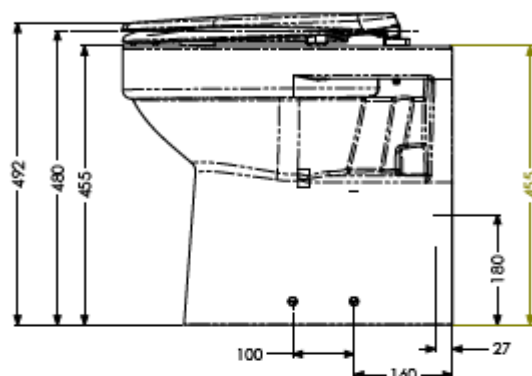
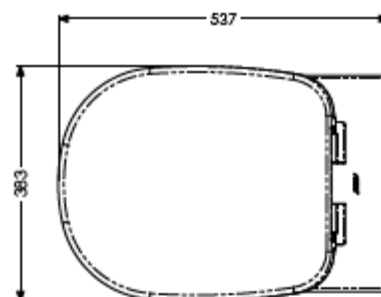
DOC M BACK-TO-WALL TOILET PAN

Features & Benefits

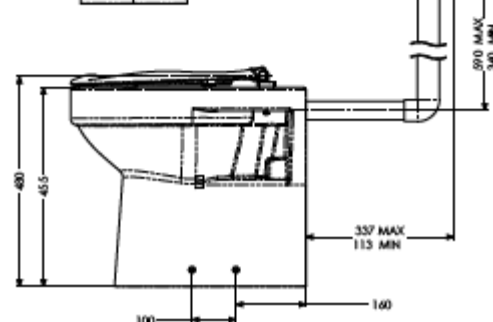
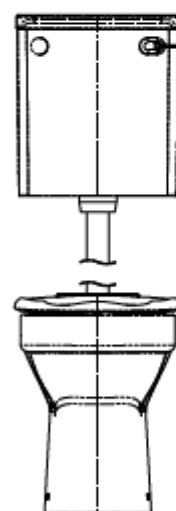
- + Low-level cistern offers choice of raised push button or spatula lever flush, both of which can be easily operated by hand, closed fist or elbow
- + Low-level cistern offers full (6 litre) and reduced flush options to increase performance and water efficiency
- + Padded back rest is recommended when installing as part of a low-level WC for user comfort; pad is available in a choice of colours with a contrasting option ideal for the visually impaired
- + Horizontal outlet waste connection for easy installation and maintenance
- + Includes easy-to-secure, four-point, side-entry floor fixings which reduce the build-up of dust and bacteria and are easier to clean, as well as white cosmetic caps to prevent rusting
- + Toilet pan, cistern (inc. flush mechanism) and seat supplied separately for additional flexibility when specifying
- + Supplied with fixing kit as standard
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit

Product Codes

Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23593
Navlin Doc-M Low-Level Cistern with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe	23559
Navlin Low-Level Cistern with Push Button Flush & Flush Pipe	23549
Dudley Miniflo Cistern	28179



Navlin Doc M Back-to-wall Toilet Pan with Ergonomic Seat & Lid



Navlin Doc M Low-Level WC with Lever Flush & Flush Pipe

Doc M Hand Dryer

Doc M

Suitable for all applications, the hygienic 2.3kW automatic hand dryer comes complete with a heavy-duty white ABS cover.

Features & Benefits

- + Strong ABS case
- + High-output element for rapid drying
- + Installer adjustable hand proximity sensor
- + Timing protection with auto shut-off after 60 seconds
- + Temperature cut-out protection
- + Power supply 220-240V
- + 75dB
- + Weight: 3kg
- + IP rating: Drip Proof IP x 1
- + Dimensions: W: 235mm, H: 270mm, D: 142mm



Product Code

Hand Dryer

23624-UK

Doc M Padded Back Rest

Features & Benefits

- + Aids side transfer
- + Available in grey, blue and white
- + Made from polyurethane foam for easy cleaning
- + Cushion thickness 60mm
- + Projection from wall: 270mm



Product Codes

Padded Back Rest (Blue)	01190BU
Padded Back Rest (Grey)	01190GR
Padded Back Rest (White)	01190WH

Doc M Shelving

Doc M

AKW's range of white polypropylene shelving is designed for use next to the WC, wash basin or showering area.

Features & Benefits

- + Can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Two sizes available (Small: 215mm length, 185mm depth), (Large: 530mm length, 230mm depth)
- + Rounded edges for safety
- + Hole for water drainage
- + Small shelf next to the toilet is designed for placing a colostomy bag onto if required
- + Larger shelf next to wash basin is available to place any items on when entering the bathroom



Product Codes

Small Shelf	23145
Large Shelf	23146

Doc M Lever-Operated Liquid Soap Dispenser

Doc M

The AKW lever-operated soap dispenser has been designed for easy operation, by hand, closed fist or elbow. It is refillable by simply topping up the soap bottle using liquid soap.

Features & Benefits

- + Lever operated
- + Extended blue lever provides better colour contrast/visibility for those with visual impairment
- + Easy to operate with either elbow or closed fist
- + Refillable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W200mm, H260mm, D120mm



Product Code

Lever Operated Soap Dispenser

23142

Doc M Toilet Tissue Dispenser

Features & Benefits

- + Easy installation
- + Refillable using tissue up to 110 x 110mm in size
- + 240mm stack capacity
- + Lockable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W135mm, H290mm, D130mm



Product Code

Toilet Tissue Dispenser

23138

Doc M Paper Towel Dispenser

Doc M

Features & Benefits

- + Easy installation
- + Uses standard size towels
- + Large capacity – up to 350mm stack
- + Accepts interleaved or C-fold hand towels up to 255mm (W)
- + Lockable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W205mm, H300mm, D110mm

Product Code

Paper Towel Dispenser

23139



Doc M Clothes Hook

These clothes hooks have been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs, although their practical design and easy installation makes them suitable for many other applications.

Features & Benefits

- + Finished in blue for high contrast
- + Easy to install with fixings supplied
- + Removable for cleaning

Product Code

Clothes Hook

23144



Doc M Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord

Doc M

The AKW emergency audio alarm operates by a simple pull cord to allow users to raise an alarm from within a toilet or closed room. In standby mode the alarm shows a green 'power on' light. Once pulled, a flashing red 'alarm' light is triggered, along with an audio signal.

Features & Benefits

- + Easy to operate control panel with 2 LEDs: green for 'on', red for 'activated'
- + Reset switch
- + Long pull cord with two red bangles for grip
- + 12V DC power supply, 90dbA
- + CE certified
- + Can be connected to a 3A fused switched spur or plugged into a dedicated 3A fused, 13A plug and 230V AC supply socket
- + Designed to BS8300:2009 guidelines



Product Code

Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord

23143

Doc M Cistern, Flush Valve and Handle

Doc M

AKW Doc M cistern has been designed for use with the AKW toilet pan range.

Features & Benefits

- + Comes with a spatula dual-flush handle, with complete flush mechanism and fill valve
- + Low-level cistern or close-coupled cistern available
- + Screw-down lid for added safety and security
- + 4/6 litre flush options for maximum water efficiency
- + WRAS approval to EN997 standards
- + Non-handed, it fits either left or right
- + Low-level comes with flush pipe (760 x 305mm)
- + Height: 385mm, Width: 450mm

Product Codes

Low-Level Cistern (Includes the flush pipe*)	23559
Close-Coupled Cistern	23594



* Flush pipe packaged separately

Replacement Spatula Flush Handle and Mechanism Kit



Features & Benefits

- + Compact, spatula design handle with chrome finish
- + Easy-to-operate lever, can be flushed with minimal force by closed fist or elbow
- + Provides half-flush option which can be controlled by the user for maximum water efficiency
- + Full/half-flush operation indicators
- + Clear and raised markings make it suitable for partially sighted users
- + Non-handed, it fits either left or right
- + Handle is unique to AKW flush mechanism
- + WRAS-approved flush mechanism and fill valve



WRAS Approval: 1105343



This is a spare part and is supplied with 23164 and 23163

Product Code

Replacement Spatula Flush Handle and Mechanism kit	23165
--	-------

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk



Ropox disability friendly bathrooms

When creating a bathroom for disabled people with limited physical capacity, it is essential to provide the appropriate assistive aids for the users. Including the right assistive aids will make the users more self-sufficient, improving their quality of life and at the same time making the work of the carers easier.

Our range of Ropox washbasins, toilet support rails, adjustable height bath or changing beds will allow you to create a complete disability friendly bathroom for disabled bathing that meets the needs of both elderly & less able users as well as their carers.

Height Adjustable Changing Bed

Features & Benefits

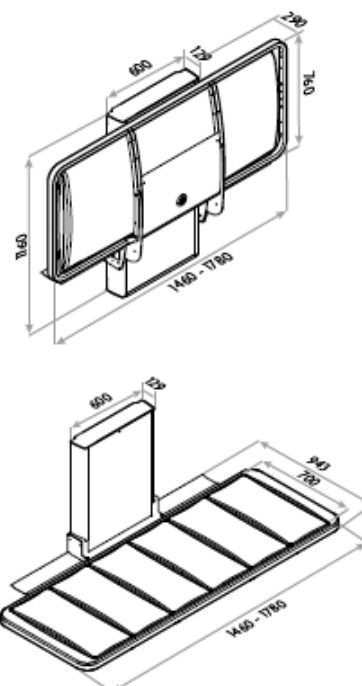
- + When a person needs to be bathed lying down
- + Bed can be lowered for the person to be transferred
- + Electrical height adjustment from 300mm - 1000mm
- + Bed slats can be easily removed for cleaning & have a hard & soft side which can be used as needed
- + Water tray catches most of the shower water so carers stay drier
- + Can be folded up against the wall when not in use
- + 2 size options, available lying area is 180mm shorter than bed
- + Optional safety end guards & side rails

Product Code

Changing Bed 1460mm	04SB-R25023
Side Rail 1460mm	04SB-R25034
Changing Bed 1780mm	04SB-R25026
Side Rail 1780mm	04SB-R25036



Dimensions (mm)



Swingline Wash Basin

Features & Benefits

- + Improves hygiene & dignity by moving the basin to within reach of a person in a wheelchair or on a toilet
- + Carers can move the basin away to create space for safer transfer methods
- + Ideal for smaller rooms where access is limited
- + Shape & size of the washbasin ensures users can use the basin from the front or sides
- + White gloss basin is warm to the touch & impact resistant
- + Raised rim makes the basin easy to manoeuvre from any angle
- + Discrete, flexible plumbing is integrated within the arm. Long cover option conceals plumbing
- + Wash basin mixer tap requires 1.5 bar pressure
- + Wash basin arm & basin both swing by 180°
- + Height adjustable options require Flexaxle, supplied separately. Adjustable by 150mm

Product Code

Adjustable Swingline Wash Basin, Long Cover

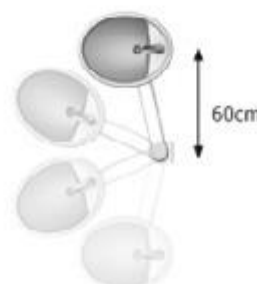
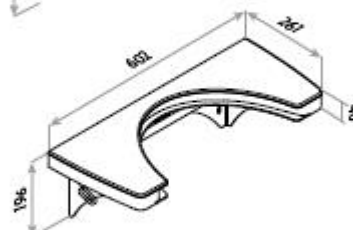
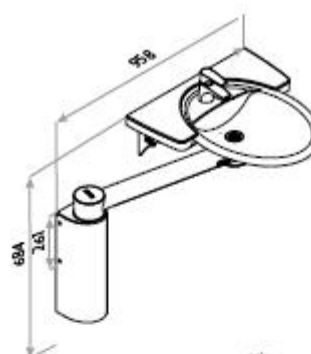
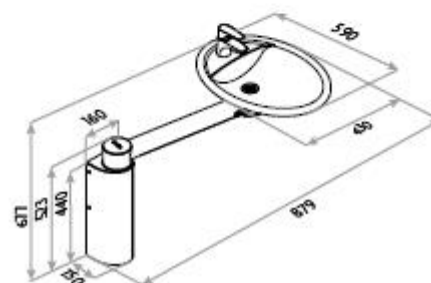
04WB-R41140

Flexaxle

04WB-RH01



Dimensions (mm)



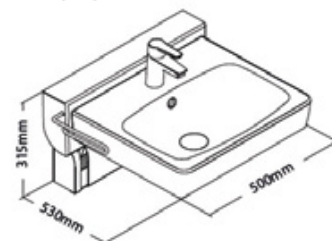
Quickwash Basin

Features & Benefits

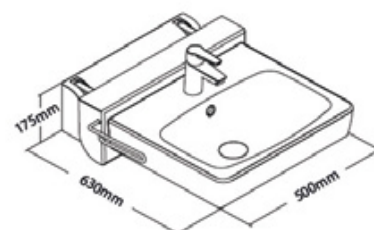
- + Enables the basin to not only be height adjustable but also to come forward from the wall
- + Height adjustable by 140mm, while also projecting the attached washbasin 100mm out from the wall for added legroom
- + During the lowering operation, the unit moves out & down smoothly
- + User does not have to bend or reach from their wheelchair, whilst offering the user more independence, comfort & dignity
- + Easy to use, the lowering & raising motion requires very little effort as it is almost weightless
- + Suitable for healthcare & home care environments
- + Perfect for confined bathroom spaces providing additional legroom for wheelchair users, 630mm (25") from the wall
- + Can be mounted at a height to suit the user
- + No electricity required & supplied pre-assembled for easy installation to a solid wall
- + Supplied with flexible plumbing hoses & a thermostatic mixer tap



Dimensions (mm)



QuickWash placed in upper position

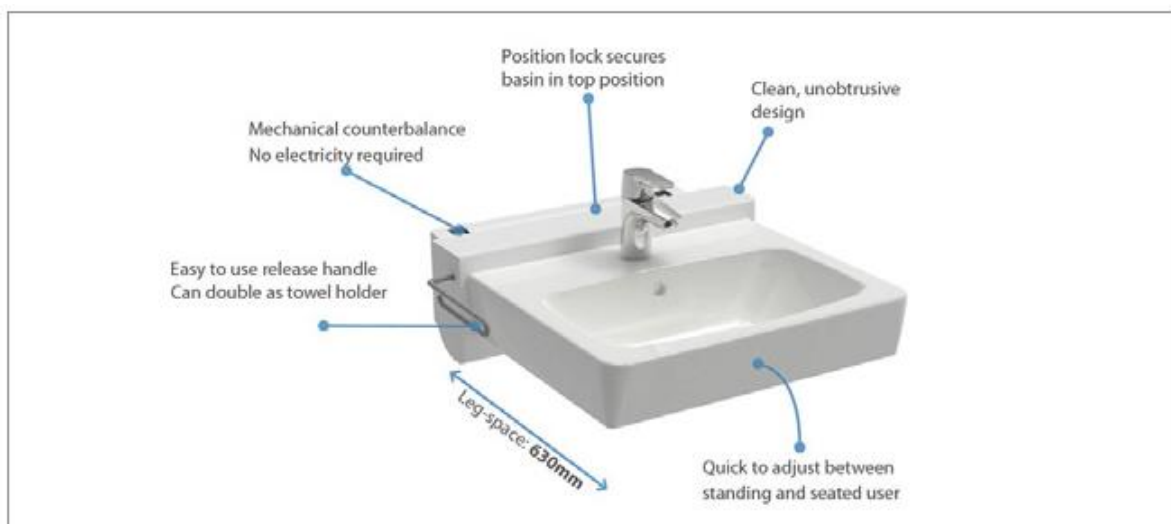


QuickWash placed in lower position

Product Code

Quickwash Basin

04WB-R42121



Blakemere, Deep Soaker, Corner Bath, 1210 x 650mm

Features & Benefits

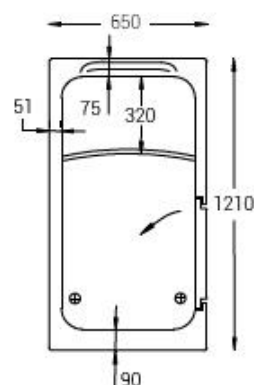
- + Inward opening door with single lever door lock
- + Seat height: 365mm
- + Overall internal depth: 795mm
- + Floor to top of bath: 865 - 965mm
- + Incorporating moulded seat for seated bathing
- + Dual clicker waste supplied
- + Taps not supplied
- + Guarantee: 1 year parts & labour, 5 year parts only
- + Manufactured from GRP

Product Code

Blackmere Walk-In Corner Bath LH	11-BLALH
Blackmere Walk-In Corner Bath RH	11-BLARH
End Panel, Not Handed	11-BLAEP



Dimensions (mm)



Shakerley, Assistive Bath

1700 x 700mm

Features & Benefits

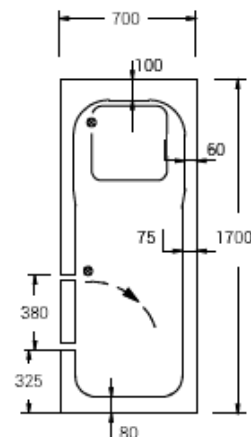
- + Powered up / down seat lift to aid patient transfer or people who may require assistance when bathing
- + Inward opening door & button operated door mechanism
- + Contoured seat with fold down armrests
- + Powered lifting & lowering up to 150kg or 24 stone
- + Dual clicker waste supplied
- + Taps not supplied
- + Guarantee: 1 year parts & labour, 5 year parts only
- + Manufactured from GRP

Product Code

Shakerley Bath with Seat Lift LH	11-SHALH
Shakerley Bath with Seat Lift RH	11-SHARH
End Panel, not handed	11-SHAEP



Dimensions (mm)



Oulton, Full length Walk-In Bath 1700x700mm

Features & Benefits

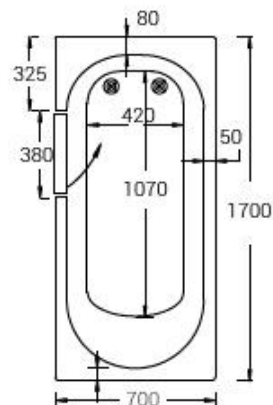
- + Inward opening door
- + Effortless, easy close latch mechanism
- + Optional end panel available
- + Dual clicker waste supplied
- + Taps not supplied
- + Guarantee: 1 year parts & labour, 5 year parts only
- + Manufactured from GRP

Product Code

Oulton Standard Walk-in Bath LH	11-OULLH
Oulton Standard Walk-in Bath RH	11-OULRH
End Panel, not handed	11-OULEP



Dimensions (mm)



Ropox Hinged Support Arms

The disability friendly Ropox Hinged Support Arms are a great aid to assist an elderly or less able person by the side of a WC, shower or wash basin to provide a safe way of sitting down or standing. People with reduced mobility can use the hinged support arms to hold on to while sitting down and as an aid to get into standing position again.

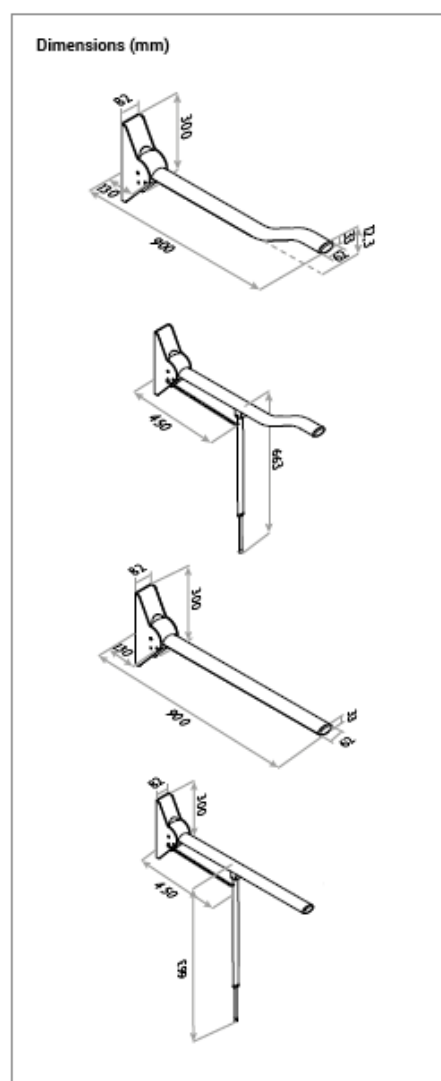
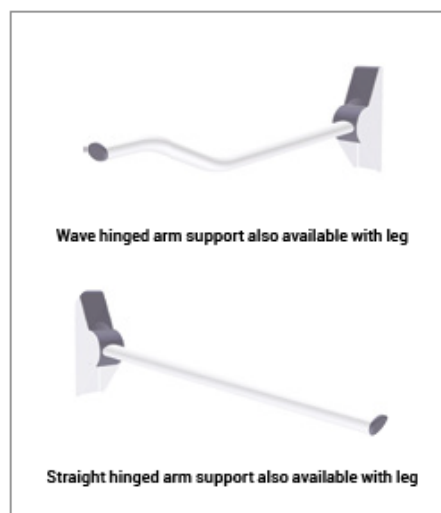
Designed with an anti-slip surface to provide the user with a stable grip when moving from the standing and seated positions. If extra support for getting up and sitting down is needed, you can also mount the optional standing/sitting attachments.

Features & Benefits

- + Easy to raise and lower and will stay in the position you leave it in
- + Made from aluminium with stainless steel fittings
- + Oval shape hinged arm support provides a comfortable grip
- + Leg option provides additional support and is adjustable by 120mm
- + Ropox wave hinged arm support virtually eliminates the need for height adjustment with built-in height differential of 90mm
- + 900mm long. Longer than standard arms allows support when standing straight, clear of the toilet
- + Manufactured in accordance with DS/ISO 17966:2016
- + Ropox straight hinged arm support & wave hinged arm support load capacity: 12 stone / 80kg
- + Ropox straight hinged arm support with leg & wave hinged arm support with leg load capacity: 21 stone / 135kg
- + 2 year guarantee

Product Codes

Ropox Straight Hinged Support Arm	03HAW-R80S
Ropox Wave Hinged Support Arm	03HAW-R80W
Ropox Straight Hinged Support Arm & Leg	03HAW-R135S
Ropox Wave Hinged Support Arm & Leg	03HAW-R135W



Ropox Standing/Sitting Attachment

Features & Benefits

- + Helpful attachment provides a vertical grip point when transferring from a seat or WC

Product Code

Ropox Standing/Sitting Attachment

15GU40





Bathroom Furniture & Accessories



Furniture 532

Basin Units	533
WC Units	534
Base Units	536
Countertops	537
Integrated Sanitaryware	538
Furniture Accessories	539

Bathroom Accessories 541

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder	542
Onyx Toilet Roll Brush	542
Onyx Towel Rail	543
Onyx Soap dish	544
Onyx Small Shelf	544
Onyx Large Shelf	545
Onyx Hook	545

FURNITURE

You may also need:

Sanitaryware	Safety Flooring	Plumbing Fittings
423	335	561

Furniture

AKW's simple range of fitted bathroom furniture is both stylish and practical. Fitted furniture is great for providing plenty of storage and hiding unsightly pipework, whilst vanity furniture gives you the flexibility to add units together or position them separately depending on your style of bathroom.



FURNITURE BASIN UNITS

Colour Options:



White Gloss



Driftwood



Montana Oak

For matching counter tops see [page 537](#)

Basin Units

Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28150WHT
600mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28151WHT
500mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28150DFT
600mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28151DFT
500mm Montana Oak Basin Unit	28150MOK
600mm Montana Oak Basin Unit	28151MOK



Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase separately on [page 539](#)

Slimline Basin Units

Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28154WHT
600mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28155WHT
500mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28154DFT
600mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28155DFT
500mm Montana Oak Slimline Basin Unit	28154MOK
600mm Montana Oak Slimline Basin Unit	28155MOK



Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase separately on [page 539](#)

WC Units

Features & Benefits

- + Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see [page 539](#))

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	28152WHT
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	28153WHT
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	28152DFT
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	28153DFT
500mm Montana Oak WC Unit	28152MOK
600mm Montana Oak WC Unit	28153MOK



i Pan sold separately see [page 423](#)

Slimline WC Units

Features & Benefits

- + Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see [page 539](#))

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28156WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28157WHT
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28156DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28157DFT
500mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	28156MOK
600mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	28157MOK



i Pan sold separately see [page 423](#)

WC Units for Raised-Height Pan

Features & Benefits

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + Suitable for raised-height toilet pans
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see [page 539](#))

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	28193WHT
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	28194WHT
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	28193DFT
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	28194DFT
500mm Montana Oak WC Unit	28193MOK
600mm Montana Oak WC Unit	28194MOK



i Pan sold separately see [page 423](#)

Slimline WC Units for Raised-Height Pan

Features & Benefits

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + Suitable for raised-height toilet pans
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately – (see [page 539](#))

Product Codes

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28195WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28196WHT
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28195DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28196DFT
500mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	28195MOK
600mm Montana Oak SL WC Unit	28196MOK



i Pan sold separately see [page 423](#)

Base Units

Colour Options:



White Gloss



Driftwood



Montana Oak

For matching counter tops see [page 537](#)

Full Door Base Units

Extra base units for storage and counter space, which can be floor mounted and made to order. Available in slimline and with full door or three-drawer options.

Features & Benefits

- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28183WHT
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28183DFT
Montana Oak Full Door Unit	28183MOK

Full Door Slimline Base Units

Features & Benefits

- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm

Product Codes

Slimline White Gloss Full Door Unit	28184WHT
Slimline Driftwood Full Door Unit	28184DFT
Slimline Montana Oak Full Door Unit	28184MOK

Three-Drawer Base Units

Features & Benefits

- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Three handles are required, sold separately (see [page 539](#))

Product Codes

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28188WHT
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28188DFT
Montana Oak Full Door Unit	28188MOK

FURNITURE COUNTERTOPS

Countertops

Colour Options:



White Gloss



Everest



Driftwood

Countertops

Features & Benefits

- + Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 365mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Countertop	28131WHT
Everest Countertop	28131BLK
Driftwood Countertop	28131DFT



Slimline Countertops

Features & Benefits

- + Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 290mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Countertop	28132WHT
Everest Countertop	28132BLK
Driftwood Countertop	28132DFT



Semi-Recessed Basin

450mm basins are suitable for 500mm units
and 550mm basins are suitable for 600mm units.

Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for use with standard countertops
- + One tap hole or two tap holes
- + Taps are not included – for taps (see [page 483](#))

Product Codes

450mm Basin RH (1 tap hole)	28127RH
450mm Basin LH (1 tap hole)	28127LH
450mm Basin (2 tap holes)	28130
550mm Basin (1 central tap hole)	28145
550mm Basin (2 tap holes)	28146



Navlin Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Features & Benefits

- + Standard Height

Product Codes

Navlin Standard-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23572
Carbamide Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23588
PP Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23589



Navlin Doc M Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Features & Benefits

- + 480mm raised height toilet pan
- + Compatible with Ergonomic seats see [page 479](#)

Product Codes

Navlin Doc M Raised-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23593
--	-------



Traditional Knob Handle

Product Code

Single Traditional Knob Handle

28136



Two handles are required for basin unit



D Handles

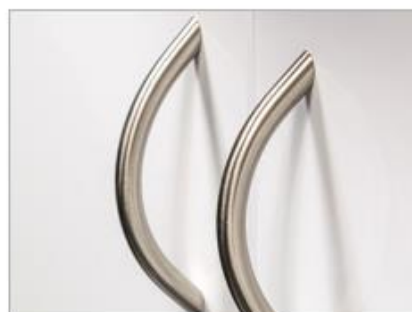
Product Code

Single D Handle (sold as singles)

28139



Two handles are required for basin unit



Optional Dual Flush Plate

Features & Benefits

- + Optional replacement for Recessed Flush Button

Product Code

Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate

28180



Plinths/Infill Panels

Features & Benefits

- + Width: 1500mm, Height: 300mm, Depth: 18mm

Product Codes

White Gloss Plinth/Infill Panel

28118WHT

Driftwood Plinth/Infill Panel

28118DFT

Montana Oak Plinth/Infill Panel

28118MOK



One infill/plinth is required for basin unit



Bathroom Accessories

AKW's range of bathroom accessories
allow you to add stylish finishing
touches to your bathroom.

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder

Features & Benefits

- + Can be used left or right-handed
- + Easy installation to bracket – only one screw needed
- + Removable end cap
- + Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
- + Size : 77mm x 36mm x 201mm
- + ABS chrome and coloured holder and cap
- + Die-cast zinc alloy bracket
- + Black and white options available

Product Codes

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder Black and Chrome	23688
Onyx Toilet Roll Holder White and Chrome	23685



Onyx Toilet Brush

Features & Benefits

- + Floor or wall mounted
- + Requires two screws to attach to wall
- + Simple snap-fit to remove holder from wall plate
- + Removable toilet brush lid to reduce size and allow longer reach
- + Removable cup for cleaning
- + Size: 114mm x 427mm x 97mm
- + ABS chrome and colour plated
- + Black and white options available

Product Codes

Onyx Toilet Brush Black and Chrome	23687
Onyx Toilet Brush White and Chrome	23684



Onyx Towel Rail

Features & Benefits

- + Double-sided chrome tubes for multiple towels
- + Crush-fit logo end caps
- + Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
- + Size: 77mm x 36mm x 481mm
- + Die-cast zinc alloy brackets and covers
- + Stainless steel tubes
- + Glass-filled nylon and ABS components
- + Black and white options available

Product Codes

Onyx Towel Rail Black and Chrome	23689
Onyx Towel Rail White and Chrome	23686



Onyx Tumbler Chrome

Features & Benefits

- + Interchangeable through range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and soap dish)
- + Screws completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm
- + Glass-filled nylon wall plate
- + Chrome-plated ABS front cover
- + Clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Tumbler Chrome	23682
---------------------	-------



Onyx Soap Dish Chrome

Features & Benefits

- + Interchangeable through range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and tumbler)
- + Screws completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm
- + Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Soap Dish Chrome

23683



Onyx Small Shelf Chrome

Features & Benefits

- + Interchangeable though range (the wall plate is the same as tumbler and soap dish)
- + Screws completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 113mm x 42mm x 100mm
- + Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Small Shelf Chrome

23681



Onyx Large Shelf Chrome

Features & Benefits

- + Snap-fit design to rails
- + No screws needed for installation
- + Fits with all Onyx rail sizes
- + Folds up for storage
- + Size: 151mm x 68mm x 300mm
- + Clear acrylic shelf

Product Code

Onyx Large Shelf Chrome

23680



Onyx Hook Chrome

Features & Benefits

- + Two-part hook – die-cast zinc alloy chrome-plated
- + Screw completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 42mm x 45mm x 45mm

Product Code

Onyx Hook Chrome

23690





Heating & Electrical



Safety Heating 548

Towel Warmers	549
Underfloor Heating	550

Bathroom Lights 552

LED Bathroom Light	553
Task Focused Lighting	555
Task Focused Surface Mounted LED light	557

Extractor Fans 558

Venta Axia Lo Carbon Extractor Fan	559
------------------------------------	-----

Safety Heating

With external temperatures not exceeding 43°C, our towel warmers satisfy NHS Safe Surface Temperature Guidelines. Suitable for domestic use as well as in care or nursing homes and commercial buildings, they are easy to install, clean and use.



Low Surface Temperature Towel Warmer

Keep towels warm and skin safe with an addition to the room that's a pleasure to look at and safe to touch.

Features & Benefits

- + Luxury chrome or white finish
- + Electric LST fixed heat element
- + Modern design
- + Straight or curved models available
- + Various sizes available
- + Can be used with a timer
- + Easy and quick to install
- + Low maintenance costs
- + IP66 rated – can be installed in zones 1 and 2*



2 year
warranty
on element



Product Codes

Radiator Product:	Width:	Height:	BTU/hr:	Wattage (W):	Code:
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23426
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23427
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23428
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23429
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23430
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23431
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23432
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23433
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23434
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23435
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23436
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23437

*Must be fitted in accordance with IEE Wiring Regulations.

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Electric Underfloor Heating

With its programmable thermostatic controller, it warms up floors quickly, helping keep them drier, safer and more comfortable to walk on.

Features & Benefits

- + Keeps floors dry and warm for comfort and safety
- + Programmable thermostatic controller
- + Free multi-meter to check installation at every stage
- + Economic to use
- + Quick to warm up
- + Manual override
- + 15 trimmable sizes
- + 4 metre power cable

Product Codes

1m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (150W)	23438
1.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (225W)	23439
2m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (300W)	23440
2.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (375W)	23441
3m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (450W)	23442
3.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (525W)	23443
4m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (600W)	23444
4.5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (675W)	23445
5m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (750W)	23446
6m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (900W)	23447
7m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1050W)	23448
8m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1200W)	23449
9m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1350W)	23450
10m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1500W)	23451
12m ² Underfloor Heating Kit (1800W)	23452



2 year
warranty on
thermostat
sensor



Bathroom Lights

Our bathroom lights have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.



BATHROOM LIGHTS

LED Bathroom Light

Features & Benefits

- + IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- + Life length: 50,000 hours
- + Diameter: 290mm, Depth: 95mm
- + Class II – must be earthed
- + Voltage supply: 230V

Product Code

LED Bathroom Light

30080



On all
AKW
electrical
items



LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor Function

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, to ensure the light is only in use when the room is being occupied.

Features & Benefits

- + IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- + Movement sensor
- + Dimming and shut-off sensor
- + Adjustable daylight sensor
- + Adjustable stand-by time for dim function
- + Three settings for stand-by time and dim function

Product Code

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function

30081



Excludes
Light Bulb



Related Products

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function

30082

BATHROOM LIGHTS

LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor and Emergency Function

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, with the additional feature of an emergency back-up ensure the light keeps working in the event of a power shortage, so users are not left in the dark.

Features & Benefits

- + Emergency function
- + Movement sensor
- + Dimming and shut-off sensor
- + Adjustable daylight sensor
- + Adjustable stand-by time for dim function
- + Three settings for stand-by time and dim function

Product Code

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function **30082**

Related Products

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function **30081**



Excludes
Light Bulb



Task Focused LED Light

LED spotlight with a narrow beam to focus lighting on tasks being operated.

Features & Benefits

- + 30-degree narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + LED long life
- + IP65 rating
- + Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

Product Code

Task Focused LED Lights **30086**



Excludes
Light Bulb



Task Focused Lighting Kit

The importance of good lighting cannot be underestimated and good lighting can mean different things to different people, depending on a person's specific health condition.

Therefore, we have put together a Task Focused Lighting Kit to ensure sufficient light levels in the areas where specific tasks are undertaken promotes a person's long-term independence.

Our recommended kit includes

- + 5 x Task Focused 8W LED Lights
- + 2 x Standard 18W LED Lights
- + 1 x Pull Cord Switch

Features & Benefits

- + 30-degree narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + LED long life
- + IP65 rating
- + Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

Product Codes

LED Basic Light – 18W	30080
Task Focused LED Lights	30086
Pull Cord Switch	30087
Task Focused Lighting Kit (2 x LED Basic Lights, 5 x Task Focused LEDs, 1 x Pull Cord)	30088



Excludes
Light Bulb





Task Focused Surface-Mounted LED Light

LED downlighter with a narrow beam to focus lighting on the area tasks take place to help users with sight loss achieve occupational performance.

Features & Benefits

- + 25° narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + IP54 Rating
- + LED long life
- + Built-in driver
- + Task lighting should be narrow and focused. The principle of task lighting is that the object within the environment is illuminated to support functional independence, when used in conjunction with a general LED bathroom light to illuminate the wider area
- + Warm white light allows colour contrast within the environment to take priority and reduce glare
- + Product is resistant to low-pressure water jets and vapour in the shower area
- + Provides up to 30,000 hours of light
- + Converts higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC required for LED lighting



Product Code

Task Focused Surface Mounted LED Light

30140

Extractor Fans

Our extractor fans have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.



Vent Axia Lo Carbon Extractor Fans

Features & Benefits

REVIVE SELV 7

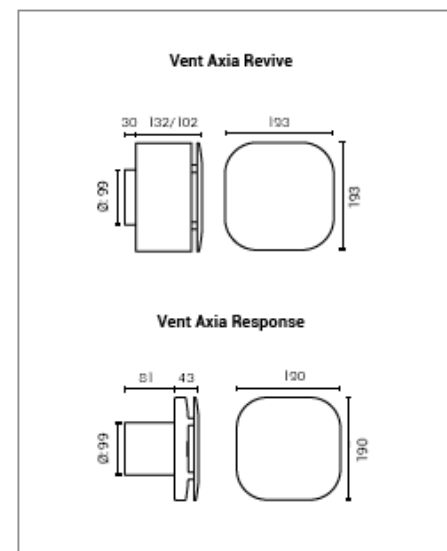
- + Designed specifically for Social Housing
- + Continuous running
- + Extracts up to 60l/s
- + LED display for commissioning
- + High performance, low sound & energy levels
- + 7 year warranty

RESPONSE 7 / SELV

- + Designed specifically for Social Housing
- + Continuous running
- + High performance on trickle to avoid going to boost too often
- + Quick & easy to install, low maintenance & reliable
- + Timer adjustable between 1 & 30 minutes
- + 7 year warranty

Product Codes

Vent-Axia Centra Fan/Timer Humidistat 12v SELV HT	15SF-VA02
Vent-Axia Silhouette Fan/Timer/Humidistat 12v SELVT1000SVH	15SF-VA04
Vent-Axia Response SELV 13HTP Low Voltage	15SF-VA06





Plumbing Fittings



Metal Fittings 562

Compression Fittings	563
Flexi Hoses	565
End Feed	566
Isolating Valves	568

Plastic Fittings 570

Push-Fit	571
Toilet Waste Connectors	573
Push-Fit Waste Pipes	574

Solvent Weld Fittings 576

Metal Fittings

AKW's range of metal fittings help to connect pipework together and change the direction of waterflow, and includes traditional compression and copper, flexi hoses for the connection of taps, and isolation valves for controlling the flow of water. Items are available in convenient pack sizes that allow you to just order the items you need.



Compression Fittings

Compression fittings are used to couple together pipes or to connect a pipe to a fixture or valve. There are three elements to a compression fitting: a nut, ring and seat. These work together to give a watertight connection. This simple mechanism makes it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect fittings.



15mm Compression
Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code

30016



15mm Compression Elbows x 5

Product Code

30017



15mm Compression
Equal Tees x 5

Product Code

30018



15mm Compression
End Stops x 5

Product Code

30019



22-15mm Compression
Reducers x 5

Product Code

30020



15mm Olives x 25

Product Code

30025

METAL FITTINGS COMPRESSION FITTINGS



15mm Straight Compression
Coupling Chrome x 1

Product Code 30129



15mm Compression Equal Tee
Chrome x 1

Product Code 30131



15mm Compression
Elbow Chrome x 1

Product Code 30130



22-15mm Comp Reducer Chrome
x 1

Product Code 30135



22mm Compression End Stop
Chrome x 1

Product Code 30133



15mm Compression End Stop
Chrome x 1

Product Code 30132



Pipe Strap Chrome x 10

Product Code 30126



15mm x 2m Chrome Pipe x 1

Product Code 30006

Flexi Hoses

Flexi hoses are used to allow you to connect taps to the water supply and are an excellent option when space is limited. They feature compression fittings on either end of the hose to make it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect the fitting.



FH 15mm Compression to 1/2"
BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code 30048



FH 15mm Compression to 3/4"
BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code 30049



FH with Valve 15mm Comp to 1/2"
BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code 30090



FH 1/2 BSP to 1/2" BSP 300mm
LG x 2

Product Code 30051



Push-fit Tap Tails. 15mm to 1/2"
BSP, 300mm x 2

Product Code 30096

End Feed

End feed fittings are used for connecting copper piping and provide a robust yet, economical option. Copper pipework and joins are suitable in plumbing applications for both hot and cold water supplies. Connections are made by applying flux and a heat source to reach a suitable temperature, then adding solder around the joint to seal.



15mm End Feed
Street Elbows x 5

Product Code 30003



15mm End Feed Equal Tees x 5

Product Code 30004



15mm x 3m
Copper Pipe x 1

Product Code 30005



15mm x Copper Stop
Ends x 5

Product Code 30101



22mm - 15mm End Feed Reducers
x 5

Product Code 30007



15mm Pipe Clips x 100

Product Code 30013



15mm End Feed Straight Couplings
x 5

Product Code 30001



15mm End Feed Elbows x 5

Product Code 30002



Pipe Clip Spacers x 100

Product Code 30015



Endfeed 15mm x 1/2 Straight tap connector x 1

Product Code 30142



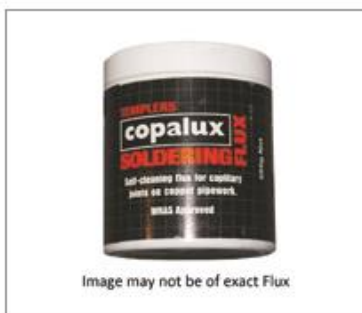
Endfeed 15mm x 3/4 Straight tap connector x 1

Product Code 30143



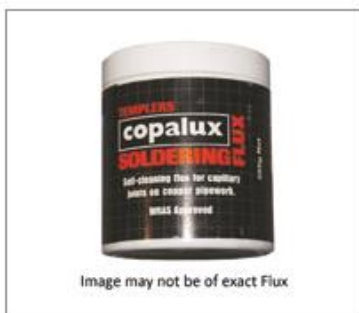
Endfeed 22mm x 3/4 Straight tap connector x 1

Product Code 30144



Soldering Flux 350g

Product Code 30137



Lead Free Solder 500g

Product Code 30138



Universal top hat washer pack of 10

Product Code 30147



1/2in Fibre tap washer pack of 10

Product Code 30145



3/4in Fibre tap washer pack of 10

Product Code 30146

Isolating Valves

Isolating Valves control the flow of water from the mains to a water service pipe. This is an ideal solution for fixing some problems, such as a dripping tap, without the need to shut the water off at the mains. The valve is easy for installers to operate, as it can be opened and closed using a flat-head screwdriver.



15mm Compression Full Bore
Isolating Valves x 5

Product Code 30054



15mm Compression Isolating
Valves x 5

Product Code 30053



15mm Compression Isolating
Elbow x 5

Product Code 30089



Full Flow 22mm Isolating Valve x 1

Product Code 30141



Plastic Fittings

AKW's range of essential plastic plumbing and pipe fittings includes modern push-fit pipes and components, as well as waste pipes and toilet waste connectors. Items are available in convenient pack sizes, allowing you to just order the items you need.



Push-fit

Push-fit plumbing fittings are quick and easy for installers to connect without the need for any specialist tools or sealant. Push-fit works by inserting the pipe into the fitting and then sealing a watertight connection by twisting the rotating sealing cap.

Unlike with some other fittings, push-fit connections can be disassembled and reused by twisting the sealing cap on the fitting. Our push-fit range comes from industry leading brands to ensure quality and reliability.



15mm Push-fit Straight Couplings
x 10

Product Code 30056



15mm Push-fit Elbows x 10

Product Code 30057



15mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 5

Product Code 30058



22mm-15mm Push-fit Stem
Reducer x 10

Product Code 30059



22mm-15mm Push-fit Reducing
Union Connector x 5

Product Code 30136



15mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

Product Code 30060

PLASTIC FITTINGS PUSH FIT



15mm Push-fit End Stops x 10

Product Code 30061



25m Roll of 15mm Push-fit Pipe x 1

Product Code 30062



22mm Push-fit Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code 30063



22mm Push-fit Elbows x 5

Product Code 30064



22mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 3

Product Code 30065



22mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

Product Code 30066



22mm Push-fit End Stops x 5

Product Code 30067



25m Roll of 22mm Push-fit Pipe x 1

Product Code 30068



15mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code 01-019-025X5



22mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code 01-019-026X5

Toilet Waste Connectors

Toilet waste connectors, also known as a toilet pan connectors, are fitted into the back of the toilet pan and connected to the waste pipe toilet and are a crucial part of any bathroom system.



Flexible Pan Connector x 1

Product Code 30052



McAlpine 90 Degree Bend Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code 30099



McAlpine Straight Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code 30098



McAlpine Space Saving Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code 30100

Seal Bath Traps



McAlpine Seal Bath Trap 38mm x 50mm SM10 x 1

Product Code 30851



McAlpine Seal Bath Trap 19mm x 38mm Q10 x 1

Product Code 30852

Basin Traps



Basin Trap - Chrome

Product Code 08-006-038



Basin Trap - White

Product Code 08-006-040

Push-Fit Waste Pipes

Push-fit waste fittings can be used to connect plastic waste pipes from 32–40mm diameter, and are probably one of the most commonly used waste fittings mainly due to their ease of use.



32mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 1

Product Code 30107



40mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 1

Product Code 30108



32mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

Product Code 30109



40mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

Product Code 30110



32mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5

Product Code 30111



40mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5

Product Code 30112



32mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

Product Code 30113



40mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

Product Code 30114



32mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

Product Code 30115

PLASTIC FITTINGS PUSH FIT WASTE PIPES



40mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

Product Code 30116



32mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

Product Code 30117



40mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

Product Code 30118



32mm Push-fit Waste Street Elbow x 5

Product Code 30119



40mm Push-fit Waste Street Elbow x 5

Product Code 30120



32mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

Product Code 30121



40mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

Product Code 30122



32mm Push-fit Waste Pipe Clip x 5

Product Code 30123



40mm Push-fit Waste Pipe Clip x 5

Product Code 30124



Push-fit Waste Pipe Reducer 40mm x 32mm x 5

Product Code 30125

Solvent Weld Fittings

Solvent weld pipes and fittings use solvent cement to create a permanent joint. Solvent cement is brushed to the inside of the fittings and the outside of the pipe, then the pipe is inserted into the fitting and twisted to ensure full coverage. Solvent weld waste pipe and fittings are used to connect appliances to the waste network in the building that carry it away. Our solvent weld range comes from Floplast, a brand with a strong reputation for quality and reliability.



Solvent Weld



250ml tin of Solvent

Product Code 30037



32mm Pipe Saddle x 5

Product Code 30036



32mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

Product Code 30028



32mm Solvent Weld Straight
Couplings x 5

Product Code 30027



32mm Solvent Weld
Street Elbows x 5

Product Code 30031



32mm Solvent Weld
Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code 30029



32mm Solvent Weld
Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code 30033



32mm x 3m Solvent
Weld Pipes x 1

Product Code 30035



40mm - 32mm Solvent Weld
Reducers x 5

Product Code 30034

SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS

Solvent Weld (Continued)



40mm Pipe Saddle x 5

Product Code 30046



40mm Solvent
Weld Elbows x 5

Product Code 30039



40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse
Elbows x 5

Product Code 30041



40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Street
Elbows x 5

Product Code 30043



40mm Solvent Weld Straight
Couplings x 5

Product Code 30038



40mm Solvent Weld
Street Elbows x 5

Product Code 30042



40mm Solvent Weld
Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code 30040



40mm Solvent Weld
Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code 30044



40mm x 3m Solvent
Weld Pipe x 1

Product Code 30045

SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS



110mm Soil and Vent Pipe Strap with 40mm Boss x 1
(Product supplied is white not black as shown)

Product Code

30047

Contents

INTRODUCTION

12 Reasons Why	6
Company History	12
Quick Page Finder	15
About AKW	18
How this book works	20
Icons	21
Choosing the right products	22
Placing an order	24
Customer Services	25
Surveying excellence	26
Delivery	27
Here to help	28
Regulation & compliance	29

WET ROOMS 31

Wet Room Formers	33
Showerdec	33
Tuff Form8® Former	41
Tuff Form® Former	49
TriForm® Former	59
Tanking Kits & Accessories	64
MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	65
MAPEI AquaDefense Kit	66
Threshold Kits	66
FormSafe® Kit	67

SHOWER TRAYS 69

Braddan Trays	71
Sulby Trays	83
Sulby 2	87
Mullen® Trays	95
Swift Trays	105
Eagle TWO Trays	111
Low Profile Trays	115
Onyx Low Level Trays	123

WASTE SYSTEMS 131

Wastes & Pumps	133
Compatibility guide	134
Gravity Wastes	138
Waste Adaptors	146
Dry Wastes	148
Pumped Wastes	151

Digital Waste Pumps	158
AKW DigiPump SmartCare	
Wireless Waste Pump Kit	159
Wireless Interface	160
Auxiliary Pump Switch	161
DigiPump Flow Sensor Kit	161
P12 Waste Pump	162
Digital Waste Accessories	163
Sanipro Macerator	164

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES 167

Shower Screens	167
Larenco Screens	184
Opulance Screens	187
Level Best Glass Screens	195
Standard Screens	199
Screen Configurations	200
Made-to-Measure Screens	204
Sliding Screens	241
Portable Screens	250
Shower Curtain Rails	251
Drop Rods	253
Compensator	254
Shower Curtain Clip	255
Pipe Duct Kit	255
Shower Curtains	256
Handles	257

Door Latches	257
Shower Cubicles	259
Onyx Care Pod	260
Onyx Shower Cubicles	270
Onyx Shower Cubicle Accessories	274
Standalone Cubicles	275
Showerloo	279

SHOWERS 281

Electric Showers	281
AKW SmartCare Plus	284
Wireless Remote	287
AKW SmartCare Lever	288
iTherm	291
Halo Plate	294
Shower Isolator Switch	295
Additional Electric Showers	296

FIRST CLASS WET ROOMS - 01626 332 210

Email: Info@firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Website: www.firstclasswetrooms.co.uk

Mixer Showers	299	Shower Seats	375
Arka Care Cool Touch Mixer Valve	300	Fold-Up Shower Seats	376
Arka Thermostatic Mixer Valve	300	4000 Series Shower Seats	376
Onyx Combo Mixer Shower	304	3000 Series Shower Seats	385
Vettora	306	2000 Series Shower Seats	386
Additional Mixer Showers	307	1000 Series Shower Seats	389
Rain Head Shower	308	Onyx Shower Seats	390
Eco-Save Mixer Shower	310	Bama Shower Seats	393
Easy Clean Shower Head	311	Hanging Shower Seats	394
		Freestanding Shower Seats	395
		Wooden Shower Seats	396
WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING	313	Mobility Ramps	399
Tiles & Accessories	315	Threshold Ramps	400
Super White Bumpy Tiles	316	Standard Ramps	401
Coloured Tiles	317		
Mosaic Tiles	318	BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS	403
Tile Edge Trim & Strips	318	Steel single ended bath	406
Tile Backer Board	319	Bath panels	408
Tile Spacers	319	Bath shower screens	410
Tile Grout	320	Bath shower kits	412
Tile Adhesive	320	Bath taps	414
Wall Panels	323		
Marlbrook Wall Panels	324	SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE	423
Origins Wall Panels	327	Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets	425
Shower Niches	330	AKW Bidet	426
Access Panel	332	Close-Coupled Bidet (Pack 1)	432
Safety Flooring	335	Back-to-Wall Bidet (Pack 2)	434
Accessories	337	Wall-Hung Bidet (pack 3)	436
Timber	341	AKW Rise & Fall Bidet (pack 4)	438
		Geberit AquaClean Mera Care	444
MOBILITY SUPPORT	343	Closomat Palma Vita & Palma Life	446
Grab Rails	345	Sanitaryware	449
Heavy Duty Grab Rails	346	Navlin Range	450
Plastic Grab Rail	348	Livenza Plus Range	466
Stainless Steel Grab Rails	352	Livenza Range	469
Onyx Grab Rails	358	Ergonomic Wash Basins	477
T-Shaped Grab Rails	367	Wash Basin Fixing Brackets	478
Hand Rails	367	Toilet Seats	479
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles	368	Toilet Plinth	480
Fold-Up Rails	369	Brassware	483
Floor Mounted Pillar for Fold-Up Rail	371	Wash Basin Taps	484
Wave Grab Rail	372	Brassware Accessories	491
Toilet Roll Holder	372		
Arch Grab Rail	373		

Doc M	495
Pack 1-4	500
Washroom Products	509
Ropox Products	521
Height Adjustable Changing Bed	522
Swingline Wash Basin	523
Quickwash Basin	524
Blakemere Deep Soaker Bath	525
Shakerley Assistive Bath	526
Oulton Walk-In Bath	527
Ropox Hinged Support Arms	528
Ropox Standing/Sitting Attachment	529

BATHROOM FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES **531**

Furniture	532
Basin Units	533
WC Units	534
Base Units	536
Countertops	537
Integrated Sanitaryware	538
Furniture Accessories	539
Bathroom Accessories	541
Onyx Toilet Roll Holder	542
Onyx Toilet Roll Brush	542
Onyx Towel Rail	543
Onyx Soap dish	544
Onyx Small Shelf	544
Onyx Large Shelf	545
Onyx Hook	545

HEATING & ELECTRICAL **547**

Safety Heating	548
Towel Warmers	549
Underfloor Heating	550
Bathroom Lights	552
LED Bathroom Light	553
Task Focused Lighting	555
Task Focused Surface Mounted LED light	557
Extractor Fans	558
Venta Axia Io Carbon Extractor Fan	559

PLUMBING FITTINGS **561**

Metal Fittings	562
Compression Fittings	563
Flexi Hoses	565
End Feed	566
Isolating Valves	568
Plastic Fittings	570
Push-Fit	571
Toilet Waste Connectors	573
Push-Fit Waste Pipes	574
Solvent Weld Fittings	576

CONTACT & INFORMATION **580**

Contact us	580
Visit AKW	582
General Product Information	586
Legal Information	586
Terms & Conditions	587

General Product Information

Cleaning Instructions

To help maintain long-life, you should periodically clean all AKW and mobility support products.

Use normal domestic bathroom cleaning materials, and avoid any strong or concentrated acidic, alkaline or other cleaning materials. These may discolour or otherwise damage the products.

After cleaning, always rinse with water and wipe thoroughly with a damp cloth to remove any cleaning material residues.

Installation Instructions

AKW products should be installed by an experienced and competent person.

Fixings should be appropriate to the maximum rated user load, and selected to suit the condition of the surfaces to which it is being attached.

The selection of any specific fixings should be made by the installer based upon the requirements for each individual installation.

Power Showers/ High-Flow Systems

AKW trays and screens are not suitable for use with power showers or high-flow systems.

We recommend that you should use only AKW screens with AKW trays. These products have been designed and manufactured to be used together. Their use with non AKW products may adversely affect the integrity of the water seal between the tray and screen.